APRIL 1987
$2.95 US
$3.95 CANADA, FOREIGN

A+

The #1 Apple II Magazine

...GS SOUND MAGIC Includes Free Program Listing

Special Telecommunications Issue!

ON-LINE

A Comprehensive Guide for Apple II Telecommunications Including:

HIGH-SPEED MODEMS

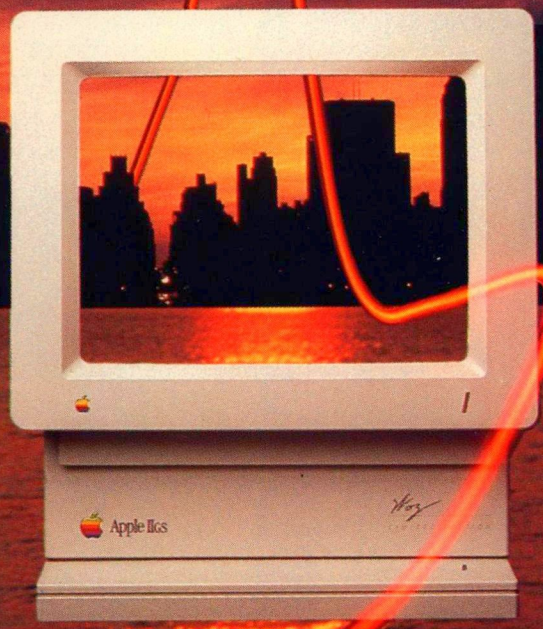
COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

ON-LINE SERVICES

MOUSEFILER
Directory Management Made Easy

APPLEWORKS REPORT
Harness the Power of Macros with AutoWorks, KeyPlayer, and Super MacroWorks

GAME REVIEWS
Leather Goddesses of Phobos, Fight Night, and Intrigue!

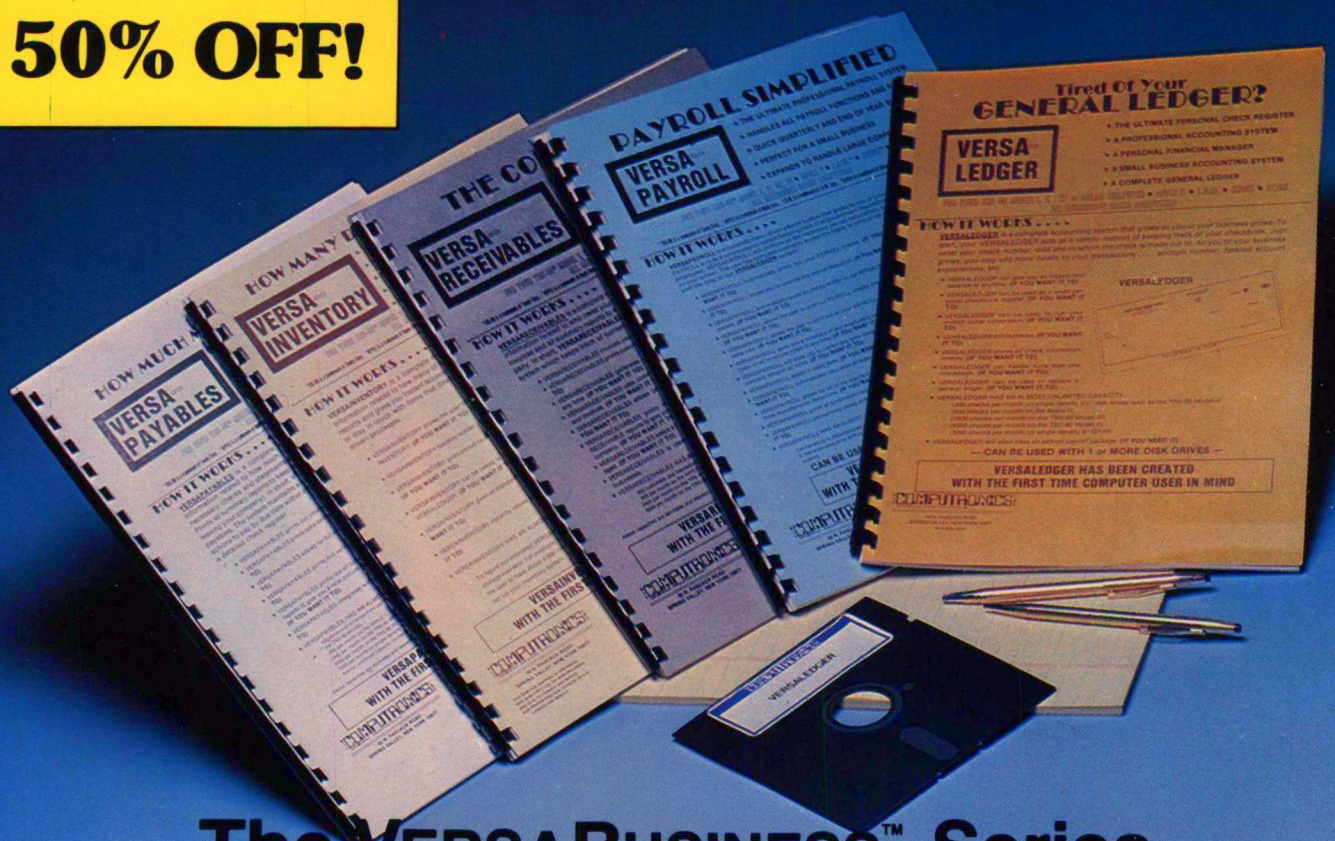


D STROKOVICH
921 PINTO CT
WALNUT CREEK CA 94596
04#5H
302864 SRO 0921P099 043B FEB88
**********5-DIGIT 94596
0
71486 02401

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

FOR YOUR IBM • APPLE • MAC • TRS-80 • KAYPRO • COMMODORE • MSDOS OR CP/M COMPUTER*

50% OFF!



The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each **VERSABUSINESS** module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

FOR APPLE & MACINTOSH OWNERS ONLY!

Apple and Macintosh owners *only* may now take 50% off our listed price of any module(s) from our VersaBusiness Series. All sales are final (our normal 30-day money back guarantee does not apply to sale items).

To Order:
Write or call Toll-free (Outside NY State) 1-800-431-2818; (Inside NY State) 1-800-331-0362
Other Inquiries Call 914-425-1535

*add $4.95 for shipping in UPS areas
*add $5.95 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
*add $6.95 to CANADA or MEXICO
*add proper postage elsewhere

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

COMPUTRONICS INC.

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

CIRCLE 335 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Certificate Maker.™

Hundreds of different strokes for different folks.

Reward special accomplishments, serious or silly, with personalized certificates you create yourself in minutes.

The original Certificate Maker™ and new Certificate Library™ Volume 1 software could ...best thing that's ever happened ...m.

...you give people the ... their accomplish- ...nd at work.

... that fits

You can even create a name file and automatically personalize certificates for everyone in your class or club!

Start with Certificate Maker software, a best-seller.

Certificate Maker includes over 200 professionally designed certificates covering sports, families, kids, religion, academic achievement, business and many other categories along with three dozen foil seals and bright, colorful stickers.

Now Available For:
...pple II+, IIe, IIc; IBM PC, XT, AT;
...ommodore 64/128; Macintosh

Build your award library with our new Certificate Library Volume 1.

Certificate Library Volume 1 works together with Certificate Maker, and adds over 100 bright, new ways to give people the strokes they've earned at home, school, or work. All-new, all-fun graphics, plus dozens of foil seals and colorful stickers.

For accomplishments at home, school, or work, we have a Certificate, Award, Diploma, or License to make it official—and fun!

SPRINGBOARD™

AST® Introduces

The graphics possibilities are infinite and infinitely simple.

Plug in. Turn on. Digitize. That's all it takes to transfer "live" video images into your Apple® IIGS.™ Just plug in the AST-VisionPlus™ card. Turn on your video camera or VCR to find the perfect picture. And digitize it with a click of the mouse. Now keep your eyes on the screen.

The video image that goes in your IIGS prints out on the Image-Writer II™ and LaserWriter® in fine detail.

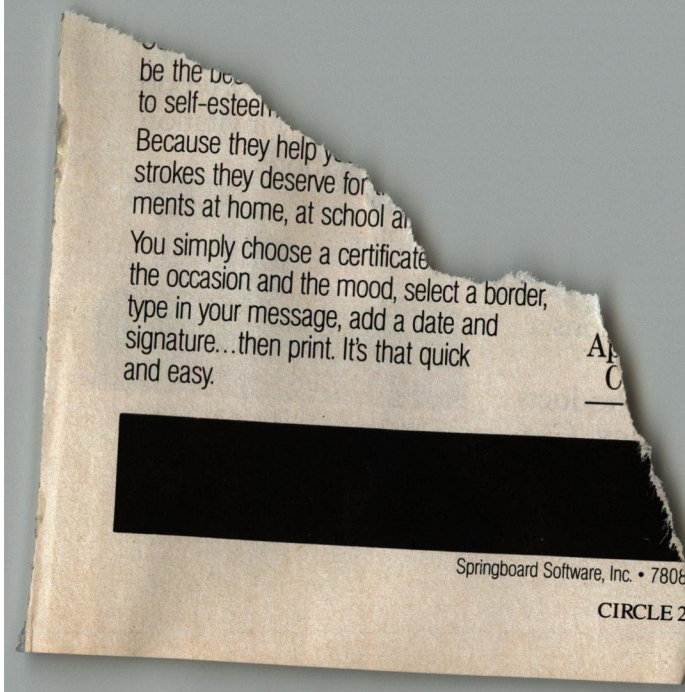
The image that materializes is unbelievably sharp and realistic. No matter what video signal you send... black and white, color, graphics or text. With the ability to choose 16 colors from a palette of 4,096, every vision becomes a masterpiece.

Once you've got all the images you need, you can turn out the lights or turn out more ideas. With AST-VisionEffects,™ IIGS paint or page layout programs you can explore new dimensions in video publishing. Invert your image. Stretch it. Scrunch it. Change the coloration. Rearrange the composition. The only limits are drawn by your imagination.

Show off your talents in a school flyer, T-shirt, newsletter, party catalog and much, much more. With the Apple IIGS and the AST-Vision[illegible] you've got the power to make visions reality.

More P[illegible] for the [illegible]

your A[illegible]


be the be
to self-esteem
Because they help y
strokes they deserve for
ments at home, at school a
You simply choose a certificate
the occasion and the mood, select a border,
type in your message, add a date and
signature...then print. It's that quick
and easy.
A
C
Springboard Software, Inc. • 7808
CIRCLE 2

report,
y invitation,
more.

Plus,

ions a

Products
IGS. Give
pple IIGS room

You can use any standard (NTSC) video device, such as a video camera, VCR or tuner, to collect a library of images.

...weepstakes. Details in this ad.

Video Publishing.

to grow. AST offers two new expansion solutions. RamStakPlus™ is the only RAM expansion card with ROM expandability. And our AST-2000™ is a unique 20 Mbyte SCSI hard disk with unlimited storage on the integrated tape backup. It is designed to work with future AppleTalk™ networking applications.

Spectacular Hawaiian Sweepstakes. Check out of your daily routine and check into an all-expense paid vacation for two in Hawaii. AST picks up the tab when your name is drawn in our Spectacular Hawaiian Sweepstakes. Simply receive a live demonstration of one of AST's Apple IIGS enhancement products between **March 15 and June 30, 1987,** and you become eligible to enter the Sweepstakes!

Claim all the creative space you need with AST's unique memory and storage products.

You'll also get a chance to win three $1000 gift certificates (redeemable at the store you receive the demonstration), and over 400 exciting computer-related products from AST, A+, Activision, Inc., DataPak, Diversions, Inc., Electronic Arts, Styleware, Pinpoint, United Software Industries, ISD Marketing and more!

Once an image is captured, it can end up almost anywhere.

With so many prizes, you may be a lucky winner. So, head on down to your nearest AST-authorized Apple Dealer for a live demonstration and details today!!

AST Research, Inc., Apple Enhancement Products Group, 2121 Alton Ave., Irvine, CA 92714-4992,
(714) 553-0340,
BBS: (714) 660-9175,
FAX: (714) 660-8063.

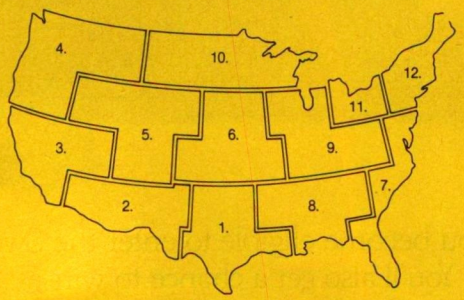
AST RESEARCH INC.

We Mak... A... Gr...

All of the graphics that appear in this ad were created with AST-VisionPlus and the Apple IIGS. Flower graphics were enhanced using PaintWorksPlus from *Activision, Inc.* AST registered and AST-VisionPlus, AST-VisionEffects, AST-2000 and RamStakPlus trademarks AST Research, Inc. Apple registered and IIGS, AppleTalk ImageWriter II and LaserWriter trademarks Apple Computer, Inc. Copyright 1986 AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved.

Fly to Florida!

Scenery Disk # 7 covers the entire East Coast area from Philadelphia to Miami. The Florida coastline, from Cape Canaveral to Miami, is perfect for concentrated sight-seeing. Or fly to Washington DC, where scenery details include the Capitol Building, Pentagon, and Washington Monument. Whether seeking the intellectual challenge of Flight Simulator or the brute-force fun of Jet, you'll find this latest evolution of SubLOGIC scenery absolutely breath-taking!

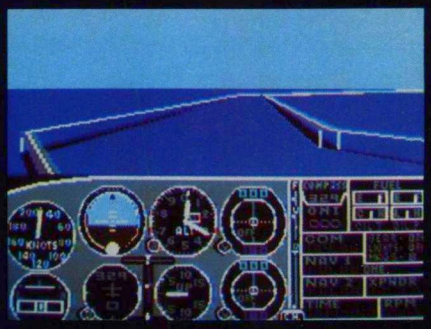


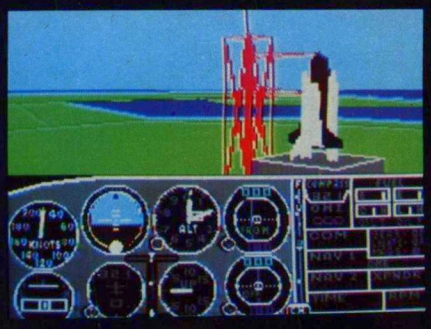
Scenery Disks now available: Areas 1-7
San Francisco 'STAR'
Central Japan

See your dealer. SubLOGIC Scenery Disks are available individually for $19.95. The six-disk Western U.S. set is available for $99.95. For additional product ordering information or the name of the dealer nearest you, call

subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

ORDER LINE: (800) 637-4983
(except in Illinois, Alaska and Hawaii)
Open 7 AM to 9 PM Central Time





CIRCLE 110 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+

The #1 Apple II Magazine

PUBLISHER SYDNEY H. ROGERS
EDITOR IN CHIEF FREDERIC E. DAVIS
TECHNICAL EDITOR CHIP CARMAN
SENIOR EDITOR LISA RALEIGH
SENIOR COPY EDITOR EVA LANGFELDT
MANAGING EDITOR LESLIE STEERE
ASSOCIATE EDITOR CAROL PERSON
EDITORIAL ADMINISTRATOR MARJORIE GAE BRANDON
EDITORIAL ASSISTANT MARY BOHANNON

ART DIRECTOR PETER A. TUCKER
ASSOCIATE ART DIRECTOR FABIAN COOPERMAN
MECHANICAL ARTISTS STEVE CAMPBELL
NANCY BROWN SAHNTA PANNUTTI

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS CHARLES RUBIN
MICHAEL CALLERY ROBERTA SCHWARTZ
BOB LINDSTROM RHODA SIMMONS
GARY LITTLE DAVID THORNBURG
RUSS LOCKWOOD MICHAEL WIESENBERG
STEVE ROSENTHAL

EDITORIAL OFFICE 11 DAVIS DRIVE
(415) 598-2290 BELMONT, CA 94002
ADVERTISING/BUSINESS OFFICE ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING CO.
A DIVISION OF ZIFF ONE PARK AVENUE
COMMUNICATIONS CO. NEW YORK, NY 10016
(212) 503-5209
SUBSCRIPTION INQUIRIES A+, P.O. BOX 2965
(303) 447-9330 BOULDER, CO 80322

ADVERTISING DIRECTOR SUZANNE M. ZELLNER
NORTHEAST MANAGER THOMAS E. RICHARDSON
SOUTHEAST MANAGER PETER STANGEL
MID-WEST MANAGER THOMAS J. LUTZKE
NORTHWEST MANAGER DAVID J. EZEQUELLE
SOUTHWEST MANAGER CHRIS M. TICE
ADVERTISING COORDINATOR MICHAEL CROUCH
ASSISTANT TO PUBLISHER HELEN KEMPISTY
SINGLE-COPY SALES DIRECTOR ROBERT WOLTERSDORF
SINGLE-COPY RETAIL SALES CAROL BENEDETTO
CIRCULATION MANAGER CHARLES MAST
CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING KATHRYN CUMBERLANDER
ADVERTISING PRODUCTION MANAGER LISA FRANEY
EDITORIAL PRODUCTION COORDINATOR EVE HINDERER

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY
A DIVISION OF ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY
PRESIDENT KENNETH H. KOPPEL
SENIOR VICE PRESIDENT, MARKETING PAUL CHOOK
VICE PRESIDENT, OPERATIONS BAIRD DAVIS
VICE PRESIDENT, CONTROLLER JOHN VLACHOS
VICE PRESIDENT, CREATIVE SERVICES HERBERT STERN
VICE PRESIDENT, CIRCULATION ALICIA MARIE IVANS
VICE PRESIDENT, CIRCULATION SERVICES JAMES RAMALEY
VICE PRESIDENT, MARKETING SERVICES ANN POLLAK ADELMAN
VICE PRESIDENT, DEVELOPMENT SETH ALPERT
VICE PRESIDENT HUGH TIETJEN
BUSINESS MANAGER GARY A. GUSTAFSON
PRODUCTION DIRECTOR WALTER J. TERLECKI

ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY
CHAIRMAN PHILIP B. KORSANT
PRESIDENT KENNETH H. KOPPEL
SENIOR VICE PRESIDENT PHILIP SINE
VICE PRESIDENT LAURENCE USDIN
VICE PRESIDENT WILLIAM PHILLIPS
VICE PRESIDENT J. MALCOLM MORRIS
VICE PRESIDENT STEVEN C. FEINMAN
TREASURER SELWYN I. TAUBMAN
SECRETARY BERTRAM A. ABRAMS

A+ THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO APPLE COMPUTING ISSN (#0740-1590) is published monthly for $24.97 one year, $43.97 two years, and $57.97 three years. Additional postage $6 for Canada, $6 other foreign by Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Company, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second-Class Postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. **POSTMASTER:** Send address changes to A+, P.O. Box 2965, Boulder, CO 80321.

A+ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with Apple Computer, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Entire contents Copyright © 1986 Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Company. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are trademarks of Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Company: A+, A+: The Independent Guide for Apple Computing, MacTips, Rescue Squad, That's Entertainment. **PERMISSIONS:** Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Requests for permission should be directed to the Licensing Manager, Jean Lamensdorf, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, a division of Ziff Communications Company, 1 Park Ave., New York, NY 10016.

BPA

Up to 350% faster than common memory cards for most applications.*

Your disk drive can torpedo performance

When your computer pauses to access data from the disk drive, you slow down. Adding a RamPak 4GS Memory Subsystem reduces your dependence on the disk drive and speeds up your Apple IIGS. The RamPak 4GS allows your Apple® IIGS to reach its full potential as a powerful computing system. With a standard memory of 512K, the RamPak 4GS can easily be expanded to 4 megabytes, giving you unprecedented processing capabilities.

RAM power, not just RAM expansion

Also included is our exclusive Memory Management Software, which drastically increases the throughput of your system. The Disk Caching feature stores your most often used data in main memory, eliminating the time you wait for disk access. Our unique Dynamic Cache Allocation will manage system memory automatically, so your system will always be at peak efficiency.

Unique user interface

All of the power of your RamPak Memory Subsystem is selectable through intuitive pull-down menus. Now, for the first time, you can enjoy the powerful simplicity of managing your system just by clicking your mouse. Even the extensive memory diagnostics can be selected from the straightforward menu.

Available now at your local Apple Dealer

The RamPak 4GS is an important part of any Apple IIGS system. You can relax knowing that it's from Orange Micro. With seven years in the Apple enhancement business, we are recognized as the leader for innovative products and excellent support. Ask your dealer for the RamPak 4GS and go full speed ahead with your Apple IIGS.

*Benchmark conducted against Apple Memory Expansion Card and Applied Engineering RamFactor, using AppleWorks software.

Orange Micro® Inc.
1400 N. Lakeview Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807
(714) 779-2772 Telex: 5101001014 ORANGE MICRO

© Orange Micro, Inc., 1986

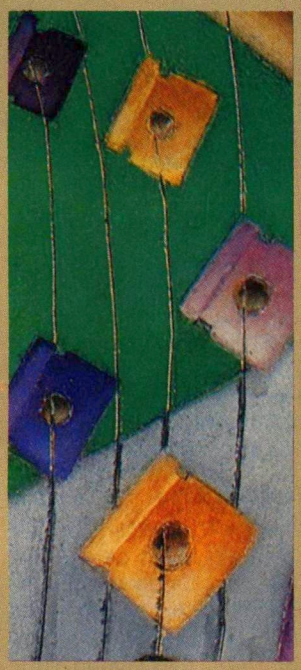
CIRCLE 106 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APRIL 1987/VOLUME 5/ISSUE 4

A+ CON

COVER STORIES

ONLINE



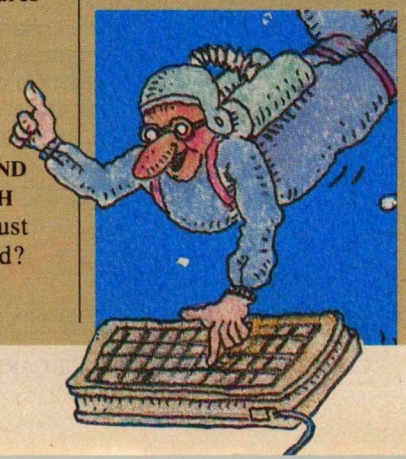
30
ON-LINE: A HARDWARE BUYERS' GUIDE
BY GARY B. LITTLE
External or internal, that is the question. Gary Little tells you about the latest features in modems.

41
MODEM CHART
BY CAROL PERSON AND EDWARD ELLSWORTH
Which modem has just the features you need? Consult this chart to find out.

52
ON-LINE: SELECTING SOFTWARE
BY MICHAEL FISCHER
Michael Fischer steers you toward picking the right communications program—with a guide to the vocabulary, a look at significant trends, and more than a dozen hands-on reviews.

62
SOFTWARE SURVEY
BY MICHAEL FISCHER
Dare to compare the features of several major telecommunications titles.

66
ON-LINE: A GUIDE TO THE GALAXY OF SERVICES
BY RUSS LOCKWOOD
Our trusty telecommunications columnist takes you across the universe of on-line services.

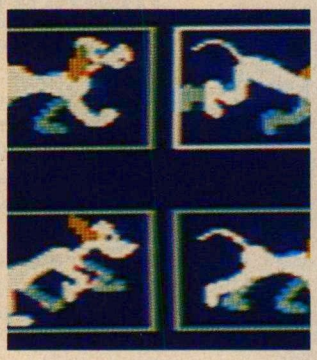


QUICK TAKE

91
MOUSEFILER
BY KEN GOEHNER
A file- and directory-management utility program for the IIe and IIc

COLUMNS

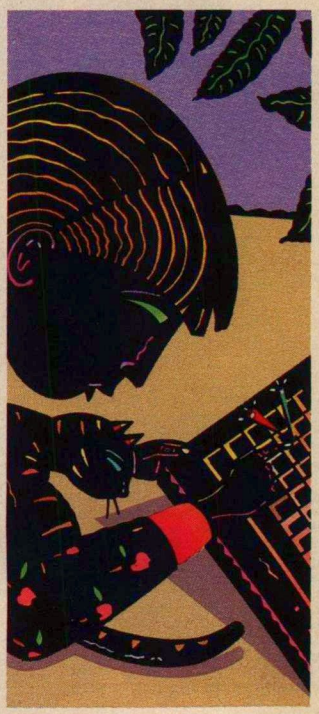
9
EDITOR'S PAGE



95
SPEAKING OF GRAPHICS
BY ROBERTA SCHWARTZ AND MICHAEL CALLERY
A look at Animate, a double-hi-res companion to Dazzle Draw, and a word of a caution about a minor glitch you might run into on the IIGS

97
THE LEARNING CURVE
BY DAVID D. THORNBURG
What will it take to create an Apple for the student—a truly personal educational computer? Our education specialist has a few ideas.

103
GAMEPORT
BY BOB LINDSTROM
This month, our roving gamester takes a field trip to Lucasfilm and feasts his eyes on developments there. Lindstrom also takes a gander at upcoming games for the Apple IIGS.



COVER: COMPUTER PHOTOGRAPHY BY DAVID FISCHER

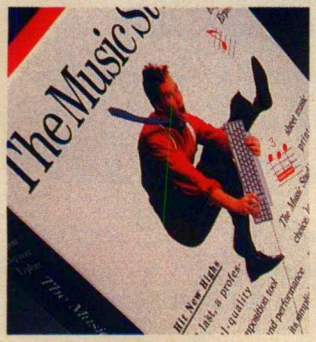
TENTS

DEPARTMENTS

13
LETTERS

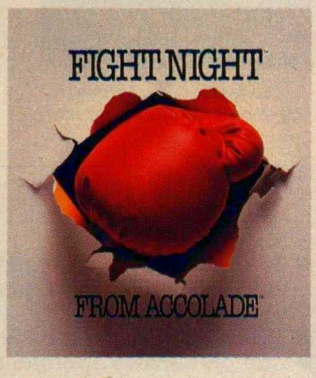
19
NEWSPLUS
BY LISA RALEIGH
News and views of the personal-computer industry

78
PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT
BY LISA RALEIGH
A compendium of interesting products for the Apple II family



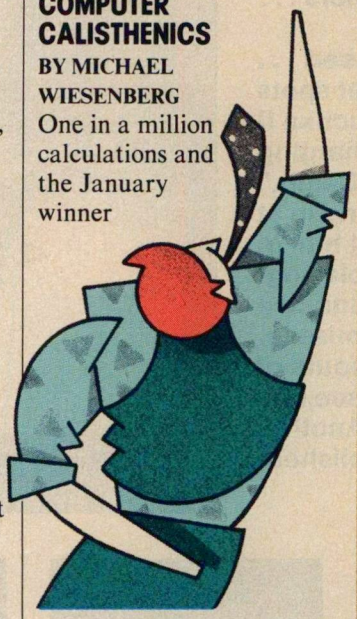
83
A+ APPLEWORKS REPORT
If you're among the AppleWorks users susceptible to macro mania, look here for an in-depth comparison of Super MacroWorks, AutoWorks, and KeyPlayer.

99
A+ TEACHERS' TOOLBOX
Which of the thousands of educational programs are worth your time and money? To find out, consult this monthly guide to educational software. This month's installment features math programs for preschool through first grade.



106
THAT'S ENTERTAINMENT
Following "GamePort" are reviews of Leather Goddesses of Phobos from Infocom, Inc.; Fight Night from Accolade Entertainment Software; and Intrigue from Kinemation.

115
COMPUTER CALISTHENICS
BY MICHAEL WIESENBERG
One in a million calculations and the January winner



117
TIPS AND TECHNIQUES
Useful tips from *A+* readers, including hints, tricks, and techniques for getting more out of your Apple II

118
PIPELINE
BY CAROL PERSON AND RHODA SIMMONS
Products you want to know about—for the entire Apple II series

122
MARKETPLACE

128
INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

IIGS UPDATE

93
SOUND SAMPLER
BY ROLAND GUSTAFSSON
With just a few add-on devices and this simple program, turn your Apple IIGS into a real-time sound sampler—and play with pitch while you're at it.

(Top Guns don't always fly on air . . . Some fly on water)

Warship of the Jet Age

Red Alert!! Red Alert!!
0800 hours: Terrorists attack U.S. naval base off Sicily . . . Intelligence reports enemy missile corvettes fleeing toward Libya . . . Additional enemy patrol craft seen in area . . . Seek out and destroy . . . Take no prisoners . . .

The Need for Speed . . .
Your search helicopter spots the Soviet-built Nanuchka II missile corvette charging across the "Line of Death." Foilborne and closing in at 50 knots, you've got him in your sights. Guns blazing, you lock-on and launch a Harpoon guided missile. Through the water spouts of his near misses, you see him explode into flames. Another mission accomplished.

™ & © 1987 L.F.L.

The Patrol Hydrofoil Missilecraft.

So agile, enemy radar mistakes it for low-flying aircraft.

So fast, enemy forces have only minutes to react.

So deadly, there is no second chance.

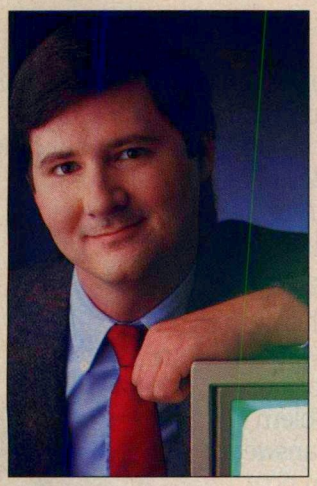
A Commanding Simulation . . .

- Authentic speed and handling characteristics of three different NATO ally hydrofoils: U.S., Italian, and Israeli.
- Advanced instrumentation and weapons systems include: 76 mm water-cooled naval cannon, Exocet, Harpoon and Gabriel guided missiles, rapid blooming defensive chaff, radar indicator and damage control sensors.
- Full control of search helicopters and convoy ships.
- 8 real-life missions in today's danger zones like the Persian Gulf, the Eastern Mediterranean and the Gulf of Sidra.
- Time compression speeds action to 128x normal.
- Comprehensive operations manual includes mission briefings and enemy vessel spotter cards.
- Technical consultant: Boeing Marine Systems.

How to order: **Visit your retailer, or call 800-245-4525 for direct VISA or Mastercard orders (In CA call 800-562-1112).** The direct price is $29.95 for the Commodore version and $34.95 for the Apple II version. To buy by mail, send check or money order to Electronic Arts Direct Sales, P.O. Box 7530, San Mateo, CA 94403. Add $3 for shipping and handling ($5 Canadian). Please allow 4 weeks for delivery. Screen shots represent C64 version. Others may vary. Commodore and C64 are registered trademarks of Commodore Electronics Limited. Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Lucasfilm Games, PHM Pegasus, and all elements of the game fantasy: ™ & © 1987 Lucasfilm Ltd. (L.F.L.). All rights reserved. Electronic Arts, authorized user.

ELECTRONIC ARTS™

CIRCLE 168 ON READER SERVICE CARD



I think that the biggest benefit of telecommunications is the ability to connect your Apple to a large on-line service.

NO COMPUTER IS AN ISLAND

The theme of this month's issue is telecommunications. The term *telecommunications* refers to connecting your computer to another computer using a modem, a device that allows computers to exchange information over an ordinary telephone line. Apple owners use telecommunications for three main purposes: connecting to another microcomputer for exchanging files, using the Apple as a remote terminal for operating a minicomputer or a mainframe, and accessing on-line services such as GEnie, CompuServe, The Source, MCI Mail, Dialog, and BRS.

Connecting your Apple to another microcomputer can be useful for sending files back and forth. If the other computer is also an Apple and if you have the right software, you can exchange any type of file, including text files, graphics, and non-copy-protected software. If you are connecting to a computer in a different family such as the Macintosh or IBM PC series, you won't be able to exchange graphics or software simply, but you can easily exchange most types of text and numeric information. This ability allows you to break down compatibility barriers and access word-processing, database, and spreadsheet files from other computers such as the Mac or PC.

Connecting your Apple to a minicomputer or mainframe allows you to tap the power of these larger systems. Apple II computers have long been popular as remote terminals for DEC (Digital Equipment Corporation) minis and mainframes because software was readily available that let an Apple II emulate a VT100 terminal, a type of terminal that many of DEC's larger computers use. Now software is available that lets the Apple II emulate not just the VT100 terminal but also terminals from such diverse manufacturers as Televideo, IBM, and Lear-Siegler.

I think that the biggest benefit of telecommunications, however, is the ability to connect your Apple to a large on-line service. Services such as GEnie, CompuServe, and The Source give you the means to exchange information and ideas with other computerists around the country as well as providing other services such as computer shopping, software libraries, and airline flight information. MCI Mail provides worldwide electronic mail and Telex service and a link to the Dow Jones News/Retrieval System, which provides up-to-the-minute business news and stock-market information. And then there are my two favorite on-line services: Dialog and BRS. These two services are enormous repositories of information containing data on virtually every topic culled from tens of millions of books, magazines, journals, lectures, and Ph.D. dissertations from around the world. Dialog and BRS represent the largest and most easily accessed bodies of information ever known to civilization. In today's society, information is power; Dialog and BRS are extremely powerful tools if you know how to use them.

Whether you are connecting your Apple to another Apple, an IBM PC, a minicomputer, or an on-line service, you are going to need two things in addition to your computer: a modem and a telecommunications software package. To help you get the modem and software you need, we have put together this special telecommunications issue of *A+*. In the following pages, hardware expert Gary Little takes a look at modems in "A Hardware Buyer's Guide;" longtime Apple specialist Michael Fischer sheds some light on choosing a telecommunications package in his article "Selecting Software;" our regular telecommunications columnist Russ Lockwood takes a look at the exciting world of on-

Is Getting The Answer To Software Problems A Bigger Problem Than The Problem?

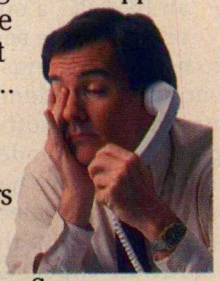
Don't stay on hold when there's help online from CompuServe® Software Forums.

The new upgraded version of your software locks up. And every time you reboot, you get stuck in the same place in the program.

You've chucked the manual, because you've done exactly what it tells you to do six times already. So you call the software company.

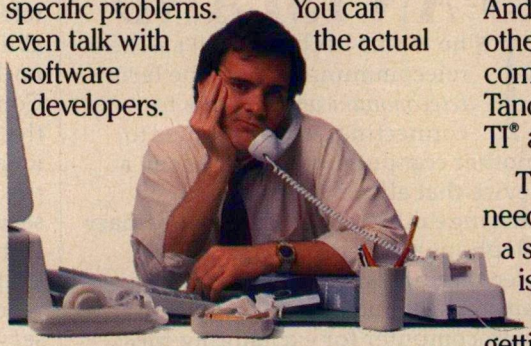
Now you spend half a day beating your head against a brick wall of busy signals, ranting at recorded messages, hanging around on hold. And you still don't get the solution to your problem.

Meanwhile, progress is stopped and your profits are dribbling away. But wait. There's help...

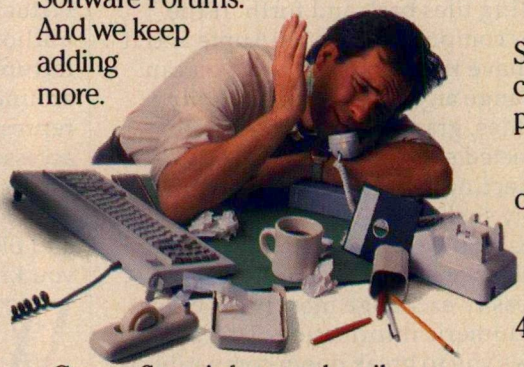


Several prominent, progressive software publishers recognize this problem, and working with CompuServe, have developed a solution—CompuServe Software Forums.

Now you can go online with experts from the companies that produced your software and get prompt, written answers to your specific problems. You can even talk with the actual software developers.



Aldus,® Ashton-Tate,® Autodesk,® Borland International,® Creative Solutions,® Digital Research,® Living Videotext,® Lotus® Inc., Microsoft,® MicroPro,® Misosys Inc.® and Software Publishing® all have CompuServe Software Forums. And we keep adding more.



CompuServe's large subscriber base also puts you in touch with thousands of other, often more experienced, users of the same software. You'll find they can give you lots of creative ways to get the most out of your software.

And software forums are the best way to learn about product updates, new product announcements, new ways to expand the uses of your software, and offer free uploads of your own programs.

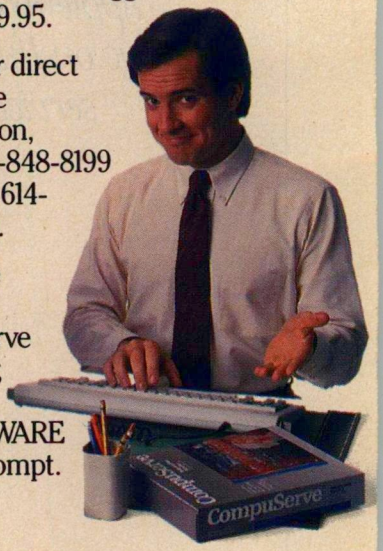
Our online electronic magazines frequently publish software reviews. And you can find help for many other software products in our other computer-related forums for IBM,® Tandy,® Atari,® Apple,® Commodore,® TI® and others.

The last thing you need when you've got a software problem is a bigger problem getting answers. So, from now on, get prompt, informed answers on CompuServe Software Forums.

To buy your CompuServe Subscription Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. Suggested retail price is $39.95.

To order direct or for more information, call 800-848-8199 (in Ohio, 614-457-0802).

If you're already a CompuServe subscriber, just type GO SOFTWARE at any ! prompt.



CompuServe®

Information Services, P.O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, OH 43220

An H&R Block Company

CIRCLE 271 ON READER SERVICE CARD

line services in "A Guide to the On-Line Galaxy;" and the *A+* staff has gone to great lengths to provide you with comprehensive charts of modems and software to help you in your buying decisions.

Welcome, *MacUser!*

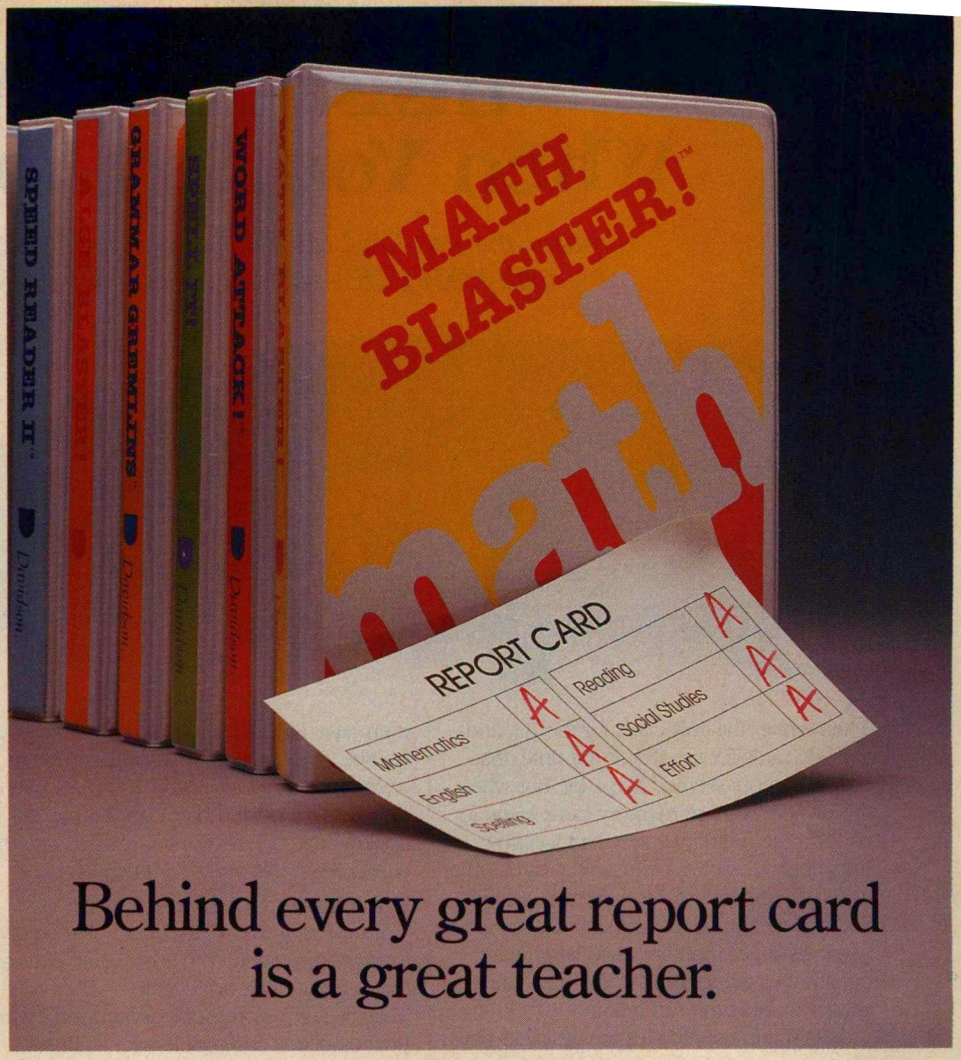
Well, now I can finally tell you the whole story behind why *A+* dropped its Macintosh section. I know from your letters that many of you were disappointed to see us drop this section. We did have a good reason, though. As the Mac gained momentum, we realized that too much was happening in both the Macintosh and Apple II markets for us to adequately cover both families of computers in *A+*. Since *A+* has always been the leading Apple II publication, we decided to focus *A+* entirely on the Apple II line and seek another publication to devote to Macintosh coverage. We decided we could start our own magazine or, better yet, acquire an existing Macintosh magazine to save the expense of having to start from scratch.

After months of secret negotiations, the parent company of *A+* announced that it had purchased *MacUser*, the fastest-growing magazine devoted to the Macintosh computer. The negotiations began last fall, and we hoped to be able to announce our purchase of *MacUser* simultaneously with our announcement of the refocusing of *A+*. But, as often happens in the business world, the negotiations dragged on, and we were unable to make the transition as smooth as we would have liked.

As this issue went to press, the dust hadn't completely settled yet. You'll be hearing more from us about *MacUser* soon, though. So if you want the best information about the Macintosh, we can now offer you *MacUser*, and *A+*'s exclusive focus on the Apple II series will allow us to be your number 1 source for Apple II information. Again, welcome, *MacUser*! +

Fred

FREDERIC E. DAVIS/**EDITOR IN CHIEF**



Behind every great report card is a great teacher.

A great teacher teaches basics —the skills on which other learning is built. A great teacher encourages kids when they're right and is patient when they're wrong.

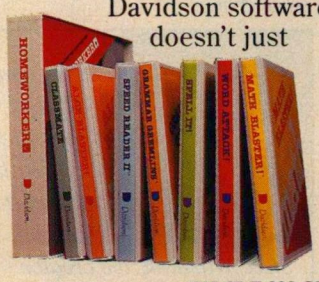
Most of all, a great teacher stimulates a child's natural love of learning.

Davidson has a whole school of great teachers that are special because they are designed, tested, and applauded by educators.

Each easy-to-use program includes a variety of fun-filled activities to reinforce learning and keep children challenged for years.

Like other great teachers, Davidson software doesn't just teach the right answer, but the concept behind it. So your children will get more than good grades. They'll develop a better attitude towards learning and increase their self-esteem.

Give your children the benefit of another great teacher —Davidson educational software.



Return this coupon to enter our monthly drawing for $100 worth of free Davidson software.* We'll also send you more information about all the great teachers available from Davidson.

Or call:

800-556-6141 (Outside California) **213-534-4070 (Inside California)**

Name

Address

City, State, Zip

Type of Computer

Davidson & Associates, Inc.
3135 Kashiwa, Torrance, CA 90505

*NO PURCHASE NECESSARY. Offer ends Dec. 31, 1988. Void wherever prohibited or restricted by law. Odds of winning will be determined by total number of entries received.

Davidson.

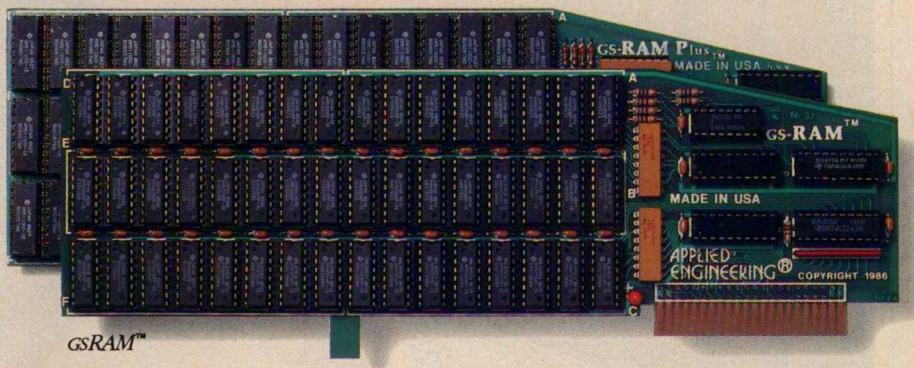
©1987 Davidson & Associates, Inc.

CIRCLE 338 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Insist on GSRAM™ When You Buy Your IIGS™

Expand the IIGS RAM and ROM with the GSRAM or GSRAM Plus with ROM Pak. Available now with 256K to 8 MEG!

GSRAM Plus™



GSRAM™

Remember the 16K cards for the II+ and the 64K cards for the IIe? At the time, that much memory seemed like a lot. But when the owners of these memory cards came to us for more memory, many had to throw away their smaller Apple memory cards or try to sell them. Most of our customers told us that had they known about Applied Engineering's larger memory cards when they bought their Apple, they would have purchased them at the same time.

GSRAM and GSRAM Plus are available now, allowing up to 8 MEG of memory expansion. That's 8 times the memory capacity of Apple's card and just look at the benefits that only GSRAM and GSRAM Plus have over Apple's card:

- Lower cost
- Has 6 RAM banks (Apple's card has 4)
- Has memory expansion port
- Has ROM expansion port
- No configuration blocks to set
- No soldered in RAM chips
- Expandable to 8 MEG
- Expands AppleWorks internal limits
- Built-in Hi-Res self-diagnostic software
- 5 year hassle free warranty (Apple has a 90 day warranty)
- Made in USA

GSRAM for More AppleWorks Power

Only GSRAM and GSRAM Plus eliminates AppleWorks internal memory limits, increasing the maximum number of records available from 6,000 to over 25,000 and only GSRAM and GSRAM Plus increases the number of lines permitted in the word processing mode from 6,000 to over 15,000. And only GSRAM and GSRAM Plus offers a built-in printer buffer so you can continue using AppleWorks while your printer is printing. GSRAM and GSRAM Plus even expand the number of lines in the clipboard from 255 to 2047 and will auto segment large files so they can be saved on two or more disks. You can even have Pinpoint or Macroworks and your favorite spelling checker in RAM for instant response. GSRAM and GSRAM Plus will even display the time and date right on the AppleWorks screen. Nothing comes close to enhancing AppleWorks so much.

Turn Your IIGS into a Giant

Simply plug GSRAM into the IIGS memory expansion slot and you've got up to *8 megabytes* of RAM at your fingertips—all of it instantly and automatically recognized by the IIGS. GSRAM is compatible with all IIGS software, including AppleWorks, as well as BASIC®, ProDos, DOS 3.3, PASCAL®, "C" and CP/M®.

Grow by Bytes or Megabytes

We offer GSRAM in two configurations so you can increase your memory 256K at a time (GSRAM) or a megabyte at a time (GS-RAM Plus). Both offer full compatibility, lower cost than other boards, and easy expandability. And both are extremely low in power consumption. A fully expanded GSRAM operates at only 375 ma, and GSRAM Plus at only 270 ma (even with 6 megabytes on board!)

GSRAM—for Normal Memory Requirements

GSRAM is available with 256K, 512K, 1 MEG or 1.5 MEG of memory already on board. If you don't need the full 1.5 MEG now, you can choose a GSRAM with less memory and expand it up to 1.5 MEG in the future—or upgrade to GSRAM Plus for a small charge.

"I recommend Applied Engineering products wholeheartedly."

Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer

With an optional piggyback card, you can expand GSRAM even higher than 1.5 MEG! (Other cards are only expandable to 1 MEG.)

GSRAM Plus—for Growing by Leaps and Bounds

GSRAM Plus is the first Apple memory card to use 1 MEG RAM chips on the main board. It's available with 1 to 6 MEG on board. If you don't need the whole 6 MEG now, you can buy a GSRAM Plus with less memory and easily expand it in the future.

GSRAM Plus can be expanded up to 8 MEG with an optional piggyback card.

Easy Expansion

Both GSRAM and GSRAM Plus use standard RAM chips that are readily available and just plug right in. So unlike other cards, you'll find expanding your GSRAM or GSRAM Plus easy, convenient and very economical. And with our optional ROM expansion module you can even increase the IIGS's ROM space and all in just one slot.

Quality and Support of the Industry Leader

Applied Engineering is the largest supplier of Apple peripherals in the world. We *invented* the first large RAM cards for the Apple. With a 5-year "no-hassle" warranty and outstanding technical support, you can be sure GSRAM and GSRAM Plus will deliver the performance you're looking for—or return them within 15 days for a full refund.

GSRAM with 256K	**$169**
GSRAM with 512K	**$219**
GSRAM with 1 MEG	**$299**
GSRAM with 1.5 MEG	**$379**
GSRAM with 2-8 MEG	**CALL**
GSRAM Plus with 1-8 MEG	**CALL**

Order today!

See your dealer or call Applied Engineering today, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING™

The Apple enhancement experts.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Letters

We invite your comments.

THE APPLE IIc IS GOOD ENOUGH FOR BUSINESS

Dear *A+*: I read with a great deal of satisfaction Mark Strothman's comments regarding his Apple IIc. As vice president of an Apple computer users' group and an everyday user of my IIc for work, I often hear comments about the IIc being more of a toy or beginners' computer than a machine that can run business software. Those comments are even made by Apple Computer representatives.

I am occasionally tempted to upgrade to the new IIGS or a Macintosh because of those comments, but each time I look at one of those machines, I ask myself why I should.

What can the IIGS, the Macintosh, or, for that matter, the IIe give me that I can't have with my IIc? Admittedly, there are features of all those machines that make parts of my IIc somewhat inadequate by comparison. But do I need those features? Not to run a business—and all I use for that is AppleWorks with AutoWorks and MultiScribe for special fonts.

If I want to play, some of the Macintosh and IIGS features appeal to me. I just don't have all that much time to play, so I'll probably stick to my IIc. There aren't many bells and whistles on the IIc, but it seems to get the job done.

I feel some sympathy now for people such as H.G. Payne, Jr., who owns an Apple II Plus and complains of Apple's not providing upgrades for that machine to a IIGS. While Apple hasn't forgotten us completely, it's hard for me to see a promising future. I'm just glad there are companies out there such as Checkmate Technology that haven't forgotten IIc owners and that allow us to take full advantage of our computers.

Ed Spitler
Apple Valley, MN

THE GS FEVER

Dear *A+*: The alarm went off and I arose from a General Stupor. It was time for the day to Get Started. I Got Showered, Got Shaved, and got dressed in my Grey Slacks & Gold Sweater. I got my Gentleman's Saddleshoes from my Gucci Shoetree. I grabbed a Granny Smith apple on the way out the door for breakfast, and I realized it was going to be another GS day. On the way to work I played the Good Samaritan as I rescued a German Shepherd that was about to be run over by a Green Sirocco. I work as a disc jockey at the local radio station. I start my show with "Keep Your Hands to Yourself" from Georgia Satellites, and four hours later I end the show with "The Sounds of Silence" by Garfunkle & Simon. If you think this story is Getting Silly or is Generally Stupid, you're probably right. So what's the point?

It's GS fever!! It seems to be catching on fast. I noticed in your articles in the February issue that many of the writers for *A+* seem to have it. Gary Little seems to recommend purchasing the whole new system for most users, whereas Frederic Davis says he will be purchasing the upgrade. I have owned a IIe for more than two years, and I love it. I have put the AppleWorks database module to unique uses in helping to program the radio station I work for. I also became the local AppleWorks authority and have begun teaching AppleWorks classes at Computerland of Hays.

Now I have the GS fever and I can't even sleep at night. The uses for the sound capabilities of the new IIGS in radio promise to be astounding. I am in the process of selling my motorcycle and my much beloved IIe to purchase the cure. For devoted Apple fans, the GS is a must. It is rapidly becoming the Gold Standard in Apple computing. I am very happy to see that Apple Computer, Inc. extended its rebate offer on IIGS addons until March 14, 1987, because of their lack of availability before Christmas. This could mean up to $250 off the system price. That to me means Great Savings.

Kurt Brecheisen
Program Director—KJLS Radio
Hays, KS

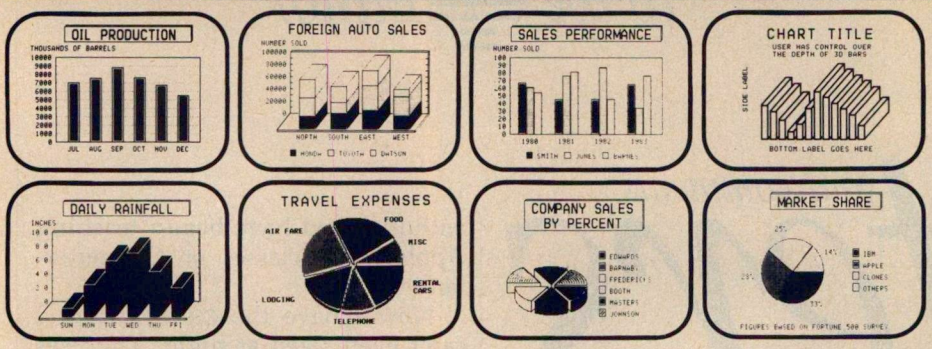
ADVERTISER INTEGRITY

Dear *A+*: I am writing this letter to brag about several of your advertisers. I am an Apple IIe user who purchased my system about eight months ago, and in that time I have purchased quite a few items, software and hardware, from various mail-order vendors. Every product I've purchased has been because of advertisements I've seen in your magazine, and I have yet to have one bad experience. This, in my opinion, says much about the integrity of your magazine.

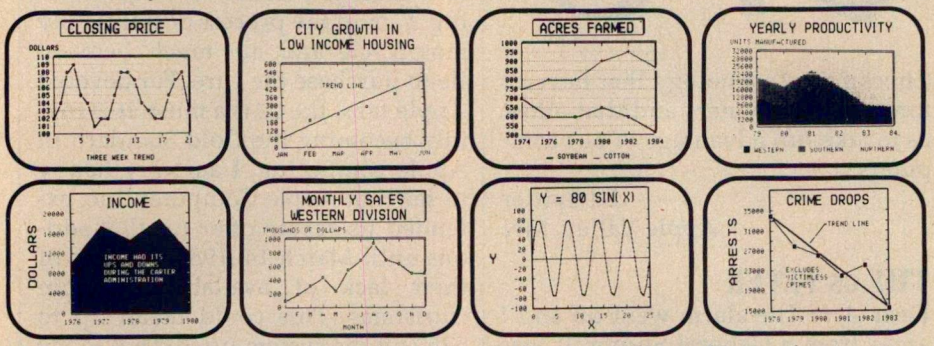
Two companies I've dealt with have been extraordinarily good. These are Preferred Computing of Dallas, Texas, and Roger Wagner Publishing Company of Santee, California. These two companies have gone beyond the call of duty several times with fast service and terrific support.

When MouseWrite 2.6.8 came out this fall, I was quick to sign up for a copy, and when it arrived, it was just as good as I had hoped. Unfortunately, I had a terrible time trying to get my ImageWriter II to print the custom fonts, so I wrote the com-

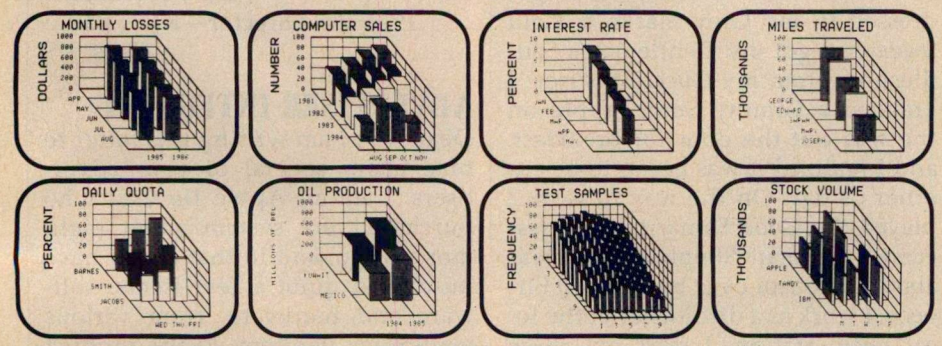
ChartPower! ● For all Apple computers ● Prints on almost any printer ● Convert keyboard data to charts in seconds



AlphaChart. 2D/3D bar and pie charts. Extras include powerful draw, type, and slide show programs. 26 chart styles. **$29.95.**



CurvePlotter. Line, area, trend, and math function charts. Up to three curves per chart, 100 points per curve. 12 chart styles. **$29.95.**



3DChart. Nothing else like it! 3D bars plotted versus two variables on a 3D grid. Up to 144 bars. 14 chart styles. **$29.95.**

TYPE ON CHARTS SIGNS & POSTERS
AWARD CERTIFICATES NEWSLETTERS
ORGANIZATIONAL CHARTS INVITATIONS
ADVERTISEMENTS REPORT COVERS SIGNS

TEXT-ART. Gives your charts an individualized, artistic flair. Type anywhere on any graphic in 24 type styles. Only **$29.95.** **Fonts by Beagle Bros.**

- Buy any two disks for $39.90.
- Choose three disks for $49.85.
- Check/VISA/MasterCard/COD.
- 3 months money-back guarantee.
- Get all four disks for $59.75.
- Or send $3.00 for a really great demo disk.
- Requires Apple II and a dot-matrix printer.

800-826-2989 (Nationwide)
800-231-7316 (California)
(209) 473-2862 for tech. info.

SPECTRAL GRAPHICS SOFTWARE
6333 Pacific Avenue
Suite 2560
Stockton, CA 95207

CIRCLE 139 ON READER SERVICE CARD

pany asking for some assistance with it. Within two days, a technical-support person was working with me on the phone and solved my problems in ten minutes!

Preferred Computing is an outstanding company with the fastest shipping and best prices I have yet to find. Twice I have ordered hardware from them and somehow they seem to get it to me within three days UPS. Their policy, "call before 3:00 P.M. and it ships today," is obviously no joke!

One other company I would like to mention is Central Point Software. These people are very helpful with information and also very fast with their service.

These companies reflect upon the kind of magazine I think *A+* is—first class! I look forward to my copy every month, and I hope your standards continue to be high.

Philip E. Corbit
Radcliff, KY

MAIL-ORDER KUDOS

Dear *A+*: First of all, congratulations on your decision to devote all of *A+* to the Apple II series. It feels better not to have to sift through the new products and feel neglected when they won't work with the IIs.

Reflecting on the harrowing tales of fellow readers' collective negative experience with the mail-order side of the DP industry, it was not without some trepidation that I jumped into that market last week.

Living in this bucolic region is a pleasure on a lot of levels, but it leaves much to be desired in terms of access to the new and innovative. So I drew on one of the smaller display ads, for a company that promised only better prices but that also delivered personal service! I got a phone inquiry from the company, Computers Plus, of Phoenix, Arizona, regarding the type of printer I am using, and, incredibly, received the ordered product on the following day, even though I had paid by personal check!

Such excellent service deserves recognition and could serve to erase the negativity associated in some people's minds with the mail-order industry. I, for one, will continue to shop in this manner, at least from the above vendor.

Robert L. Dubin
Petaluma, CA

A disk each month delivered to you...
packed with ten programs for your Apple.

DISCOVER UPTIME. You deserve the best from your Apple. Have the best and save the most with UPTIME.

We make it easy and inexpensive — a disk each month. You deserve value. At UPTIME we believe in value. That's why each month 30,000 people like you enjoy a disk packed full of programs and information.

Make your life easier & get more from your computer. Organize your life and be more productive with **home management** and **finance** programs. Have fun learning with our **educational** programs and fun relaxing with **games** and **adventures.** You'll find **business, graphics, utilities** & more!

Ten programs and more on every disk. What's the opposite of "downtime"? It's UPTIME, of course. Just imagine...a disk each and every month, delivered right to your door and packed with programs for your Apple.

Subscribe now, with our introductory offer! Satisfaction guaranteed — or your money back. Make the very next disk yours! Fill in the coupon and return it to us, or simply call. We'll start your subscription immediately, in addition to sending you...

17 FREE PROGRAMS

Put work gloves on your Apple with UTILITY TIME — 17 programs including *Banner Maker, Musical Keys* and *Graphix Fun.* For **immediate service,** call toll-free: **1-800-437-0033** anytime, day or night.

QUALITY PROGRAMS LESS THAN 60¢ EACH

NOW FOR ALL APPLE II COMPUTERS

FROM **Volume 12, No. 4**

Fun Time ■ Crossword IV ■ Computer Trivia ■ Name Your Number ■ Bongo Bash ■ Disk Map ■ Calendar ■ Language Arts I ■ Puzzle Time ■ Starship

CIRCLE 219 ON READER SERVICE CARD

I'LL BYTE!!! I'm an Apple enthusiast who wants more. Please start my subscription to **UPTIME** immediately.

SAVE 60% → **12** **Disk** Issues $69.95 ☐
6 **Disk** Issues $49.95 ☐
3 **Disk** Issues $29.95 ☐
1 **Trial** Issue $11.95 ☐

(Add $2 per issue in foreign countries, except Canada and APO)

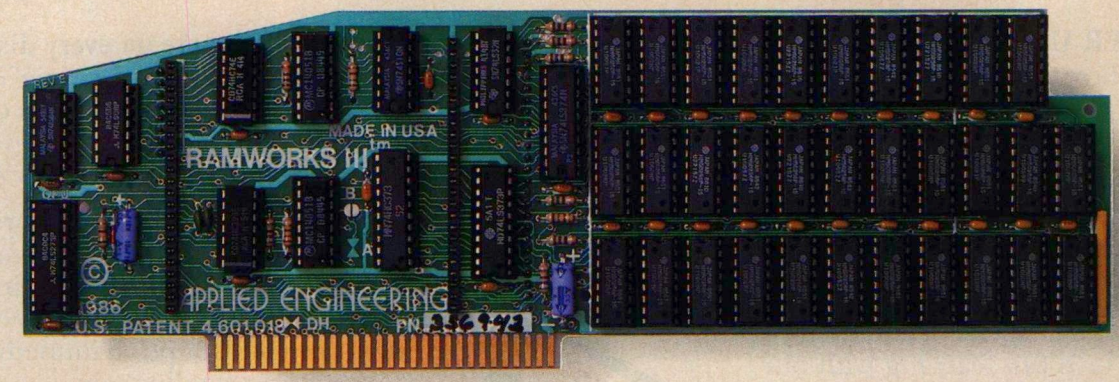
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Type of Computer _____

☐ Please send my **FREE Utility Time** disk ($18.45 value)
☐ Payment enclosed. (Make checks payable to **UPTIME.**)
Bill my: ☐ Visa ☐ MC Exp. Date _____
Signature _____
Account No. _____

Send to:
UPTIME · PO Box 299
Newport, RI 02840
(401) 849-4925
A4

RamWorks® III

Patented Performance from the Recognized Leader



With battery backed RAM port, RGB port, increased memory capacity, full software compatibility and more compact design, RamWorks III is a generation ahead.

RamWorks III is the newest 3rd generation RAM card for the Apple IIe. It incorporates all of the technology and improvements that years of experience and over a hundred thousand sales have given us. By selling more memory cards than anyone else and listening to our customers, we were able to design a memory card that has the ultimate in performance, quality, compatibility and ease of use. A design so advanced it's patented. We call it RamWorks III, you'll call it awesome!

The AppleWorks Amplifier.

While RamWorks III is recognized by all memory intensive programs, NO other expansion card comes close to offering the multitude of enhancements to AppleWorks that RamWorks III does. Naturally, you'd expect RamWorks III to expand the available desktop, after all Applied Engineering was a year ahead of everyone else *including Apple* in offering more than 55K, and we still provide the largest AppleWorks desktops available. But a larger desktop is just part of the story. Look at all the AppleWorks enhancements that even Apple's own card does not provide and *only* RamWorks III does. With a 256K or larger RamWorks III, *all* of AppleWorks (including printer routines) will automatically load itself into RAM dramatically increasing speed by eliminating the time required to access the program disk drive. Switch from word processing to spreadsheet to database at the speed of light with no wear on disk drives.

Only RamWorks eliminates AppleWorks' internal memory limits, increasing the maximum number of records available from 1,350 to over 25,000. *Only* RamWorks increases the number of lines permitted in the word processing mode from 2,250 to over 15,000. And *only* RamWorks offers a built-in printer buffer, so you won't have to wait for your printer to stop before returning to AppleWorks. RamWorks even expands the clipboard. And auto segments large files so they can be saved on two or more disks. You can even have Pinpoint or MacroWorks and your favorite spelling checker in RAM for instant response.

RamWorks, nothing comes close to enhancing AppleWorks so much.

The Most Friendly, Most Compatible Card Available.

Using RamWorks III couldn't be easier because it's compatible with more off-the-shelf software than any other RAM card. Popular programs like AppleWorks, Pinpoint, Catalyst, MouseDesk, Howard-Soft, FlashCalc, Pro-Filer, Managing Your Money, SuperCalc 3a, and MagiCalc to name a few (and *all* hardware add on's like ProFile and Sider hard disks). RamWorks is even compatible with software written for Apple cards. But unlike other cards, RamWorks plugs into the IIe auxiliary slot providing our super sharp 80 column text (U.S. Patent #4601081) in a completely integrated system while leaving expansion slots 1 through 7 available for other peripheral cards.

RamWorks III is compatible with all Apple IIe's, enhanced, unenhanced, American or European versions.

Highest Memory Expansion.

Applied Engineering has always offered the largest memory for the IIe and RamWorks III continues that tradition by expanding to 1 full MEG on the main card using standard RAMs, more than most will ever need (1 meg is about 500 pages of text)...but if you do ever need more than 1 MEG, RamWorks III has the widest selection of expander cards available. Additional 512K, 2 MEG, or 16 MEG cards just snap directly onto RamWorks III by plugging into the industry's only low profile (no slot 1 interference) fully decoded memory expansion connector. You can also choose non-volatile, power independent expanders allowing permanent storage for up to 20 years.

It Even Corrects Mistakes.

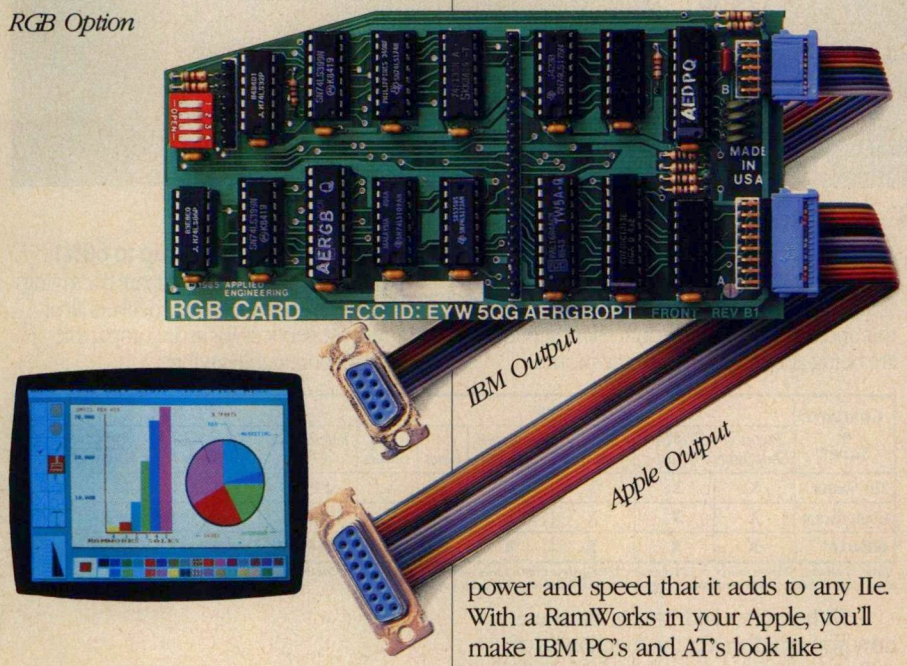
If you've got some other RAM card that's not being recognized by your programs, and you want RamWorks III, you're in luck. Because all you have to do is plug the memory chips from your current card into the expansion sockets on RamWorks to recapture most of your investment!

The Ultimate in RGB Color.

RGB color is an option on RamWorks and with good reason. Some others combine RGB color output with their memory cards, but that's unfair for those who don't need RGB *and* for those that do. Because if you don't need RGB

Applied Engineering doesn't make you buy it, but if you want RGB output you're in for a nice surprise because the RamWorks RGB option offers better color graphics plus a more readable 80 column text (that blows away any composite color monitor). For only $129 it can be added to RamWorks giving you a razor sharp, vivid brilliance that most claim is the best they have ever seen. You'll also appreciate the multiple text colors (others only have green) that come standard. But the RamWorks RGB option is more than just the ultimate in color output because unlike others, it's fully compatible with all the Apple standards for RGB output control, making it more compatible with off-the-shelf software. With its FCC certified design, you can use almost any RGB monitor because only the new RamWorks RGB option provides both Apple standard and IBM standard RGB outputs (cables included). The RGB option plugs into the back of RamWorks with no slot 1 interference and remember you can order the RGB option with your RamWorks or add it on at a later date.

RGB Option

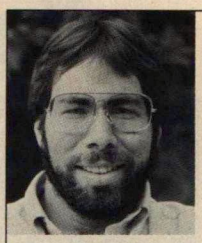


True 65C816 16 Bit Power.

RamWorks III has a built-in 65C816 CPU port for direct connection to our optional 65C816 card. The only one capable of linearly addressing more than 1 meg of memory for power applications like running the Lotus 1-2-3™ compatible program, VIP Professional. Our 65C816 card does not use another slot but replaces the 65C02 yet maintains full 8 bit compatibility.

Endorsed by the Experts.

A+ magazine said "Applied Engineering's RamWorks is a boon to those who must use large files with AppleWorks...I like the product so much that I am buying one for my own system." inCider magazine said "RamWorks is the most powerful auxiliary slot memory card available for your IIe, and I rate it four stars...For my money, Applied Engineering's RamWorks is king of the hill."



"I wanted a memory card for my Apple that was fast, easy to use, and very compatible; so I bought RamWorks."

Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer

Apple experts everywhere are impressed by RamWorks's expandability, versatility, ease of use, and the sheer power and speed that it adds to any IIe. With a RamWorks in your Apple, you'll make IBM PC's and AT's look like slowpokes.

Quality and Support of the Industry Leader

RamWorks III is from Applied Engineering, the largest, most well supported manufacturer of Apple peripherals and the inventor of large RAM cards for the Apple. With our 5 year no hassle warranty and outstanding technical support, you're assured of the most trouble free product you can buy.

It's Got It All

- 15 day money back guarantee
- 5 year hassle free warranty
- Built-in super sharp 80 column display, (U.S. Patent #4601081)
- Expandable to 1 MEG on main card
- Expandable to 16 meg with expander cards, with NO slot 1 interference
- Can use 64K or 256K RAMs
- Powerful linear addressing 16 bit coprocessor port
- Automatic AppleWorks expansion up to 3017K desktop
- Accelerates AppleWorks
- Built-in AppleWorks printer buffer
- The only large RAM card that's 100% compatible with all IIe software
- RamDrive™ the ultimate disk emulation software included free
- Memory is easily partitioned allowing many programs in memory at once
- Compatible, RGB option featuring ultra high resolution color graphics and multiple text colors, with cables for both Apple and IBM type monitors
- Built-in self diagnostics software
- Lowest power consumption (U.S. Patent #4601081)
- Takes only one slot (auxiliary) even when fully expanded
- Socketed and user upgradeable
- Software industry standard
- Advanced Computer Aided Design
- Used by Apple Computer, Steve Wozniak and virtually all software companies
- Displays date and time on the AppleWorks screen with any PRO-DOS compatible clock
- Much, much more!

RamWorks III with 64K	**$179**
RamWorks III with 256K	**$219**
RamWorks III with 512K	**$269**
RamWorks III with 1 MEG	**$369**
RamWorks III with 1.5 MEG	**$539**
RamWorks III with 2 to 16 MEG	**CALL**
65C816 16 Bit Card	**$159**
RGB Option	**$129**
Optional Software:	
Pinpoint with RAM Enhancement Software	**$79**
VIP Professional	**$219**

RamWorks III. The industry standard for memory expansion of the Apple IIe. ORDER YOUR RamWorks III TODAY. See your dealer or call (214) 241-6060, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m., 7 days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering.

MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering™

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

"Frankly, online computing costs were real ugly..."

$10.00+ per hour

Most online information networks can zap your computing budget faster than you can say "lightning." Not so with GEnie, the General Electric Network for Information Exchange. As part of the world's largest commercially available teleprocessing network of General Electric Information Services Company, GEnie lets you experiment with all of the fun and excitement that online computing has to offer.

Evenings, weekends, holidays. Just $5 per hour.

With GEnie, you can make friends, set up travel reservations, get the news, be entertained, even shop for a fraction of what other information services charge.

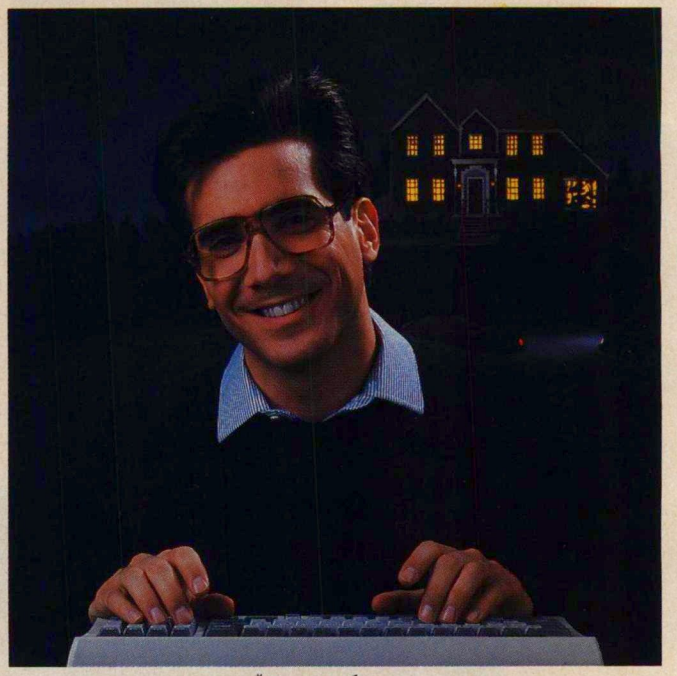
And you get a lot for your money.

With GEnie's Apple II† ***RoundTable™ Special Interest Group*** you can discuss the latest in Apple products and accessories; download thousands of public domain software programs, and participate in exciting and informative online conferences. And, UPLOADS ARE FREE on GEnie!

There's more!

Meet friends old and new with GEnie's ***LiveWire™ CB Simulator*** or exchange messages with GEnie's ***electronic mail*** service. Schedule a trip with ***American Airlines travel service.*** Fun and learning for the whole family with ***Grolier's electronic encyclopedia.*** Play classic and ***multiplayer games.*** Track stock market quotes, check market indicators and maintain an automatically updated personal portfolio online with GEnie's ***Financial Services.*** All this and there's more to come. New services are being added each and every month!

"With GEnie™ I found friends online, for less."



$5 per hour

Only $18 to register! Save up to 60%!

Check out the chart. Compare the savings for yourself. You'll find GEnie delivers all of your favorite services for an incomparable price, at incomparable savings.

*Compare & Save**	Services						Pricing			
	Travel & Shopping	*SIGs/User Groups*	*CB & Mail*	*Financial Services*	*News*	*Games*	*Registration Fee*	*Monthly Minimum*	*Non-prime time rates*	
									300 baud	*1200 baud*
The Source	X	X	X	X	X	X	$49.95	$10.00	$8.40	$10.80
CompuServe	X	X	X	X	X	X	$39.95	none	$6.00	$12.50
GEnie†	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**$18.00**	**none**	**$5.00**	**$5.00**

*Basic rates and services shown in effect 11/86. †Non-prime time applies Mon.–Fri., 6pm–8am local time, all day Sat., Sun., and nat'l holidays. Subject to service availability. Additional charges apply for 2400 baud and financial services.

With services and savings like these, now you can discover the friendliness of online computing without the high costs that can turn you into a downright monster. Get a happy ending going with GEnie. Sign up today!

Sign up from your keyboard today.
4 Easy Steps:

1. Have your Visa, MasterCard or checking account number ready.
2. Set your modem for local echo (half duplex)—300 or 1200 baud.
3. Dial **1-800-638-8369.** When connected, enter HHH
4. At the U#= prompt enter **XJM11896,GEnie** then RETURN.

Need help or more information? No modem yet? We can help. In U.S. or Canada call **1-800-638-9636.**

GEnie™

Stay online longer, for less.

GE INFORMATION SERVICES

General Electric Information Services Company, USA

GEnie rates and services subject to change. Uploads are free during non-prime hours at 300 or 1200 baud. Some services offered on GEnie may include additional charges. FRANKENSTEIN ™ ©1931, renewed 1959 Universal Pictures Company, Inc. All rights reserved. Licensed by Merchandising Corporation of America, Inc.

† *Apple and Apple II are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.*

BY LISA RALEIGH

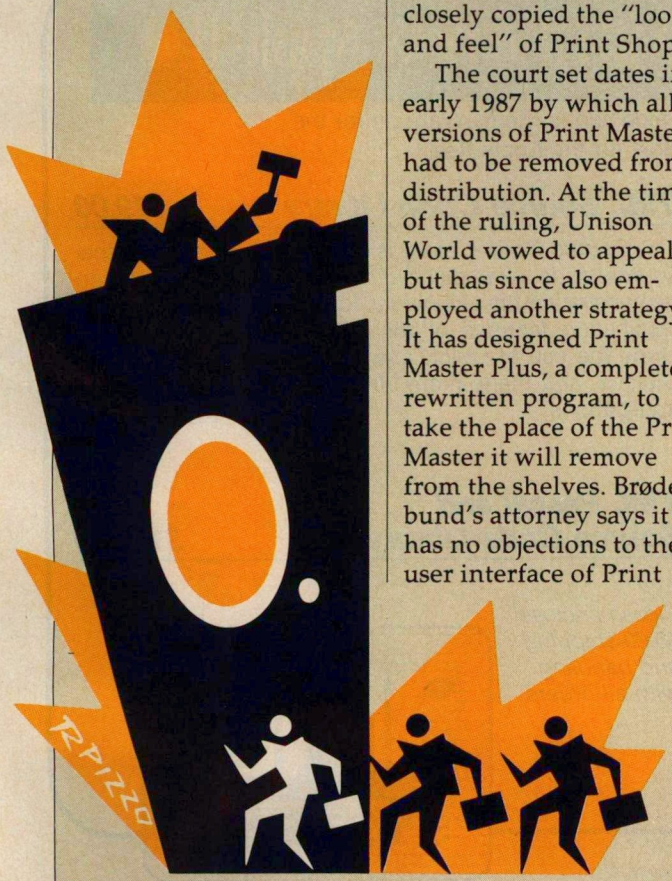
NewsPlus

Recent lawsuits by two companies are testing the scope of software copyrights

AS THE (UNISON) WORLD TURNS

Here's the latest in the Brøderbund/Unison World brouhaha: When we last left our antagonists, a judge in Northern California had ruled that Unison World's Print Master software had violated Brøderbund's copyright on the popular Print Shop program. Print Master, the court said, too closely copied the "look and feel" of Print Shop.

The court set dates in early 1987 by which all versions of Print Master had to be removed from distribution. At the time of the ruling, Unison World vowed to appeal but has since also employed another strategy. It has designed Print Master Plus, a completely rewritten program, to take the place of the Print Master it will remove from the shelves. Brøderbund's attorney says it has no objections to the user interface of Print Master Plus, nor does it have any copyright claims against this new product. At this writing, the Apple version of Print Master Plus was scheduled to be released in March, following the completion of versions for the IBM PC, Amiga, Commodore 64, and Atari. As for the legal wranglings, a trial is scheduled to begin in September to determine damages, and Unison World is proceeding with its appeal.



AS IF THE LAWYERS WEREN'T BUSY ENOUGH

Meanwhile, Lotus Development Corporation has jumped into the copyright-lawsuit fray with two suits, one against Adam Osborne's Paperback Software, which publishes a Lotus 1-2-3 clone called VP Planner, and the other against Mosaic Software, with its Lotus lookalike, Twin. Both suits charge that the products violate Lotus' copyright on 1-2-3. Lindsay Kiang, Lotus' general counsel, says that the decision to file these suits was independent of the Brøderbund/Unisor. World decision. Rather, Lotus has been analyzing its two imitators for quite some time. "Things move slowly in the corporate world. Decisions to bring lawsuits are not made lightly," Kiang says.

And what about other 1-2-3-alikes (most notably VIP Professional, a Lotus workalike for the Apple II)—will Lotus pursue them as well? VIP Technologies, maker of VIP Professional, says it hasn't heard from Lotus. Kiang says Lotus is certainly reviewing all clones that come to its attention but won't comment on the potential of further litigation. He says, though, that Lotus went after VP Planner and Twin first "because they came first to our attention."

ON-LINE ARMAGEDDON

Ready for an on-line tax-time tension reliever? Try the Fourth Annual Flying Buffalo The Day Before the Nuclear War Tournament. Run on CompuServe and based on the card games Nuclear War and Nuclear Escalation

ILLUSTRATIONS BY ROBERT PIZZO

NewsPlus

(both from Flying Buffalo), it lets you control the nuclear arsenal of a major city. The idea is to smother opposing cities with propaganda and/or warheads. Little old ladies, hippies, supergerms, and other random events keep the action light and engaging. The tournament starts April 11.

For *A+* readers only, Flying Buffalo is offering a nuclear special—both card games plus a setup in a Nuclear War game for $25, or about 30% off the list price. Be sure to mention you saw the offer in *A+*. For further information, contact Flying Buffalo, P.O. Box 1647, Scottsdale, AZ 85252; (602) 945-6917.

THE SLIGHTLY NEW APPLE II

Last month in this column, we reported on some minor changes to the Apple IIe's motherboard. Now we can tell you about some external changes as well, namely the revamped keyboard and new color of the Apple IIe. Apple made both modifications to let the IIe more closely resemble the IIGS. The new color is "platinum," a pale gray that matches the IIGS and new peripherals. The new keyboard includes a numeric keypad, just like the one built into the IIGS. Unlike the IIGS keyboard, however, this one doesn't let you plug in a mouse—that still requires a plug-in card and cable going around the back. Apple says it designed the keyboard to be functionally equivalent to the one that comes with the IIGS in order to facilitate upgrading. The IIe motherboard, you'll recall, can be swapped for a IIGS motherboard when Apple makes its $500 upgrade kits available.

THE REVAMPED APPLE IIe KEYBOARD IS THE PLATINUM GRAY OF THE IIGS AND HAS A NUMERIC KEYPAD.

Here's more you can do with the new Apple II.

TML Pascal - one of the most popular development systems available for the Apple Macintosh is now available for the Apple IIGS!

TML Pascal **$125.00**

TML Pascal is a fast, one-pass native code 65816 Pascal compiler for developing stand-alone ProDOS16 applications and desk accessories. The compiler supports separate compilation of units, Pascal strings, type coercion, SANE, and much much more.

Complete access to GS ROM Tools

QuickDraw II	Menu Manager	Control Manager
Window Manager	Dialog Manager	Event Manager
Sound Manager	Print Drivers	SANE
Desk Manager	Text Tools	all others...

Compiler creates
Stand-alone ProDOS16 applications
Desk Accessories
Definition procedures for building custom menus, windows, controls, etc.

Available in two versions
As a tool to run within Apple's APW environment
As an integrated mouse-based editing environment

TML Source Code Library **$49.00**

The Source Code Library is a large collection of Pascal source code examples with complete documentation demonstrating the techniques for programming the many fascinating features of the APPLE IIGS. Examples include the use of QuickDraw, Sound, Menus, Windows, Dialogs, and many more all ready for use in your own applications.

TML Pascal and Source Code Library **$150.00** SPECIAL

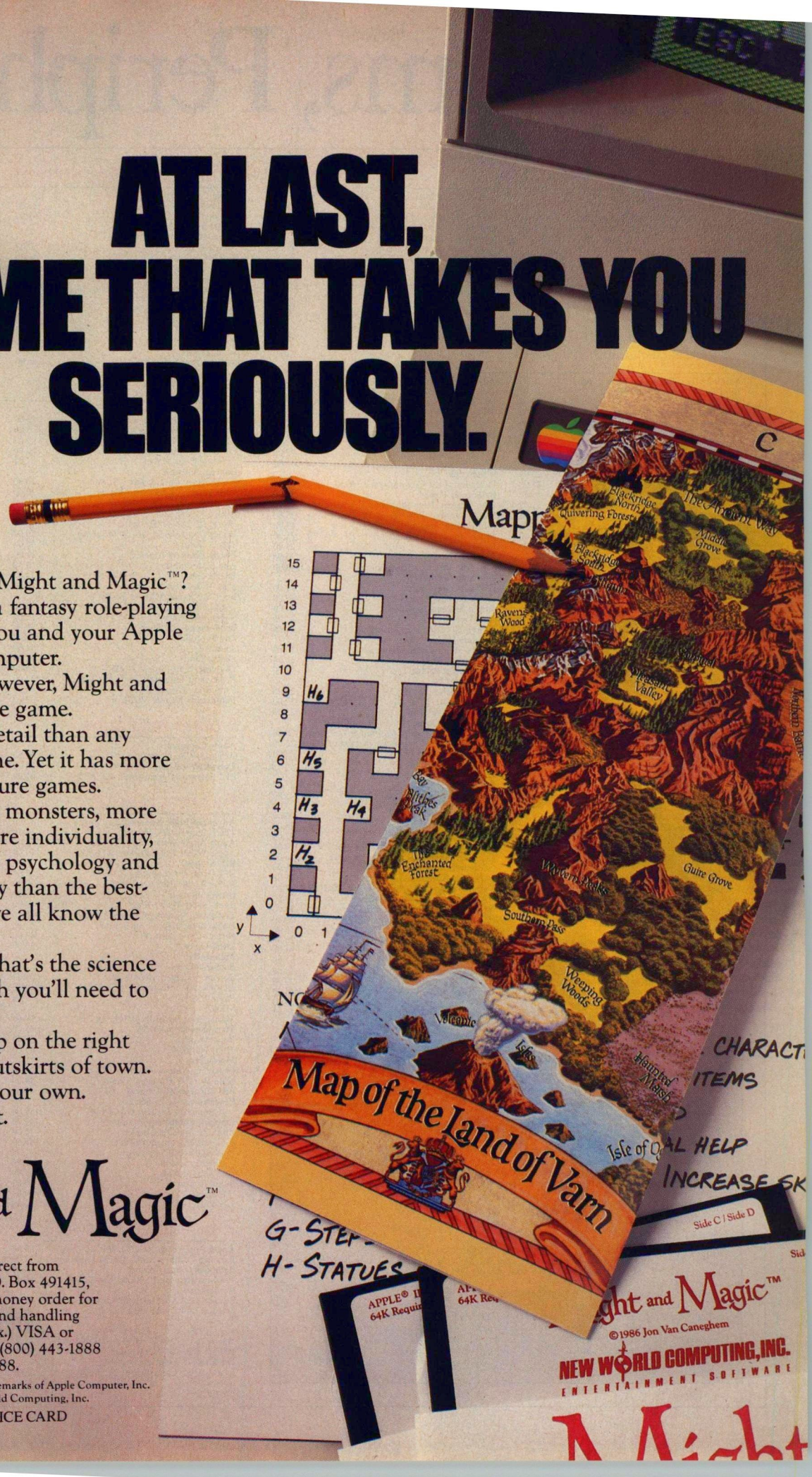
Please enclose $5.00 shipping and handling with all orders.

TML SYSTEMS

4241 Baymeadows Rd. Suite 23, Jacksonville, FL 32217
To order by Visa, MasterCard or C.O.D. Call (904) 636-8592.

CIRCLE 160 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AT LAST, A GAME THAT TAKES YOU SERIOUSLY.



Exactly what is Might and Magic™?

Technically, it's a fantasy role-playing simulation game for you and your Apple II® series personal computer.

Emotionally, however, Might and Magic™ is an adventure game.

It packs more detail than any other role-playing game. Yet it has more text than most adventure games.

It also has more monsters, more spells, more speed, more individuality, more geography, more psychology and even more cartography than the best-selling fantasy game we all know the name of.

Cartography? That's the science of map making. Which you'll need to master pretty quickly.

You see, the map on the right only gets you to the outskirts of town. After that, you're on your own.

Sorry about that.

Might and Magic™

See your local dealer or order direct from New World Computing, Inc. P.O. Box 491415, LA, CA 90049. Send check or money order for $54.95 plus $2.00 for shipping and handling (CA residents, add 6.5% sales tax.) VISA or MASTERCARD, call toll-free 1 (800) 443-1888 In California, call 1 (800) 445-1888.

Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Might and Magic is a trademark of New World Computing, Inc.

CIRCLE 149 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Programs, Peripherals,

Computers

Central Point Software
Laser 128K Computer 389.00
The Laser 128 includes an Expansion Slot, RGB Video Output, Parallel Printer Port, and a 10 Key Numeric Keypad! Most Apple Compatible Computer Available at Any Price!
Laser 128 2nd Disk Drive *(5¼", ½ height)* 139.00
Laser 128 800K 3.5" Drive w/Controller 279.00
Laser 128 2-Slot Expansion Box 69.00
Laser 128 Cables *(Parallel, Serial, or RGB)* 24.00

Backup Utilities & Boards

Alpha Logic Locksmith 6.0 35.00
Central Point Software Copy II Plus Ver. 6 20.00
Wildcard II 70.00
Computer Applications
Nibbles Away III/NADOL 29.00
Utilico Software
E.D.D. IV 21.00
E.D.D. IV Plus *(II, II+, IIe w/Disk II)* 79.00
E.D.D. IV Plus *(IIe w/DuoDisk or UniDisk 5.25")* 89.00

Entertainment

Accolade Dam Busters or Fight Night 20.00
Hard Ball or Laws of the West 20.00
SunDog V2.0 23.00
Activision Alter Ego *(Male or Female)* 32.00
Borrowed Time or Space Shuttle 25.00
Rocky Horror Show 15.00
Ghost Busters or Labyrinth 25.00
Great American Road Race 26.00
Hacker or Hacker II 25.00
Little Computer People Discovery Kit 25.00
Mindshadow or Tracer Sanction 25.00
Murder on The Mississippi or Shanghai 25.00
Tass Times In Tonetown *(Apple IIGS)* 31.00
Avalon Hill Under Fire! 38.00
Baudville Video Vegas 18.00
Broderbund Airheart 23.00
Breakers 29.00
Captain Goodnight & the Islands of Fear 23.00
Championship Lode Runner or Karateka 23.00
Data East
Karate Champ or Kung Fu Master 24.00
DataSoft
Alternate Reality "The City" 23.00
Bruce Lee, The Goonies, or Zorro 14.00
Gunslinger or Conan 19.00
Theatre Europe 21.00
Never Ending Story 19.00
Electronic Arts
Adventure Const. Set or Starfleet I 34.00
Age Of Adventure or One-On-One 11.00
Amnesia or Robot Rascals 31.00
Arctic Fox or Ring Quest 28.00
Bard's Tale or Reach For The Stars 31.00
Bard's Tale II: The Destiny Knight 34.00
Battlefront or Make Your Own Murder Party 28.00
Carriers At War or Europe Ablaze 34.00
ChessMaster 2000 or Ogre 28.00
Lords of Conquest 28.00
Music or Pinball Construction Set 11.00
7 Cities of Gold, Super Boulder Dash, Skyfox 11.00
Archon II or Scrabble 28.00
Software Golden Oldies or Dark Lord 24.00
Marble Madness 24.00
EPYX Ballblazer or Rescue on Fractulus 25.00
Championship Wrestling or Destroyer 25.00
G.I. Joe 21.00
Summer Games II or Winter Games 25.00
Temple of Apshai Trilogy or Pistop II 25.00
World Games or The Movie Monster Game 25.00
World's Greatest Baseball Game 24.00
World's Greatest Football Game 25.00
Firebird Licensees, Inc.
Elite 22.00
Colossus Chess IV 25.00
Hayden Software Sargon III 32.00
Infocom Ballyhoo, Cutthroats, Enchantor, Fooblitzky, Hitchhiker's Guide, Leather Goddesses Of Phobos, Moon Mist, Planetfall, Seastalker, Trinity, Wishbringer, Witness, or Zork I *(each)* 26.00
A Mind Forever Voyaging, Infidel, Sorceror, Suspect, Zork II or Zork III *(each)* 29.00
Deadline, Starcross, or Spellbreaker *(each)* 32.00
Micro League Sports
Micro League Baseball 25.00
General Manager/Owner Disk 25.00
Microprose
F-15 Strike Eagle or Solo Flight 22.00
Silent Service 22.00
Mindscape
Defender of the Crown *(Apple IIGS)* 32.00
Balance of Power 32.00
Dick Francis' High Stakes or Sub Mission 25.00
Indiana Jones: "Revenge of The Ancients" 25.00
Infiltrator or Bop 'n' Wrestle 19.00
James Bond: "Goldfinger" 25.00
Racter 29.00
Rambo: "First Blood Part II" 25.00
The American Challenge Sailing 25.00
One Step Software
Golf's Best Pinehurst 19.00
Golf's Best St. Andrews 19.00
Origin Systems Moebius 41.00
AutoDuel 34.00
Ultima III: Exodus or Ultima IV 41.00
Random House
APBA Major League Baseball 39.00
Old Timer's Stats 14.00
Tournament Bridge 32.00
Sierra On-Line
Championship Boxing 22.00
Kings Quest I, II, or III 32.00
The Black Cauldron 25.00
Simon & Schuster
Star Trek *(Kobayashi Alternative)* 25.00
Star Trek *(The Promethean Prophesy)* 26.00
Sir-Tech Wizardry 32.00
Knight of Diamonds 22.00
Legacy of Llylgamyn 25.00
Rescue Raiders 22.00
Spectrum Holobyte Gato 23.00
Strategic Simulations
Battalion Commander 26.00
Battle Group 38.00
Battle of Antientam 32.00
Gemstone Healer 19.00
Gemstone Warrior, or Wizard's Crown 26.00
Geopolitique 1990 or Rails West 26.00
Imperium Galactum or Broadsides 26.00
Kampfgruppe or War in the South Pacific 38.00
NAM or Professional Tour Golf 26.00
North Atlantic '86 or Warship 38.00
Phantasie II, or Panzer Grenadier 26.00
Ring's of Zilfin, or Colonial Conquest 26.00
Roadwar 2000 or Shard of Spring 26.00
U.S.A.A.F. or Mech Brigade 38.00
War in Russia 51.00
Sublogic Flight Simulator II 35.00
Jet 29.00
Windham Classics Alice in Wonderland 26.00
Below The Root or Swiss Family Robinson 26.00
Wizard Of Oz or Treasure Island 26.00

Utility/Language Software

Apple Computer
Apple II Instant Pascal 115.00
Apple Pascal V1.3 199.00
Beagle Brothers
MacroWorks, Beagle Basic, or Beagle Screens 19.00
Beagle Compiler 42.00
Beagle G.P.L.E. or Super MacroWorks 26.00
Big U, Double Take, or Pro-Byter 18.50
D-Code, Extra K, or Power Print 21.00
DiskQuick or I.O. Silver 16.00
Dos Bos or Silicon Salad 13.00
Fat Cat 18.50
Tip Disk #1 11.00
Pronto Dos or Utility City 15.50
Triple Dump 21.00
Borland Turbo Pascal 3.0 45.00
Turbo Database Tool Box 45.00
Turbo Tutor 22.00
Funk Software
Sideways Prodos & Dos 3.3 39.00
Qualty Software Bag of Tricks II 32.00
Beneath Apple Dos or Beneath Apple ProDos 13.00
Roger Wagner Merlin ProDos 65.00
Merlin Assembler 42.00
Merlin Combo Pack 69.00
The Byte Works ORCA/M 4.1 75.00
ORCA/M GS 49.00
The Software Touch AutoWorks 34.00
FontWorks 34.00
Grafix Pro 20.00
Program Writer 34.00
Zedcor ZBASIC 65.00

Graphics Packages

Activision
Gary Kitchen's Game Maker 32.00
GameMaker "Designer's Library" Sports 18.00
GameMaker "Designer's Library" Sci-Fi 18.00
PaintWorks Plus *(Apple IIGS)* 52.00
Greeting Card Maker 27.00
Bantam Software
Walt Disney Card & Party Shop 26.00
Walt Disney Comic Strip Maker 26.00
Baudville 816/Paint *(IIGS, IIe, & IIc)* 46.00
Award Maker Plus 24.00
Prince *(C.Itoh or Epson)* 52.00
Prince *(ImageWriter II-No Ribbons)* 29.00
Take 1 Deluxe 36.00
Beagle Brothers Alpha Plot 21.00
Apple Mechanic 15.50
Beagle Graphics 31.00
Flex Text or Frame Up 15.50
Font Mechanic, Minipix Disk #1, #2, or #3 *(ea.)* 15.50
Shape Mechanic 21.00
Broderbund Toy Shop 39.00
Toy Shop Refill 18.00
Animate 44.00
Dazzle Draw 38.00
Drawing Table *(Apple IIGS)* 59.00
Print Shop Enhanced or Fantavision 32.00
Print Shop *(Apple IIGS)* 44.00
Fantavision *(Apple IIGS)* 39.00
NewsMaker *(Apple IIGS)* 59.00
Print Shop Companion 25.00
Print Shop Graphics Library I, II, or III or Holiday Ed. 16.00
Print Shop Paper Refill 12.95
Data Transforms Fontrix 1.5 62.00
Font Paks 1-15 ea. 14.00
Electronic Arts Movie Maker 27.00
PBI Software Visualizer IIGS 65.00
Visualizer IIe 59.00
Penguin Software
New Complete Graphics System 26.00
The Graphics Magician 26.00
Simon & Schuster
Great INTL Paper Airplane Const. Kit 25.00
Springboard Newsroom 35.00
Certificate Maker 30.00
Certificate Maker Library #1 21.00
Newsroom Clip Art Collection Vol. 1 or 3 18.00
Newsroom Clip Art Collection Vol. 2 25.00
Graphics Expander Vol. 1 25.00
Spinnaker T-Shirt Shop 32.00
T-Shirt Shop Graphics 15.00
StyleWare, Inc.
TopDraw *(Apple IIGS)* 65.00
Unison World Printmaster 25.00
Art Gallery I 25.00
Art Gallery II 19.00
Weekly Reader Stickybear Printer 23.00

Communications

Apple Computer
Access *II (IIe, IIc only)* 62.00
Compuserve Compuserve Starter Kit 24.00
PBI Software Commworks *(IIe & IIc)* 65.00
Softronics Softerm 2 149.00
United Software Industries
ASCII: Express Pro: Prodos or Dos 3.3 75.00
ASCII: Express Mousetalk 99.00

Business Software

Advanced Logic Systems SpellWorks 31.00
The Handlers *(II+, IIe, IIc)* 59.00
Apple Apple Works V2.0 *(IIe, IIc)* 199.00
Apple Writer *II* 2.0 ProDos *(IIe, IIc)* 119.00
BPI Systems
BPI General Accounting ProDos 139.00
BPI AR/AP/PR or Inv. ProDos (ea.) 139.00
Broderbund On Balance 62.00
Bank Street Writer *Plus* 52.00
Computer Associates SuperCalc 3a 125.00
Haba/Arrays Home Accountant 47.00
Home Accountant *IIc* 47.00
Intuit Quicken 35.00
Manzanita
BusinessWorks
System Manager *(Required)* 65.00
GL/AR/AP/ or Inventory Control 249.00
Payroll Module 279.00
MECA
Managing Your Money *(Version 2.0)* 99.00
Megahaus MegaWorks 65.00
ReportWorks 65.00
ThinkWorks 65.00
Monogram
Dollars and Sense *(II+, IIe or IIc)* 72.00
Nolo Press Will Writer *(Version 2.0)* 29.00
PBI Software Graphworks 1.3 45.00
Peachtree Back To Basics Accounting System: *GL/AR/AP* 135.00
Pinpoint Publishing Pinpoint 49.00
PinPoint Spelling Checker 45.00
PinPoint Document Checker 45.00
PinPoint Speller/Document Checker Combo 61.00
PinPoint Toolkit 31.00
Point To Point 79.00
Infomerge 49.00
Key Player 31.00
RunRun 31.00
Pinpoint IIe Upgrade Kit 25.00
PinPoint Ram Enhancement 25.00
PinPoint Modem Enhancement 25.00
ProFILER 2.2 52.00
Quark Catalyst IIe V3.0 59.00
Word Juggler & Lexicheck IIe 59.00
Roger Wagner Publishing
Mouse Write *(ver. 2.6.8) IIe, IIc, IIGS* 89.00
Sensible Software Bookends-ProDos 67.00
Sensible Grammer ProDos *(3.5" & 5.25")* 56.00
Sensible Speller-Dos or ProDos w/3.5 & 5.25" 69.00
Sensible Writer *(3.5" & 5.25")* 56.00
Sierra On-Line Smart Money 52.00
Homeword Plus *(128K) w/Speller* 45.00
Simon & Schuster JK Lasser's Income Tax 45.00
Webster's Spelling Checker *(ProDos)* 38.00
Sir-Tech Software, Inc.
The Clan Practical Accountant 55.00
Software Publishing
All Programs for IIe with 128K or IIc
PFS: Workmates *(File/Report/Plan/Write)* 149.00
PFS: Graph 76.00
PFS: File/Report Bundle 76.00
PFS: Write w/Speller or Plan 76.00
StyleWare, Inc. Multiscribe 2.0 *(128K IIe or IIc)* 46.00
Multicribe GS *(Apple IIGS)* 65.00
Picture Manager 27.00
Desk Accessories 27.00
Multiscribe Spell Checker 27.00
Fontpaks 1-5 *(each)* 15.00
VIP Software VIP Professional *(Apple IIc or Enhanced IIe)* 165.00
Word Perfect Corporation
WordPerfect V1.1 w/Speller *(IIe & IIc)* 85.00
WordPerfect *(Apple IIGS)* 85.00

Educational Software

Apple Apple Logo II 128K *(IIe, IIc only)* 85.00
Barron's Computer SAT Revised Version 32.00
Baudville Guitar Wizard 18.00
Ted Bear Discovers...Rainy Day Games 18.00
Broderbund
Science Tool Kit Master Module 45.00
Science Tool Kit Module I or II 26.00
Type! 29.00
Variable Feasts 34.00
Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego? 26.00
Where in the USA is Carmen Sandiego? 29.00
Davidson & Associates
Alge-Blaster, Classmate or Math Blaster 28.00
Grammer Gremlins 28.00
Homeworker 52.00
Speed Reader II 39.00
Spell-It or Word Attack! 28.00
Designware
European Nations & Locations 29.00
Grammer Examiner 29.00
Remember 49.00
Spellicopter 25.00
States & Traits or Mission Algebra 29.00
The Body Transparent 29.00
DLM
Create With Garfield! Deluxe Edition 28.00

Orders Only
1-800-832-3201

In Connecticut call 378-3662 or 378-8293
Customer Service (203) 378-3662
Monday thru Friday 9 A.M. to 9 P.M.
Saturdays 10 A.M. to 6 P.M. *(Eastern Time)*

Our Policies

- We Accept MASTERCARD and VISA with no added surcharge.
- Your credit card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order the shipment that completes the order is sent freight free.
- If you are ordering by mail, we accept private and company checks. For fast delivery, send cashier's check, certified check, or money order. With MASTERCARD and VISA orders include card number and expiration date. Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax.
- UPS Next Day Air & 2nd Day Air Available.
- Sorry, we cannot accept COD orders.

Shipping

- **Software Only:** Continental US: $3.00 minimum charge for Shipping & Insurance. APO/FPO orders shipped 1st class mail, add 3% *($5.00 Min.)* **Hawaii:** Add 10% *($15.00 Min.)* **Alaska:** Add 6% *($10.00 Min.)* **Canada:** Add 12% *($15.00 Min.)* **Foreign Orders:** Add 20% *($35.00 Min.)*
  Hardware Items: Please call for shipping charges.
- All goods are new and are guaranteed by the manufacturer, but we cannot guarantee machine compatibility. Due to software copyright laws, all sales are final. Defective software will be replaced immediately by the same item. Defective hardware will be replaced or repaired at our own discretion. Call customer service at *(203) 378-3662* to obtain a Return Authorization Number before returning goods for replacement. Products purchased in error subject to a 20% restocking fee. All items subject to availability. Prices subject to change without notice.

Phenomenal Prices...

Decimal Discovery or Fast Track Fractions	32.00
Ted Bear-rels of Fun	28.00
Writing Adventure	42.00
Fisher Price	
First Man on The Moon Math	26.00
Jungle Book Reading	26.00
Peter Rabbit Reading	26.00
Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich	
Computer SAT	26.00
Intracorp, Inc.	
Interaction with Dr. Joyce Brothers	59.00
The Love Quest	39.00
Intracourse Anal. & Comp. Module	59.00
Learning Company	
Bumble Plot, Games, or Reader Rabbit	25.00
Gertrude's Puzzles or Secrets	29.00
Juggle's Rainbow	19.00
Magic Spells or Word Spinner	22.00
Math Rabbit or Writer Rabbit	25.00
Moptown Hotel, Parade, or Number Stumper	25.00
Robot Odyssey I or Rocky's Boots	32.00
Mindscape Crossword Magic	32.00
Luscher Profile	25.00
Perfect Score SAT	45.00
Peachtree/Eduware Algebra 1, 2, 3, or 4	25.00
Algebra 5 & 6	31.00
Decimals or Fractions	25.00
Compu-Read *(V 3.0)*	18.00
Introduction to Counting	25.00
PSAT or SAT Word Attack Skills	19.00
Spelling Bee w/Reading Primer	25.00
Writing Skills 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5	25.00
Personal Choice Software	
Term Paper Writer	38.00

PinPoint Micro Cookbook *(IIe or IIc)*	28.00
Random House Charlie Brown's ABC's	20.00
Charlie Brown Typing is a Ball	20.00
Garfield Double Dares	20.00
Garfield Eat Your Words	20.00
Snoopy Writer or Fix-It	20.00
Scarborough Systems	
MasterType New & Improved	25.00
Scholastic Wizware	
Agent U.S.A. or Math Shop	25.00
Success with Typing	32.00
Operation: Frog or Logic Builders	25.00
Story Tree or Story Maker	25.00
Simon & Schuster Chem Lab	25.00
Lovejoy's Preparation for SAT	39.00
Typing Tutor III	32.00
Spinnaker Delta Drawing	25.00
Facemaker: Golden Edition	26.00
Fraction Fever or Story Machine	17.00
Kidwriter	25.00
Kindercomp or Kids on Keys	19.00
Megabots	19.00
Snooper Troops Case I or II	21.00
Springboard	
Early Games or Piece of Cake	21.00
Fraction Factory or Make a Match	18.00
Mask Parade or Easy as ABC	24.00
Rainbow Painter or Puzzle Master	21.00
Terrapin Enhanced Terrapin Logo V3.0	64.00
Weekly Reader *Stickybear Series:* Sticky Bear ABC, Car Builder, Codes & Cyphers, Basic, Basket Bounce, Drawing, Math, Math II, Math Word Problems, Music, Numbers, Opposites, Reading, Reading Comprehension, Shapes, Spellgrabber, Typing, & Townbuilder *(each)*	23.00

Modems

Anchor Automation		**Prometheus**	
Signalman Express 1200	199.00	Pro Modem 1200 *(External)*	279.00
Signalman Lightning 2400	299.00	ProModem 1200G *(Non Expandable)*	169.00
Volksmodem 12	125.00	Pro Modem 2400 *(External)*	379.00
Hayes Hayes Micromodem IIe	139.00	Pro Modem 2400G *(Non Expandable)*	249.00
Hayes Smartmodem 1200A *(Internal)*	299.00	Pro Modem 1200A *(Single Card)*	199.00
Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem IIc	169.00	Pro Modem 300c	89.00
Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem	139.00	Communications Buffer *(2K Exp. to 512K)*	105.00
Hayes 1200 Baud Smartmodem	379.00	Alphanumeric Display	69.00
Hayes 2400 Baud Smartmodem	579.00	**U.S. Robotics**	
Novation Novation Apple Cat II	199.00	U.S. Robotics Courier 1200	199.00
Novation 212 Apple Cat II	369.00	U.S. Robotics Courier 2400	415.00
Novation 2400 Baud Prof. Modem	469.00		

Accelerators/Ramcards/Z-80/80 Column Cards

Advanced Logic Systems Add-Ram 16	65.00	SprintDisk w/256K	179.00
Add-Ram 80/64	52.00	SprintDisk w/512K	269.00
Apple Computer		**Checkmate Technology**	
Apple IIe Extended 80 Col. Card	89.00	MultiRam CX *(256K)*	139.00
Apple IIe Enhancement Kit	49.00	MultiRam CX *(512K)*	175.00
Applied Engineering		MultiRam CX+ *Piggyback (512K)*	199.00
RamWorks III *(64K to 3 MB)*	Call	MultiRam IIe *(128K)*	129.00
RamWorks Expander 512k or 2M Ver.	Call	MultiRam RGB *(128K)*	169.00
RamFactor *(256K to 1MB)*	Call	MultiRam IIe *(320K)*	159.00
Z-RAM Ultra 1 *(256K or 512K)*	Call	MultiRam RGB *(320K)*	189.00
Z-RAM Ultra 2 or 3 *(256K to 1Meg)*	Call	MultiRam IIe *(576K)*	189.00
GS-RAM *(256K to 1.5Meg)*	Call	MultiRam RGB *(576K)*	219.00
Phasor *(II+, IIe, and IIGS)*	139.00	MultiRam RGB *(832K)*	249.00
TransWarp Accelerator *(II+ and IIe)*	219.00	MultiRam RGB *(1024K)*	269.00
TimeMaster H.O. *(II+ and IIe)*	105.00	Zee-80A	55.00
ViewMaster 80 *(II+)*	119.00	**Micro Sci** Micro Sci 80/64e	52.00
Z-80 Plus	119.00	**Orange Micro**	
Apricorn Apricorn 64K Extend-It	75.00	Rampak 4GS *(512k Exp. to 4MB w/Utilities)*	189.00
Apricorn 16K Ramcard II+	79.00	**Titan Industries** Saturn 128K Ram	175.00
AST Research		Accelerator IIe	225.00
Ramstack Plus IIGS *(256K)*	105.00		

Multifunction Cards

AST Research Multi I/O Clock/Calendar	99.00	**Street Electronics**	
Multi I/O Clock/Calendar/2 Ser. Ports	129.00	Business Card Parallel *(I-SP/I-PP/CLK/CAL)*	179.00
Quadram Multicore w/0K	149.00	Business Card Serial *(2-SP/CLK/CAL)*	159.00
Multicore w/256K	279.00		

Printer Interface Cards

Apple Apple Super Serial Card	115.00	Buffered Grappler+	119.00
Apricorn Apricord IIc	54.00	Grappler IIc	79.00
Super Serial Card	92.00	Hot Link	49.00
Orange Micro		**TextPrint** Print-It! *(Parallel or Serial)*	132.00
Pro Grappler *(Apple IIe or IIGS)*	75.00	**Thirdware** *Choice of Parallel, Serial (ImageWriter I), or Serial (ImageWriter II)*	
Serial Grappler Plus	75.00	Finger Print Plus II+, IIe, IIc	89.00
Grappler+	75.00		

Clock/Calendar Peripherals

Applied Engineering TimeMaster H.O.	79.00	**Thunderware** Thunderclock Plus	109.00
BSR Interface	39.00	**X-10 (USA) Inc.**	
IIc System Clock	65.00	X-10 Powerhouse Computer Interface	49.00
Quadram Pro Dos Clock/Calendar Card	62.00	X-10 Wall Switch Module	15.00
Creative Peripherals IIc System Clock	65.00	X-10 Lamp Module	15.00
SMT No Slot Clock (II+ & IIe)	69.00	X-10 Appliance Module *(Specify 2 or 3 Pin)*	15.00
Street Electronics Livewire	70.00		

Video Cards

Video 7 Color Enhancer IIe	125.00	Screen Enhancer IIe	89.00
Color Enhancer IIc	89.00	Screen Enhancer IIc	49.00

Accessories

Kensington System Saver	64.00	Curtis Sapphire	47.00
Curtis Diamond	30.00	Apple Mouse IIe	119.00
Curtis Emerald	36.00	Apple Mouse IIc	89.00
Curtis Ruby	54.00	Pico Universal Joystick II+, IIe, IIc	25.00
Hayes Mach II Joystick	29.00	ImageWriter Ribbon-Black	4.50
Hayes Mach III Joystick	35.00	ImageWriter Ribbon-Color	5.00
Kraft Quickstick IIc	49.00	ImageWriter II - 4 Color Ribbon	12.00
Kraft Universal 3 Button Joystick *(II+ IIe, IIc)*	32.00	ImageWriter Rainbow Pk. (6 Colors)	27.00
Koala Pad Plus w/Graphics Exhibitor	79.00	*Environmental Software: Apple Skins*	
Echo II Plus	119.00	Apple IIc or IIe w/Monitor II Cover	19.00
The Cricket IIc	109.00	Apple IIc w/Color Monitor Cover	21.00
Rainbow Paper Pak *(300 Sheets)*	14.00	Apple IIe Professional System Cover	23.00
		Apple IIc, IIe, or UniDisk Drive Cover	7.00

Blank Media

5¼" Blank Diskettes		Centech 3½" DS/DD Color Disks *(box of 10)*	24.00
BASF 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)*	8.50	Sony 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)*	23.00
Verbatim 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)*	10.00	Fuji 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)*	23.00
Sony 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)*	9.00	Maxell 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)*	23.00
Maxell 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)*	10.00	Verbatim DS/DD *(box of 10)*	23.00
Nashua 5.25 SS/DD *(box of 10)*	8.00	3M 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)*	27.00
3M 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)*	12.00	C. Itoh 3.5" DS/DD Color Disks *(box of 10)*	29.00
3½" Blank Diskettes			
BASF 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 5)*	12.00		
Bulk *(Sony)* 3½" DS/DD *(box of 10)*	19.00		

Printers

Brother		Microline 183P *(120cps Dot Matrix 15")*	389.00
M-1109AP *ImageWriter Compatible*	269.00	Microline 192*Plus (200cps Dot Matrix 10")*	359.00
M-1409 *(180cps Dot Matrix NLQ) 10"*	349.00	Microline 193*Plus (200cps Dot Matrix 15")*	529.00
M-1509 *(180cps Dot Matrix NLQ) 15"*	389.00	Microline 292P *(240cps Dot Matrix 10")*	509.00
HR-20 *(20cps)* Daisywheel	349.00	Microline 293P *(240cps Dot Matrix 15")*	649.00
HR-35 *(35cps)* Daisywheel	729.00	**Panasonic** KXP-1080AP *(100 cps) ImageWriter Compatible*	249.00
TwinWriter 5	Call	**Epson** LX-86	Call
FX-86e Call For	Call	KXP-1080i *(120 cps)* NLQ Mode	219.00
FX-286e Most	Call	KXP-1091i *(160 cps)* NLQ Mode	279.00
LQ-800/1000 Recent	Call	KXP-1092 *(180 cps)* NLQ Mode	329.00
EX-800/1000 Low! Low!	Call	KXP-1592 *(160 cps)* NLQ Mode	429.00
LQ-2500 Prices	Call	KXP-1595 *(240 cps)* NLQ Mode	519.00
Juki 6100 *(18 cps)* Daisywheel/Par.	429.00	KXP-3131 *(16 cps)* Daisywheel	269.00
6200 *(30 cps)* Daisywheel/Par.	569.00	KXP-3151 *(23 cps)* Daisywheel	409.00
6300 *(40 cps)* Daisywheel/Par.	749.00	**Toshiba**	
Okidata Okimate 20 Color Printer	125.00	P-321 24 Pin *(216cps)* Par./Ser. 10"	499.00
Microline 182P *(120cps Dot Matrix 10")*	229.00	P-341e 24 Pin *(216cps)* Par./Ser. 15"	719.00
		P-351 24 Pin *(288cps)* Par./Ser. 15"	1089.00

Disk Drives/Hard Disks

Central Point Software		**Micro Sci**	
Mix and Match 5¼" & 3½" Drives:		A2 Full Height	149.00
Universal Disk Controller	119.00	A5 Slimline IIe	149.00
Universal Disk Controller/800KB Drive Bundle	279.00	A5 Slimline IIc	159.00
First Class Peripherals		Micro Sci C2 Controller	49.00
Sider 10MB Hard Drive	559.00	**Mitac** AD-3C Slimline IIe or IIc	129.00
Sider II 20MB Hard Drive	739.00	**Pico Products**	
B Sider Tape Backup	559.00	Apple Half-Height II+, IIe, IIc	139.00
Hi-Tech Peripherals		**ProAPP** ProAPP 20 MB Hard Disk System *(II+, IIe, & IIc)*	Call
Full Height 5¼" Drive for Apple IIe	129.00	**Video Technology Computers, Inc.**	
Half Height 5¼" Drive for Apple IIe or IIc	129.00	Laser FD 100c *(Apple IIc)*	139.00
Apple IIc Drive Adaptor	15.00	Laser FD 100 *(Apple II Series)*	139.00

Monitors

Amdek Color Monitor 600 *(RGB)*	399.00	**Taxan** 118G 12" Hi-Res Green	110.00
Princeton Graphics		119A 12" Hi-Res Amber	115.00
HX-9 9" RGB Color	399.00	620 12" Hi-Res RGB Color (640x200)	389.00
HX-12 12" RGB Color	429.00	410-80/64 RGB-II Interface	179.00

CIRCLE 299 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Positively A Plus!

PROGRAMS PLUS

75 Research Drive
Stratford, Conn. 06497

Telephone Hours: Monday-Friday 9-9
Saturday 10-6

Orders Only TOLL-FREE
1-800-832-3201

©Copyright 1987 Programs Plus, Inc.

NewsPlus

DID YOU HEAR THE ONE ABOUT . . . ?

This story has been making the rounds at Apple: When Apple Chairman John Sculley spoke at a recent conference, he noted that Apple was using its newly purchased, multimillion-dollar Cray supercomputer to develop the latest generation of Apple computers. Another speaker at the conference was John Rollwagen, chief executive of Cray Research, Inc., who said Cray had itself recently purchased several Apple systems. In fact, said Rollwagen,

THE MULTIMILLION-DOLLAR CRAY SUPERCOMPUTER. IS AN APPLE HELPING TO DESIGN THE NEXT ONE?

when he told inventor and company founder Seymour Cray what Apple was doing with Cray's creation, Cray replied that this was quite a coincidence because he was designing the next Cray with an Apple.

SMALL DEPOSIT, NO RETURN

A Canadian software club has been offering its members the opportunity to "preview" software for $10 and asks that members then destroy the rented disks, rather than return them. Yeah, sure, says the Software Publishers Association and several software publishers who have brought suit against the Softsave Preview Club of Vancouver, British Columbia.

According to the SPA, it appears that many club members "rented" multiple copies of the same programs—hardly necessary if customers are merely trying out the software. As you might guess, many customers, in both the U.S. and Canada, appear to be paying the $10 and keeping the programs they've rented. To top it off, the club rents out unauthorized copies of products that are not accompanied by documentation, says the SPA.

Joining the SPA in the suit are Activision, Ashton-Tate, Brøderbund, Infocom, Lifetree, Lotus Development Corporation, and Microsoft Corporation. The suit charges the club with illegally reproducing copies of the plaintiffs' programs. A re-

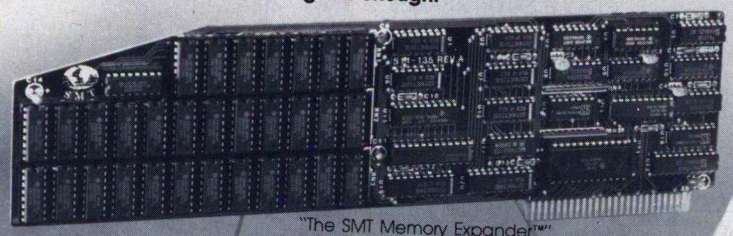
WE'VE BEEN *JUICING* APPLES FOR OVER 3 YEARS

SMT has been designing and manufacturing the highest quality Apple and IBM add-on boards for over 3 years. Our American made products are backed by a 3 year warranty, the same warranty that sent other manufacturers scrambling to meet or beat.

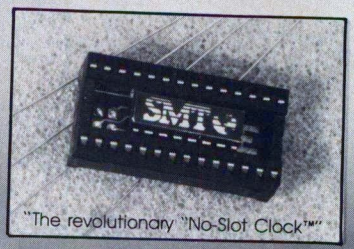
Look to SMT when only the best is good enough.

★ Friendly, helpful, (and available) technical support at no charge to dealers *and* end-users, (619) 744-3599.

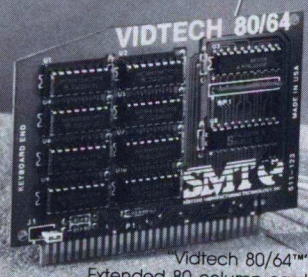
★ Quality and reliability built into each product by one of the premier manufacturers of Apple and IBM productivity enhancement products.



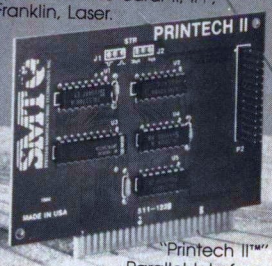
"The SMT Memory Expander™" The only 100% Apple **hardware** compatible 1 mb card. II, II+, IIe, Franklin, Laser.



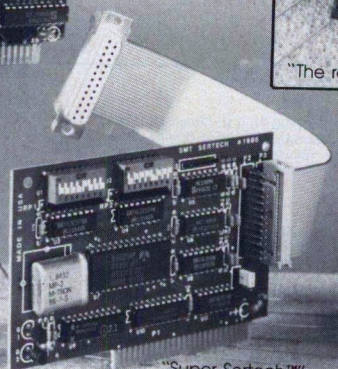
"The revolutionary "No-Slot Clock™" Clock/Calendar. II, II+, IIe, Franklin, Laser Why waste a slot?



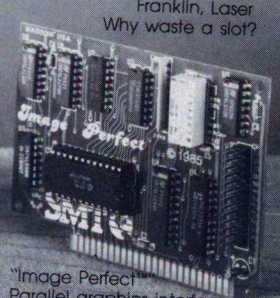
"Vidtech 80/64™" Extended 80 column card IIe w/64K memory



"Printech II™" Parallel Interface II, II+, IIe, Franklin,



"Super Sertech™" 100% super serial compatible II, II+, IIe, Franklin,



"Image Perfect™" Parallel graphics interface II, II+, IIe, Franklin.

SMT SYSTEMS MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY, INC.

For information and location of your local dealer call:
1145 Linda Vista Drive
San Marcos, CA 92069
(800) 648-6262
in California (619) 744-3590

Also distributed to dealers by:
- Micro D — Nationally
- PC Micro Dealers — MD
- Dealer Direct Sales — IL
- Micro Data Products — CO
- Jade Computer — CA

CIRCLE 280 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EVERY TIME I TRIED T
PRINT A SPREADSHEI
IT RAN RIGHT OFF TH

"Then I got new Sideways for the Apple II"

Now, you too can keep wide spreadsheets from meeting an untimely end at the edge of the printer paper. Use new Sideways® for the Apple II.™

Sideways turns your text on its side as it prints. So no matter how many columns you add to your spreadsheet, they'll all come back out in a single, continuous printout.

For top quality printouts without staples, glue or tape, Sideways has always been the way to go. And our latest version has even wider appeal.

Sideways works wonders with AppleWorks

Broadly speaking, new Sideways is the perfect printing companion to the world's most widely used Apple II spreadsheet program. That's because it looks, acts and feels like a natural extension of AppleWorks™ itself.

Sideways reads AppleWorks spreadsheet files directly. It even displays your spreadsheet right on the screen, and lets you use familiar AppleWorks-style menus and Open-Apple commands to mark off a range and print. It's fast, easy, and looks great.

Give a new twist to all your printouts

With new Sideways, the printing possibilities are nearly endless. Choose from six different type sizes — from tiny to extra-large. Select single or double density printing. Adjust margins, page size, line spacing and character spacing any way you like.

And it works with every spreadsheet and word processor we can think of, whether it runs with ProDOS® or DOS 3.3. Just flip open the manual to find step by step instructions for using Sideways with an extensive number of popular programs.

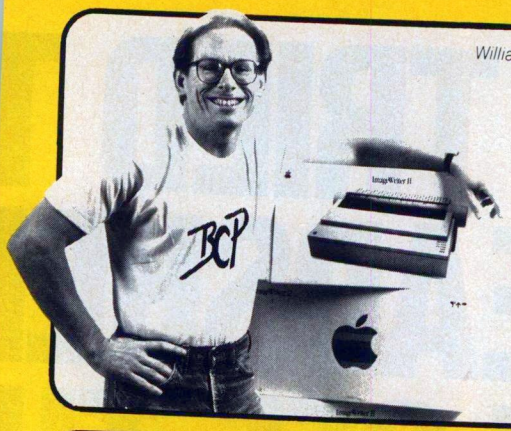
Order Sideways today!

Go see new Sideways for the Apple II at a software dealer near you. Or to make it even easier on yourself, just stretch out on your sofa and call us toll-free. It's just $69.95 with your check, Visa or MasterCard.

To order call 1-800-822-3865.
(1-617-497-6339 in MA)

© 1986 Funk Software, Inc., 222 Third Street, Cambridge, MA 02142 • 617-497-6339
Sideways is a registered trademark of Funk Software.

CIRCLE 154 ON READER SERVICE CARD



William F. Gollan
President

BCP

BUSINESS COMPUTERS
OF PETERBOROUGH, INC.
UPPER UNION ST. • PO Box 94 • W. PETERBOROUGH, NH 03468-0094

"We're celebrating...

COMPUTERS

Apple

Mac w/512k	1299.95

Central Point

Laser 128	389.95
Disk Drive 5¼"	138.95
Disk Drive 3½" 800k	179.95
Disk Drive 3½" 800k w/Cont.	278.95
Expansion Box	68.95

MODEMS

D.C. Hayes

Micro Modem IIe w/Smartcom	138.95
Smart 1200	378.95

Prometheus

Pro 300 IIc w/Procom	87.95
Pro 1200	237.95
Pro 1200 A w/Procom	197.95

US Robotics

Courier 1200	199.95

PERIPHERALS

Amdek

Color 600 RGB	399.95

Apple Computer

Mouse II E	118.95
Mouse II C	88.95
Super Serial Card	114.95

Applied Engineering

Battery Back-Up	144.95
RamFactor II w/256k	184.95
RamFactor II w/512k	224.95
RamFactor II w/1mB	284.95
RamWorks III w/256k	164.95
Ramworks III w/512k	204.95
RamWorks III w/1mB	264.95
RamWorks Exp. w/512k	199.95
ZRam Ultra I w/256k	164.95
ZRam Ultra I w/512k	194.95
ZRam Ultra II w/1mB	294.95
ZRam Ultra III w/1mB	344.95
More Products	CALL

Checkmate Tech

Multiram II E	
w/64k + 80	124.95
w/64k + 80 + RGB	164.95
w/128k + 80	124.95
w/128k + 80 + RGB	164.95
w/320k + 80	154.95
w/320k + 80 + RGB	184.95
w/576k + 80	184.95
w/576k + 80 + RGB	214.95
w/832k + 80 + RGB	244.95
w/1024k + 80 + RGB	264.95
CX	
w/256k	134.95
w/512k	174.95
w/768k	324.95
w/1024k	344.95

Curtis Accessories

Diamond	29.95
Emerald	35.95
Printer Stand	17.95
Ruby	53.95

Disks 5.25" (10)

3m SS/DD	11.95
Maxell SS/DD	10.95
Memorex SS/DD	13.95
Verbatim Bonus SS/DD	10.95
Verbatim SS/DD w/Free CL Kit	16.95

Disks 3.5" (10)

Fuji DS/DD	26.95
Maxell DS/DD	28.95
Memorex SS/DD	25.95

First Class Peripherals

10-mb Sider	499.95
20-mb Sider II	729.95

Kensington

System Saver	60.95

Koala Technologies

Koala Pad +	78.95

Joysticks

Kraft	31.95
Kraft Quickstick	48.95
Hayes Mach III's	34.95
Hayes Mach IV's	59.95

GRAPHIC INTERFACES

Orange Micro

Grappler +	74.95
Grappler + w/16k	118.95
Grappler + w/64k	144.95
Grappler C	78.95
Grappler RS-232C	74.95
Hot Link IIc	48.95
Image Buffer II w/64k	68.95
ProGrappler	78.95

Textprint

Print It	119.95

Thirdware

Fingerprint +, IIC (ea)	88.95
Fingerprint G+, SS (ea)	68.95

PRINTERS

Apple*

Imagewriter II 10"	499.95

Citizen

MSP 120D (120 cps) 10"	189.95
MSP 10 (160 cps) 10"	289.95
MSP 20 (200 cps) 10"	329.95
MSP 15 (160 cps) 15"	389.95
MSP 25 (200 cps) 15"	489.95
MSP 35 Daisywheel (35cps) 15"	499.95

Epson America

All Products	CALL

Juki

6000 Daisywheel (10 cps)	229.95
6100 Daisywheel (18 cps)	429.95

Okidata

ML 182 (120 cps) 10"	228.95
ML 183 (120 cps) 15"	388.95
ML 192+ (200 cps) 10"	359.95
ML 193+ (200 cps) 15"	529.95

Star

NX 10 (120 cps) 10"	269.95
NX 15 (120 cps) 15"	348.95
NP 10 (100 cps, 10")	209.95

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

ALS

Spellworks	30.95
The Handlers	58.95

Apple

Appleworks	198.95

Arrays

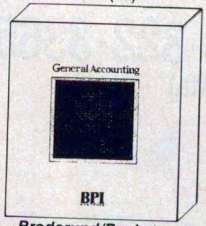
Home Accountant	44.95
Tax Advantage	44.95

Batteries

Paper Clip	37.95

BPI Software

AR, GL, PR, AP, IC (ea)	169.95



Broderund/Bankstreet

Filer,Mailer,Writer,Speller (ea)	43.95
On Balance	61.95

Compuserve

Subscription Kit	26.95

Intuit

Quicken	34.95

Meca

Managing your $ V 2.0	92.95

Megahaus/Works Series

Mega,Report,Think (ea)	CALL

Microsoft

Multiplan	64.95

Monogram

Dollars & Cents IIc,II+ (ea)	71.95
Forcast	37.95

PBI

Graphworks	44.95

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Quark

Catalyst, Word Juggler 3.0 (ea)	58.95

Roger Wagner

Mouse Write V 2.6	88.95
Write Choice	41.95

Sensible Software

Bookends—Ext.	81.95
Sensible Grammar	55.95
Sensible Writer (new)	68.95
Speller IV, Bookends (ea)	68.95

Sierra On Line

Homeword +, Filer (ea)	44.95
Smart Money	51.95

Simon & Schuster

JK Lassers Income Tax	44.95
Websters Speller Ck.	37.95

Software Publishing

PFS:WR, GR RP, PL (ea)	75.95
PFS:File/Report	75.95
PFS:Workmates	148.95

Sorcim/IUS

SuperCalc IIIA	69.95

Styleware

Desk Accessories	26.95
Multiscribe	45.95
Multiscribe GS	64.95
Multiscribe Spellchecker	26.95
Picture Manager	26.95

United Software

ASCii Express	74.95
ASCii Express Mousetalk	98.95

Word Perfect

WordPerfect V 1.1	84.95

GRAPHICS/UTILITIES

Activision

Designers Pencil	25.95
Game Maker: Sports, Science (ea)	17.95
Game Maker: Kitchens	31.95
Greeting Card Maker	26.95
Music Studio (GS)	CALL
Paintworks Plus (GS)	51.95

Bantam

Walt Disney Card & P. Shop	25.95
Walt Disney Comic Strip	25.95

Baudville

816 Paint (GS, IIE, IIC)	45.95
Award Maker Plus	23.95
Blazing Saddles	28.95
Pix-It	28.95
Pix-It Lib. (1,2,3 ea)	11.95
Prince	CALL
Take 1 Deluxe	35.95
Take 1 Toolkit	38.95

Beagle Brothers

Alpha Plot, D-Code, Extra-K, Triple Dump (ea)	20.95
Apple Mech., Bag, Diskquick, Flex-Text, Font Mech., Frame-Up, IO Silver, Pronto Dos, Util. City (ea)	16.95
Basic, Big U., Dbl. Take, Fat Cat, Macro Works, Probyter, Screens (ea)	18.95
Compiler	41.95
DOS Boss, Silicon Salad (ea)	13.95
Graphics	30.95
GPLE, SuperMacroWorks (ea)	25.95
Mini Pix #1, 2 (ea)	15.95
Shape Mech., Power Print (ea)	20.95
Tip Disk #1	12.95
Typefaces	15.95

Borland International

Turbo Pascal 3.0 (Reg. cpm)	44.95
Turbo Tool (Reg. cpm)	44.95
Turbo Tutor	21.95

Broderbund

Animat	43.95
Dazzle Draw	37.95
Drawing Table (GS)	58.95
Fantavision	31.95
Fantavision (GS)	38.95
Newsmaker (GS)	58.95
Print Shop Companion	24.95
Print Shop Enh., Fanta(ea)	31.95
Print Shop GL 1,2,3 (ea)	15.95

GRAPHICS/UTILITIES

Print Shop Refill Paper	11.95
Print Shop (GS)	43.95
Toy Shop	38.95

BCP, the OLDEST Apple Mail-Order Company!

Toy Shop Refill	17.95

Central Point

Copy II +	19.95

Data Transforms

Fontrix	59.95
Font Set(s) (ea)	13.95

Funk

Sideways	38.95

Pinpoint

Document Checker	44.95
Document & Spellchecker	60.95
Infomerge	48.95
Modem Enh. Kit	24.95
Keyplayer	30.95
Pinpoint	48.95
Pinpoint Ram Exp.	22.95
Pinpoint Spellchecker	44.95
Pinpoint Toolkit	30.95
Point to Point	78.95
ProFiler V2.2	51.95
RunRun	30.95

Roger Wagner

Merlin Assembler	41.95
Merlin Combo	68.95
Merlin Pro	64.95
Printographer	25.95

Spinnaker

T-Shirt Shop	31.95
T-Shirt Shop Graphics	15.95

Springboard

Certificate Maker	29.95
Certificate Maker Lib #1	20.95
Newsroom	34.95
Newsroom Clip Art V1, V3 (ea)	17.95
Newsroom Clip Art V2	24.95
Newsroom Graphic Exp V1	24.95

Styleware

Topdraw	64.95

EDUCATIONAL/PERSONAL

Barrons

Computer SAT	32.95

Better Working

File/Report, Spread., WP (ea)	38.95
Homework Math/Word	31.95
Homework Writing	31.95
Typing Made Easy	31.95

Broderbund

Science Tool Kit Mast.	44.95
Science Tool Kit:	
Earthquake Lab	25.95
Speed in Motion	25.95
Type	28.95
Variable Feast	33.95
Where in World is Carmen San Diego?	25.95
Where in the USA is Carmen San Diego?	28.95

Davidson Associates

AlgeBlaster, Classmate, Mathblaster, Spell-It, Work Attack (ea)	28.95
Grammar Gremlin	28.95
Homeworker	51.95
Speed Reader II	38.95

Designware

Body Trans., Europe Nations, States & Traits, Gram. Exam. (ea)	28.95
Remember	48.95
Spellcopter, Spellakazam (ea)	24.95

MasterCard

CALL TODAY—ORDERS ONLY 1-800-845-3003

"We'll support, service, and warranty everything we sell and stand behind it 100%."

FREE T-SHIRT with every order over $99.95!!

7 years serving Apple II users. Join us!"

Better Business Bureau 7 years!

EDUCATIONAL/PERSONAL

Electronic Arts

Cut & Paste	11.95
Movie Maker	26.95

Fisher Price

Alpha Build, Logic Levels, Up & Add-Em (ea)	16.95
Man-on-Moon, Jungle Reading, Peter R.-Reading, Peter W. Music (ea)	25.95

Hayden

SAT Math, Verbal (ea)	39.95

Learning Company

Bumble Plot, Games, Reader Rabbit (ea)	24.95
Gertrudes Puzzle, Secret (ea)	28.95
Math or Reader Rabbit (ea)	24.95
Number Stumper	24.95
Robot Odessey I, Rocky's Boot (ea)	31.95

Mindscape

Bank St. Story B.	24.95
Perfect Score SAT	44.95

Pinpoint

Added Menue's (ea)	11.95
Micro Cookbook	27.95

Random House

Charlie Brown Series + All Products (ea)	19.95

Scarborough

Mastertype New, Filer (ea)	26.95

Simon & Schuster

Great Paper Air'P.	24.95
LoveJoy's SAT	39.95
Typing Tutor III	31.95

Spinnaker

Delta Drawing, Kidwriter (ea)	24.95
Facemaker: Golden Edition	15.95
Fraction Fever, Story Machine (ea)	16.95
Kindercomp, Kids on Keys (ea)	18.95
In Search of Math Busters	20.95
Rhymes & Riddles	23.95
Snooper Trooper 1,2 (ea)	16.95

Springboard

Early Games	20.95
Easy ABC, Mask Parade (ea)	23.95
Fraction Factory	18.95
Piece Cake Math	23.95
Puzzle Master, Rainbow P., Stickers (ea)	20.95

Xerox/Weekly Reader

Sticky Bear Series (ea)	22.95

GAMES SOFTWARE

Accolade

DamBusters, Fight N., Hard Ball, Laws of West (ea)	20.95
Double Accolade	31.95

Activision

Borrowed Time, Ghostbuster's Hacker, Pitfall, Road Race, Rock N' Bolt (ea)	24.95
Alter Ego	31.95
Hacker II, Shanghai (Ea)	24.95
Rocky Horror, Labyrinth, Murder on Miss.	24.95
Star Lge. Baseball	20.95
Transformers, Howard Duck, Tass	CALL

Avalon Hill

Under Fire	36.95

Broderbund

Airheart	22.95
Art of War, Serpents Star (ea)	28.95
Breakers	28.95
Capt. Goodnight, Champ. Lode R., Karateka (ea)	22.95
Mask of Sun	24.95

Datasoft

Alternate Reality "City"	22.95
Gunslinger	18.95

Electronic Art

Age of Adv., Super B. Dash, 1 on 1, Music Const. Set, Pinball Const. Set, 7 Cities Gold, Archon (ea)	10.95
Adv. Const. Set, Carriers At War, Wilderness Europe Ablaze, Bards Tale II, Starfleet, (ea)	33.95
Amnesia, Robot Rascals, Bards Tale, Reach For Stars (ea)	30.95

GAMES SOFTWARE

Artic Fox, Ring Quest, Battlefront, Make Your Murder, Chess 2000, Lords Conquest, Archon II, Skyfox (ea)	27.95
Pegasus, Battlefront (ea)	CALL
Tim Leary, Marble Mad (ea)	23.95
Artic Fox	27.95

Epyx

Baseball, BallBlazer, Champ. Wrestling, Destroyer, Football, Mission Impossible, Summer Games 1,2, Pitstop, Winter Games (ea)	24.95
Karate, SuperCycle	CALL
World Games, Movie Monster (ea)	24.95

Hayden

Sargon III	31.95

Infocom

Wishbringer, Witness, Hitchikers, Forbidden Quest, Enchanter, Ballyhoo, Fooblitsky (ea)	24.95
Starcross, Spellbreaker (ea)	30.95
Leather Goddess, Trinity, Moonmist	24.95
Mind Voyaging	27.95
Suspect, Zork I/II, Sorceror, Infidel	27.95

Micro Lge. Sports

Baseball	24.95

Microprose

F-15, Nato C., Silent Serv., Solo Flight (ea)	22.95
Conflict Viet., Crusade Europe, Decision Desert (ea)	24.95

Mindscape

American Challenger, Rambo Part II (ea)	24.95
Balance of Power	31.95
Defender of Crown (GS)	31.95
Uninvited	CALL

One Step

Golf's Best Pinehurst	18.95
Golf's Best St. Andrew's Old	18.95

Origin

Autoduel	33.95
Moebius	40.95
Orge	29.95
Ultima 3 & 4 (ea)	40.95

Sierra On Line

Black Caldron	24.95
Kings Quest 1,2,3 (ea)	31.95

Simon & Schuster

Star Trek 1,2 (ea)	24.95

Sir Tech

Wizardry 1	31.95
Wizardry 2	25.95
Wizardry 3,4 (ea)	28.95

Spectrum

Gato	22.95

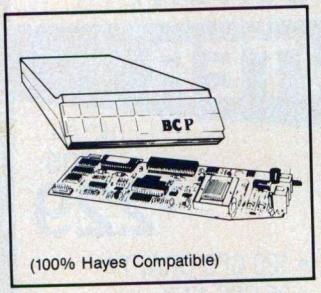
Strategic Simulations

Battalion Commander	24.95
Battle Antientam	29.95
Battle Group	35.95
Colonial Conquest	24.95
Computer Baseball	29.95
Field of Fire	24.95
Gemstone Healer	18.95
Gemstone Warrior	23.95
Geopolitique 1990	24.95
Germany 85	37.95
Imperium Galactum	24.95
Kampfgruppe	38.95
Nam	23.95
N. Atlantic 86	38.95
Objective Kursk	24.95
Panzer Grendier	24.95
Phantasie II	24.95
Rails West	24.95
Rings of Ziffin	24.95
USAAF	35.95
War in Russia	48.95
Warship, Gettsyburg	CALL
Wizards Crown, Pro Golf, Roadwar 2000, Shard Spring (ea)	23.95

Sublogic

Baseball	34.95
Flight Simulator II	34.95
Jet	34.95

BCP Monthly Specials!



(100% Hayes Compatible)

BCP'S MODEMS

. . . unsurpassed reliability, unlimited tech support and a customer service department where you're always #1.

30 day money back guarantee!

- JG-1200 (External, 1200 Baud, 1 yr. warranty) $169.95
- JG-2400 (External, 2400 Baud, 1 yr. warranty) $259.95
- PG1200A (Internal, 1200 Baud software, 2 yr. warranty) $179.95

BCP'S RIBBONS

. . . vacuum sealed to preserve freshness and long life. All six packs come carefully packaged in a convenient container for easy storage. Stock up **now**, so next time you won't run out.

	Black	Colors
*Apple Imagewriter I/II	25.95	28.95
*Apple Imagewriter II Rainbow	N/A	69.95
*Apple Scribe	39.95	N/A
*Brother HR 15/35 MS	30.95	N/A
*Epson MX-FX/Citizen 10"	25.95	28.95
*Epson MX-FX/Citizen 15"	34.95	39.95
*Epson LX 80/90	28.95	N/A
*Epson LQ800	34.95	N/A
*Epson LQ1000	49.95	N/A
*Okidata ML 82A, 92, 93	14.95	N/A
*Okidata ML 192, 193	37.95	N/A

Colors: GR, BR, PU, BL, RD, YL.

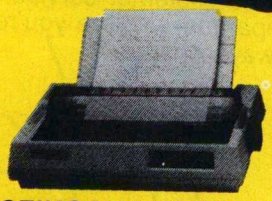
Customer Service (603) 924-9406

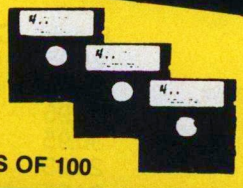
- **Our Terms and Conditions**
- Shipping—Software $3.00 min.
- Shipping—Hardware CALL
- APO/FPO 3% ($6.00 min)
- Alaska/Hawaii 6% (10.00 min)
- Canadian 10% (15.00 min)
- Foreign 18% (25.00 min)
- PO's FOB NH + Handling
- Credit Card—0% Charge
- Prices Subject to Change
- 1 T-Shirt per order

CALL TODAY—ORDERS ONLY 1-800-845-3003

VISA

★ APPLE ★
COMPUTER
APPLE COMPATIBLE

LASER 128
INCLUDES DRIVE
Compare AT $850
FREE DELIVERY
$388
FREE HOME TRIAL
PRINTER

RETAIL $300
$229
• 120 CPS DRAFT/
• 25 CPS NLQ
SEIKOSHA SP 1200
NEAR LETTER QUALITY
FREE HOME TRIAL
MODEM
100% HAYES COMPATIBLE
1200 BAUD
$149

AVETEX 1200 HC
DISKETTES

LOTS OF 100
.28¢ EA.
CABLE TV
NO PAY TV
CONVERTERS/ DECODERS
• JERROLD
• OAK
• HAMLIN

CALL TODAY FOR PRICE
PRO-TECH-TRONICS
6860 Shingle Creek Parkway #201
Minneapolis, MN 55430
QUICK DELIVERY

VISA MasterCard
1-800-345-5080
CIRCLE 143 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NewsPlus

cent raid of the club's facility rounded up evidence such as unprocessed VISA and MasterCard charge slips, many of which showed orders for hundreds of dollars. If you have an order among them, don't expect to see the software soon.

SPACE IS THE PLACE

When *A+* telecommunications columnist Russ Lockwood isn't on-line, he casts his eyes to the heavens and wishes there were more earthly sources of information about space exploration. Finding fewer and fewer publications covering the space program, he's taken desktop publishing in hand and created a newsletter called *Space Race: A Journal of Man's Achievements in Space* (12 times a year for $19). Send one dollar to receive the premier issue as a sample. You can reach Lockwood on MCI Mail at Rlockwood, on CompuServe at 73537,1075, or through the U.S. Postal Service at RD1, Box 307, Stockton, NJ 08559.

DEADLINE APPROACHING

The deadline for the fourth annual Apple Computer Clubs Merit Competition is fast approaching. Sponsored by Apple Computer, Inc.; Brown Disc Manufacturing; and Apple Computer Clubs International (ACCI), the contest lets students in three age groups show their stuff in two categories: community service and BASIC programming. Club advisers get their shot in a category entitled Computers in the Curriculum, and both students and advisers can enter projects that don't fit into other areas to be considered for Judges' Choice awards. Prizewinners (except in the Judges' Choice category) will receive trips to Washington, D.C., and the clubs with which they are affiliated will receive Apple II systems. The prizes for Judges' Choice winners will be determined by the judges. Entries must be postmarked no later than April 15, 1987. Request an official entry form from ACCI, 175 Middlesex Turnpike, Bedford, MA 01730; (800) 343-1425.

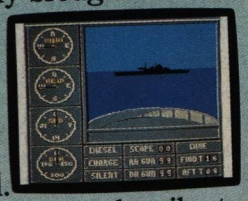
DOS BOOT GETS BOOTED

In the February installment of "NewsPlus," we reported that Orange Micro would be coming out with a product called DOS Boot, an add-on board that would allow the Apple IIGS to run MS-DOS software. Since then, Orange Micro has decided against introducing the product, citing the ever-falling prices of the low-cost IBM-compatibles. "With all the competition from clones coming in, it just wasn't a practical project to go ahead with," said Howard N. Rosenman, Orange Micro's marketing manager. +

TEST DIVE ONE FOR YOURSELF.

In their day, they ruled over three quarters of the earth's surface.

During WWII, they viciously brought Britain to her knees. And Japan to the ground.



These were the silent killers: Tench. Gato. U-Boat.

And now, they return. In this, the most realistic, all-encompassing simulation ever created for the personal computer.

You will command one of six types of American subs or German Kriegsmarine U-Boats, during any year from 1939 to 1945. You'll perform one of over 60 missions. Or you'll engage in the most difficult task of all: To make it through *the entire war.*

Each vessel is completely unique and painstakingly authentic, so you'll have a lot to learn: Navigation. Weather. Radar.

TAKE OUR PREVIEW DISK FOR A SPIN. Drop this coupon in the mail with your check or money order, and we'll gladly send you to the South Pacific to have it out with an enemy fleet.

Mail to Sub Battle Preview, P.O. Box 8020, Redwood City, CA 94063.

	Quantity		Total
Apple II & compat. (128K)	_____	*$1.50 ea.*	_____
Commodore 64/128	_____	*$1.50 ea.*	_____
IBM PC & compat.	_____	*$1.50 ea.*	_____
Atari ST	_____	*$2.75 ea.*	_____
Macintosh	_____	*$2.75 ea.*	_____
Apple II GS	_____	*$2.75 ea.*	_____
Total Disks Ordered	_____	*Total Enclosed*	_____

Name _____ *Phone ( )* _____

Address _____ *Age* _____

City/State/Zip _____

Canadian orders please add 50¢ for additional postage.

Please allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery. Offer expires 8/30/87 and is valid only in the continental U.S. and Canada. Void where prohibited. 60

And the contents of a vital target book, among other things.

Your arsenal will include deck and anti-aircraft guns. Torpedoes. And mines.

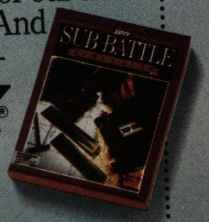
But even all that may not be enough.

Because besides the risk of bumping a depth charge or facing a killer Destroyer, you'll still have to contend with the gunfire of enemy aircraft.

No simulation has ever had the degree of authenticity, gut-wrenching action or historical accuracy of this one.

The first release of our new Masters Collection. And a challenge of unbelievable depth.

EPYX®



Apple II & compatibles, Apple IIGS, Atari ST, C64/128, IBM & compatibles, Macintosh.

The No. 1 battery. The ship's heart.

Sea guard radar stub.

Your ammo.

The 360° periscopes.

The sealed control room. Your HQ.

Independent generator & diesel engines.

Salt water tank, for trimming and compensating.

5" 25 cal. gun.

Officer's quarters.

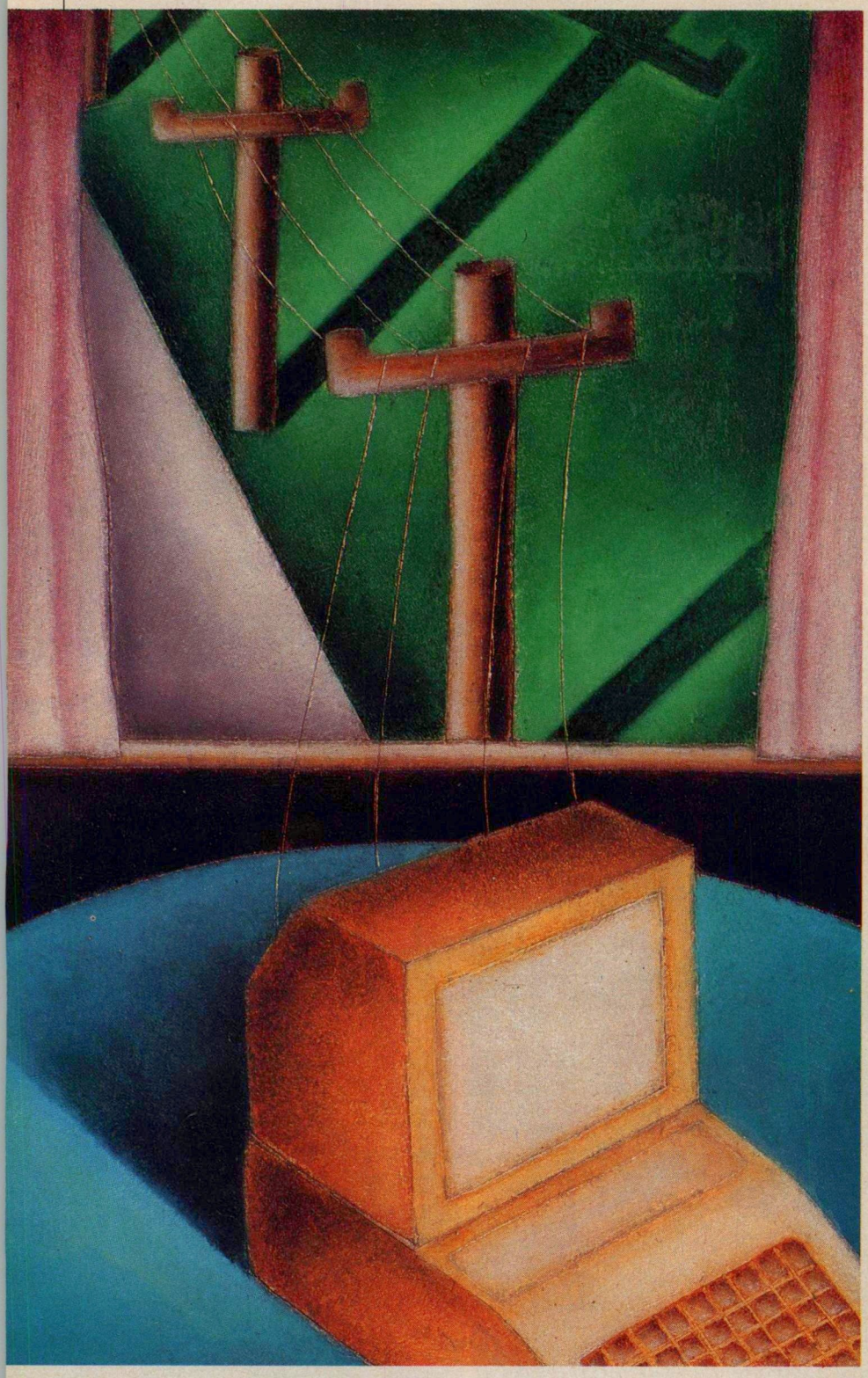
Water purification.

CIRCLE 145 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COVER STORY

ONLINE

BY GARY B. LITTLE



In 1980 I bought a 300-bit-per-second modem for my Apple II for almost $500. Today, I can buy a similar modem for less than $100 or move up to a faster 1200-bps modem for less than $200. The newer 2400-bps modems are still fairly expensive—most fall into the $350–$600 range—but prices will undoubtedly drop as competition among the many modem manufacturers heats up.

The low prices should be reason enough to convince you to buy a modem, at least if you haven't already invested in one. If you need more prodding, keep in mind that many of the newer modems have several advanced features that make them more powerful, easier to use, and easier to test than their predecessors were. Performance diagnostics, help screens, call-progress detection (the ability to detect dial tones and busy signals), automatic redialing, adaptive dialing (switching automatically to pulse dialing if tone dialing is not available), internal phone-number directories, and automatic error detection and correction are quickly becoming standard features.

In this article, I'll explain the choices available to you if you want to buy a modem for your Apple II, and I'll highlight some of the important features to look for and some of the abilities you should insist on.

MODEM TYPES

Both internal and external modems work with Apple II-series computers. An internal modem plugs into an expansion slot, slot 2 by convention. (These types of modems obviously don't work with the slotless IIc.) An external modem is one you can connect to any computer that has a serial-interface port. You can add such an interface to an Apple II-series computer by placing a card in a peripheral slot. The IIc and IIGS come with two built-in serial ports.

ILLUSTRATION BY LISA DESIMINI

A Hardware Buyer's Guide

Important tips for modem shoppers and a comprehensive product chart

You should consider three primary factors when deciding whether to purchase an internal or an external modem:

- **Price.** An internal modem is usually less expensive than an external modem because no separate serial-interface card—and no cable between the card and the modem—is necessary.
- **Ease of Installation.** An internal modem is simple to install—just plug it into a slot, connect one end of a telephone cord to a jack on the modem card and the other to a telephone wall jack, and you're done. Installing an external modem is more complex, mainly because you have to install a cable between the connectors on the modem and the serial-interface card. Designing such a cable is no simple task, even for experienced computer users, because of the multitude of different pin connectors that manufacturers of serial-interface cards and modems use.
- **Portability.** Internal modems that work with Apple II-series computers work only with Apple II-series computers, since the modems are designed specifically to mate with the Apple's unique slot connector. External modems work with any computer with a serial-interface port, regardless of brand. If you are considering buying a second computer, you may want to buy an external modem so that both your systems can share it.

Keep in mind that the specific modem you choose must be compatible with the modem used by the computer with which you plan to communicate. In most cases, this limitation means only that your modem must operate at the same transmission rate as that of the other modem and that it must use the same method for data modulation.

If possible, you should avail yourself of a minimum modem speed of 1200 bps, since 300 bps can be frustratingly slow once you've had a taste of greater speed. And these days, 1200 bps is so inexpensive that it's quite affordable. Still, an under-$100 300-bps modem may be adequate if you just want to do on-line conferencing. If you want to, say, pull IIGS picture files or other large documents off CompuServe, however, you'll want to go to 1200 or 2400 bps to save yourself time.

As far as data modulation is concerned, the majority of modems you're likely to encounter (in North America, at least) employ the same modulation methods: "Bell 103" for 300-bps communication, "Bell 212A" for 1200-bps communication, and "CCITT v.22 bis" for 2400-bps communication. Other standards do exist, though, so be careful.

INTERNAL MODEMS

Hayes Microcomputer Products introduced the Apple world to internal modems for the first time when it released its Micromodem in 1979. Three popular Micromodem-compatible internal modems are the MultiTech MultiModem IIe, the Zoom Telephonics Zoom/Modem IIe, and the Transend AMC-300.

The Micromodem operates at either 300 or 110 bps and can dial, answer, and hang up the telephone under program control. The introduction of the Micromodem marked the beginning of a new era for Apple II telecommunications. Before the Micromodem, modem operation was awkward, since you had to use an acoustic coupler that couldn't automatically dial, answer, or activate a carrier signal.

Novation's Apple-Cat II is the other major 300-bps internal modem. It is not software-compatible with the Micromodem, so its sales have suffered, since few independently developed programs work with its unique design. Don't buy an Apple-Cat until you verify that the communications software you want to use works properly with it.

The Apple-Cat is actually more than just a modem. Optional attachments allow it to detect Touch-Tone

Rolodex® Software

Desktop management systems from the company that started it all.

COMPUCARD BY ROLODEX™

COMPUTERIZED CARD FILING SYSTEM

With Compucard by Rolodex, card sets can be created, updated, edited and duplicated fast and easy to improve office productivity and organization as card filing is simplified.

Compucard Software Program and Documentation Manual are available for IBM®/PC (CSM-I) or Apple® IIe (CSM-A) at $49.95. They are also available complete with VIP24C Special file and 500 Rolodex Brand Continuous Form Cards, 2¼ x 4" at $68.50 (CC500-I for IBM and CC500-A for Apple). Compucard features include: ☐ **Free-form card format with up to 450 characters per 2¼ x 4" card** ☐ Rapid printing ☐ Full-screen editing commands ☐ Date stamping for each entry ☐ Dual indexing ☐ Flexible select code system.

LABEL EXPRESS BY ROLODEX™

Label and List Management Software

Label Express makes it easy to create labels, locate and update mailing lists, address envelopes, print name badges or Rolodex Brand Continuous Form Cards. Label Express by Rolodex. It keeps you in touch with people.

Label Express software is available for IBM/PC (LSM-I) and Apple IIe (LSM-A) computers, at $49.95 each. Its powerful features include: ☐ **Creating your own label formats, up to 180 characters on five lines.** ☐ Full-screen editing with popular, word processing commands ☐ Immediate indexing for each new entry ☐ Extensive and time-saving search features ☐ Full combine/merge capability ☐ Customized printing up to 999 copies.

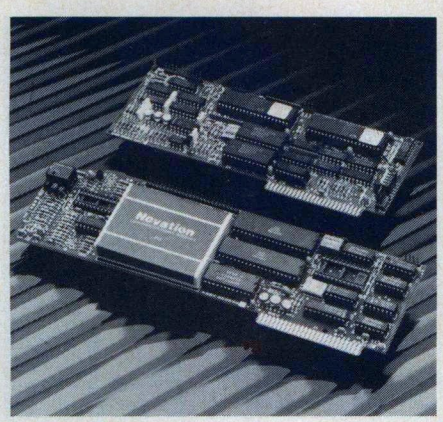
ROLODEX CORPORATION

245 Secaucus Road, Secaucus, N.J. 07094

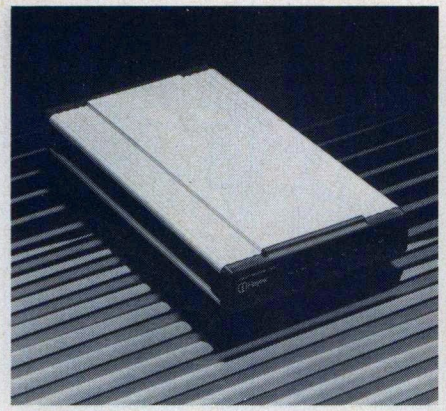
An Insilco Company

CIRCLE 182 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM/PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation; Apple IIe is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.



Apple-Cat II from Novation



The Hayes Smartmodem 2400

The Hayes Smartmodem 1200A

signals sent to it over the telephone line or to control BSR wall-switch, lamp, and appliance modules. BSR modules, which you can get at Radio Shack or electronics departments in stores such as Sears, react to commands, sent along ordinary house wiring, to turn lights or heavy-duty appliances on or off that are plugged into the modules.

1200-bps Internal Modems

One other option for the Apple-Cat is the 212 Upgrade, a Bell 212A-compatible 1200-bps modem on a card that connects to the standard Apple-Cat through a ribbon cable. You can put it into a vacant slot or on top of the power supply. Software for it is limited, unfortunately.

Another 1200-bps internal modem for the Apple is the Prometheus ProModem 1200A. Initially released as a two-card device, it was later redesigned to fit on a single card. The ProModem 1200A emulates the features of two standard peripherals I'll discuss below, the Apple Super Serial Card and the Hayes Smartmodem, which means that it works properly with most of the communications programs.

The ProModem has the most elaborate firmware of any internal Apple modem. It not only handles the standard dialing and answering chores but also offers such advanced features as automatic file transfer and simultaneous on-line printing with certain printers.

Other 1200-bps internal modems that are available for the Apple II include the new, and expensive, Hayes Smartmodem 1200A; the equally new Datalink modem from Applied Engineering; and the inexpensive Cermetek AppleMate 1200. All these modems emulate the Super Serial/Smartmodem combination that is described below.

EXTERNAL MODEMS

As I noted above, external modems are more difficult to install than are internal modems. Nevertheless, external modems are becoming increasingly popular because of their portability and because they can respond to sophisticated commands that simplify communicating with a remote computer.

If you are using an Apple IIc, you must use an external modem because the IIc has no slots, only two built-in serial ports. You will probably want to use an external modem with the IIGS as well, because it also has built-in serial ports. Since the GS also has slots, however, you can use an internal modem if you want to. See "Using Modems with the Apple IIGS," which accompanies this article, for information on how to configure a IIGS for internal and external modems.

One external modem, the Prometheus ProModem 300c, is specifically designed for the IIc. It is very small and attaches directly to serial port 2 without a cable.

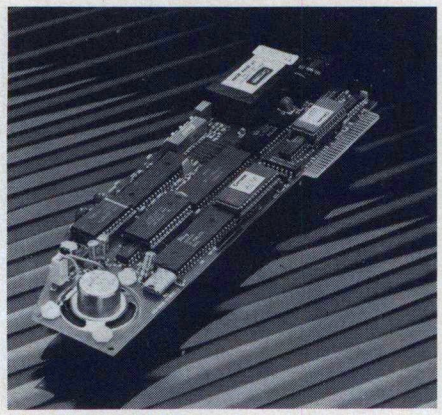
Super Serial Card

A serial-interface card serves as the communications link between the Apple and an external modem. The standard serial-interface card is the Apple Super Serial Card (SSC). Its built-in firmware includes a communications mode that is ideal for

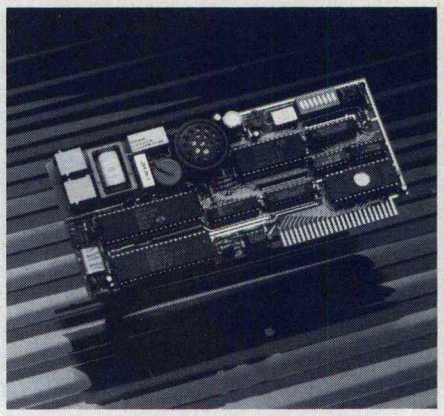
Using Modems with the Apple IIGS

You must use the IIGS control panel slots command to tell the IIGS whether your modem interface is a card in a slot or a built-in port. To enter the control panel, turn on the GS and bring up the Desk Accessories menu by pressing Control/open-apple/Escape. Select the control panel item from that menu, then Slots from the control panel menu. Next, go to the entry for your slot (usually 2) and use the right-arrow key to change the designation to Your Card (if you're using a plug-in card) or to Modem Port (if you're using the built-in port). Finally, return to the control panel menu by pressing Escape, choose Quit, and then choose Quit from the Desk Accessories menu. The new setting takes effect the next time you reboot the IIGS.

Depending on the cable you're using between the GS modem port and your modem, you may need to use the control panel Modem Port command to change the settings of two mysterious parameters, DCD Handshake and DSR/DTR Handshake. The default values of both parameters are Yes, but you will have to change them to No if your program seems to freeze when the modem is turned off or when you aren't connected to a remote computer. You should also make sure that a third parameter, XON/XOFF Handshake, is set to No (its default).



AppleMate 1200 from Cermetek



Datalink from Applied Engineering

The Prometheus ProModem 300c

interacting with other computers through a modem. Compatible cards are the Street BusinessCard, CCS Model 7711, and the Videx PSIO.

One important point to note about the SSC is that you don't have to change switch settings on the card to change the transmission rate; you can do so under program control—an important factor if you're dealing with several remote systems that operate at different transmission rates.

Changing the transmission rates of some serial-interface cards, notably the CCS Model 7710, the AST Multi-I/O card, and the Prometheus VersaCard, requires switch setting. You should use these cards with modems only if you're always going to communicate at the same rate.

Hayes Smartmodem

If you buy an external modem for the Apple II, it will almost certainly be an intelligent modem such as the Hayes Smartmodem or its dozens (and dozens) of imitators, including the Apple Personal Modem (Apple's modem is very small and attaches to an electrical outlet, so it's off your desk and out of the way). An intelligent modem has a built-in microprocessor that runs a control program in its own internal ROM. This program understands a set of commands that control various communications chores such as dialing and answering; these commands go to it through the serial interface to which the modem is connected.

Once you've properly configured an intelligent modem, you can easily start a communications session by sending the modem's dialing command. The modem electronically picks up the telephone, dials the specified telephone number, waits for an answer tone from the remote computer, and then turns on its originate tone so that you can start communicating. All these steps occur automatically without manual intervention. If the modem doesn't detect an answer tone within a prescribed period of time, an appropriate result code appears, and the modem hangs up the telephone.

Hayes Compatibility

The Hayes Smartmodem has become the standard for intelligent external modems. That is, virtually all intelligent modems use the same set of commands and result codes the Smartmodem uses—manufacturers of such modems call them Hayes-compatible or AT-compatible (AT is the attention-code prefix that precedes all Smartmodem commands). This label does not make reference to Micromodem compatibility—the older Micromodem is quite different from the Smartmodem.

Despite claims of AT compatibility, some modems are not truly compatible; look out for them because they may not work with standard communications programs. The Avatex 1200 (but not the Avatex 1200hc), for example, uses only a small subset of the AT command set. Others do not handle the S commands (for setting parameters and internal registers) in the same way.

Many modems have command sets that are supersets of the Smartmodem commands, however. The

Free Hayes Command-Set Poster

When Hayes started building modems in 1978, it wanted a simple way to control its intelligent modems and developed the Hayes Standard AT Command Set. The complete set of instructions controls the speeds and capabilities of the company's modems. Through the years, Hayes has carefully expanded the command set, which has become the standard for telecommunications software on Apple computers. In fact, most modem manufacturers make a point of claiming that their modems work with the Hayes Standard AT Command Set. Some are actually compatible, and others are not. Unfortunately, we were not able to test every modem in the modem chart in this issue for Hayes compatibility. One thing is certain: To obtain true Hayes compatibility, you must go to the source—Hayes.

Hayes is offering a poster that clearly displays the complete Standard AT Command Set for intelligent modems. The poster includes a command summary, configuration settings, S-register summary, and result-code summary for the entire line of Smartmodems.

To obtain your free poster, write to Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., *A+* Poster Offer, P.O. Box 2808 Norcross, GA 30091
ATTN: Promotions Department

Preferred Computing

ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-327-7234

Computer Accessories — When Only the Best Will Do!

VISA COD MasterCard

We only sell proven products that work. By selling only the industry best, we can assure you of the highest level of reliability and performance. Selling large volumes of a smaller product line allows us to have the lowest discount prices and fast same day shipment.

AE APPLIED ENGINEERING™

RamWorks III™ If you have a IIe this card is perfect and if you use AppleWorks, it's an absolute must! Applied Engineering was the first company to expand AppleWorks and they're always 6-12 months ahead of the competition. And you can stay current with our FREE SOFTWARE UPGRADES. Why settle for a partial compatible when you can have a real RamWorks at a discount price.

RamWorks III 256K **$169**
RamWorks III 512K **$209**
RamWorks III 1 MEG **$269**
RamWorks III 1.5 MEG **$389**

65C816 16 Bit Card Requires RamWorks II or III and Apple IIe. **$149**

RamWorks RGB Option Even if you bought a RamWorks just to use the RGB option, it would be worth it. Runs both Apple and IBM RGB monitors, and is compatible with Apple's standard for RGB, includes cables. **$99**
(See our new RGB monitor ar right.)

TransWarp™ We tested all the accelerators and TransWarp was 20-300% faster than the others. Runs cool too! **$219**

Z-80 Plus™ Runs all CP/M® software. Includes operating system and manual, a great value. **$109**

Timemaster H.O.™ Timemaster H.O. has the most features and is the easiest to use. It comes with more software than any other clock card. It even adds 15 new commands to BASIC! **$79**

Phasor Simply the best sound and speech synthesizer for the II+, IIe, or IIGS. **$139**

SerialPro A powerful multifunction card with serial ports and clock/calendar **$129**

Viewmaster 80™ Super resolution, total software compatibility and everything you need to run AppleWorks on a II+ or Franklin. **$109**

RamFactor™ If you have a II+ or would rather use slots 1-7 in your IIe or IIGS, RamFactor is for you. It is fully compatible with Apple's memory card, runs AppleWorks on a IIe, II+ or IIGS and has a battery back-up option.

RamFactor 256K **$189**
RamFactor 512K **$224**
RamFactor 1 MEG **$299**
Battery Back-up **$149**

Extended 80 Column Card with 64K Comes with full documentation. **$69**

GSRAM & GSRAM Plus These cards offer much greater performance and expansion capabilities than Apple's memory card and unlike most others, GSRAM and GSRAM Plus use standard RAM's so further expansion is easy and economical. Only GSRAM and GSRAM Plus can expand AppleWorks 2.0 internal limits and include a built-in printer buffer.

GSRAM 256K **$139**
GSRAM 512K **$179**
GSRAM 1 MEG **$249**
GSRAM 1.5 MEG **$319**
GSRAM Plus 1 MEG **$529**

IIc System Clock™ **$49**

Z-RAM Ultra		For all IIc's
Ultra 1:	256K	**$169**
Memory Only	512K	**$209**
Ultra 2:	256K	**$209**
Memory & Clock	512K	**$249**
	1 MEG	**$319**
Ultra 3:	256K	**$259**
Memory, Clock &	512K	**$299**
CP/M	1 MEG	**$369**

More Quality Products

Ultra Hi-Res RGB Monitor/TV This Sony RGB monitor uses a 13" ultra hi-res CRT for super sharp 80 column text and great graphics. But in addition to being the best RGB monitor available this unit is also a 180 channel cable-ready television set with remote control. Try it. You WILL like it.
(List $625) Only **$499**

RGB Cable For above **$29.00**

5-1/4" Disk Drive Super quiet direct drive compatible with all Apple software and Apple controller card. A top quality unit with 1 year warranty. Only **$119**

5-1/4" Disk Controller Runs up to 2 drives. **$49**

16K RAM Card For Apple II and II+ **$69**

Heavy Duty Apple Power Supply With over twice the output current of Apple's original power supply. **$59**

Kensington System Saver Fan with 2 power outlets and surge protector. **$69**

Internal 1200 Baud Modem Cermetek 1200, for Apple IIe, II+ and IIGS runs at 1200 and 300 baud. Auto-dial, auto-answer with built-in speaker. Hayes compatible, with built-in communications software. Comes complete with cable and manual. (List $299) **$149**

Pinpoint's AppleWorks Accessories The best available and they are written to fully utilize Applied Engineering's RAM cards. (Includes RAM enhancement software). Together a $118 value. Only **$69**

MacroWorks and Super MacroWorks ". . . the best single AppleWorks add-on available today." A+ Magazine. Add new word processing power, create your own Macros and save lots of keystrokes. Use mouse with AppleWorks. No more pathnames! Just select from a menu. Works with Applied Engineering cards and software. Buy MacroWorks for AppleWorks versions 1.0 - 1.3. Buy Super MacroWorks for AppleWorks version 2.0.

MacroWorks (List 34.95) **$29.00**
Super MacroWorks (List 49.95)... **$39.00**

256K RAMS 150ns. 5 year warranty. Set of 8 **$39**

VIP Professional Lotus 1-2-3 Workalike. For IIe & IIc (List $249) **$169**
For IIGS (List $299) **$199**

RamWorks™ That's right, RamWorks not RamWorks II. RamWorks is the memory card that started the revolution. RamWorks can expand to 512K on the main board and up to 1 meg with an optional 512K piggyback and can accept Applied Engineering's new RGB option. A 512K RamWorks gives AppleWorks a 360K desktop. Comes with Applied Engineering's newest software. With 512K **$139**

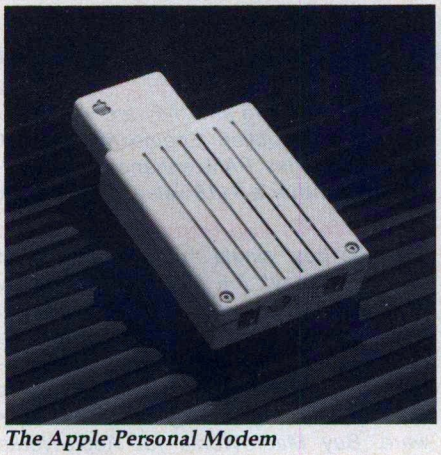
Why buy from us?

1. Toll free 800 numbers for orders.
2. We almost always ship from OUR stock. Call us before 3 P.M. and it ships today.
3. All memory cards have factory installed and tested RAM chips.
4. We're nice guys that want to help. We want our business to grow because of repeat customers and word of mouth.
5. We handle only the industry's best. We've tested and used all the products we sell.
6. 15 day money back satisfaction guarantee on hardware. If you don't like something, we'll give you your money back. No hassles.
7. We'll support, service and warranty everything we sell.
8. No surcharge is added for charge cards and we won't charge your card until we ship.
9. No sales tax is collected on orders outside Texas.
10. All shipments are insured by us.

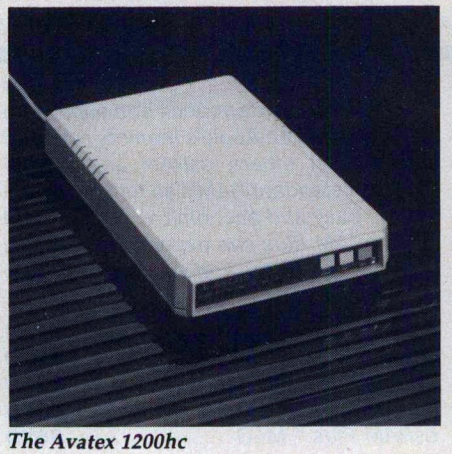
Order by mail: Send check or money order to Preferred Computing, P.O. Box 815828, Dallas, TX 75381
Order by phone: 1-800-327-7234 Visa, MasterCard or COD
Texas, Hawaii and Alaska 1-214-484-5464

Orders only call 1-800-327-7234
Questions and Customer Service call 1-214-484-5464
Texas residents add 6¼% sales tax

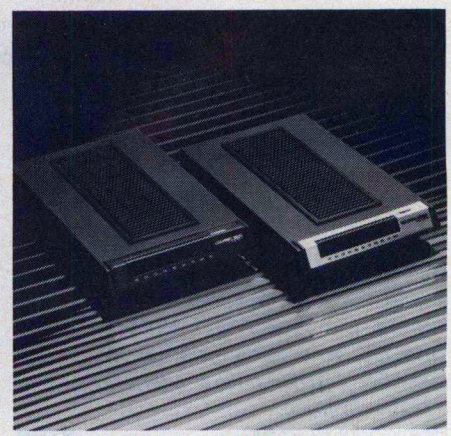
Prices subject to change without notice



The Apple Personal Modem



The Avatex 1200hc



The Courier 1200 and 2400e

extra commands let you store telephone numbers in an internal directory, set the error-checking protocol, have help screens displayed, and so on. Unfortunately, the array of extra commands is not standard, so we're stuck with a myriad of schemes. Fortunately, these extra commands are rarely used and aren't critical to the proper operation of most communications software.

Hayes-compatible modems also have some hardware differences, improvements such as built-in MNP error detection and correction (the Courier 2400e, Racal-Vadic 2400VP, Signalman Lightning 24, and Multi-Tech MultiModem 224E have this feature), adaptive dialing, busy-signal detection, testing circuitry, and so on. You can program Okidata's Okitel 1200 with a delay that bypasses interruptions (such as call waiting signals) to maintain the phone connection. One intelligent modem, the Cermetek security modem, is unique in that it can keep track of several identification codes and passwords and does not permit access by unauthorized users.

When buying an external modem, you should definitely insist on one that is Hayes-compatible. You should also try to buy one with the highest transmission rate you can afford. Then shop around for the frills, extra features that make the modem a little more exciting than a plain-vanilla Smartmodem.

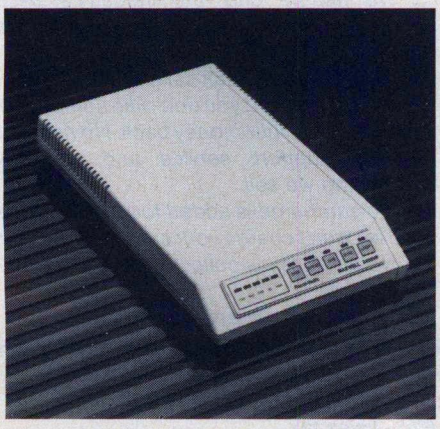
Dialing Features

There are two methods for dialing a telephone. You find the older method, called pulse dialing, on rotary-dial telephones. The newer method, called Dual Tone Multi-Frequency (DTMF) dialing, is the one on Touch-Tone telephones. The main advantage of using the DTMF dialing method rather than pulse dialing is that you can dial numbers much more quickly. Unfortunately, not all telephone exchanges can handle DTMF dialing yet.

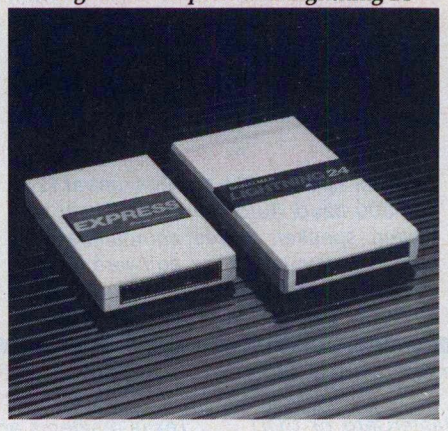
All Hayes-compatible modems are capable of both pulse and DTMF dialing. Look for modems (such as the Prometheus ProModem) that adaptively dial the phone. That is, they use DTMF dialing if your telephone exchange handles it and the pulse method otherwise. The modem determines whether DTMF dialing will work or not by tone-dialing the first digit in the number and seeing if the dial tone disappears; if it doesn't, the telephone exchange ignores the number, so it must require pulse dialing.

Other convenient dialing features to look for are commands to repeat the last dialing command, or an automatic redial feature. Some modems (Practical Modem 1200SA, Racal-Vadic 2400VP, Courier 2400e) have an internal memory area in

The Racal-Vadic 2400VP



The Signalman Express and Lightning 24



Okidata's Okitel 1200

Why Are Apple Owners So Loyal?

People who have the best often are, but in the case of Apple there's more. Apple owners think back to how Apple got started in 1977, just two people working out of a garage and what happened is the talk of Wall Street and the computer industry as well. Many like the fact that Apple only makes computers. Unlike their competition they don't make typewriters, copiers or telephones. They do just one thing and that's one reason they do it so well.

At Applied Engineering we think the same way. You see, Applied Engineering is the only major hardware manufacturer totally dedicated to the Apple computer. Whereas most of our competitors must divide their customer support and engineering time between IBM, Atari, Radio Shack or other computers, our engineers only design products for the Apple. This dedication allows us to be much more familiar with the Apple and the people who use them.

We don't expect you to buy an Applied Engineering peripheral on loyalty alone, but when you compare our products to those made by QUADRAM, MICROSOFT, AST and others you'll find out why Applied Engineering means a quality design, innovation, craftsmanship and total Apple compatibility.

The other guys do pretty well considering how busy they are with IBM. But at Applied Engineering, ALL of our work involves the Apple. In fact, all of our employees were Apple owners before they came to work for us. The people in shipping, engineering, quality control, order entry, all use Apples at work and at home.

This one-track mindedness of ours allows us to offer the largest storage with AppleWorks and most other programs and our Z-80 card includes the new 5.1 operating system. We can expand the Apple II to over 8 MEGABYTES of memory and we've got clock cards, accelerator cards, music cards, A to D converters, digital controllers, and a BSR system so your Apple can control your whole house with no additional wiring!

Applied Engineering recognizes that we've got to do a better job than our IBM counterparts because we know you're smarter than the average computer buyer, you bought an Apple. You see, our competition has it a little easier, their customers aren't as smart as you. After all, they bought the wrong computer.

So if you need more memory, or want your Apple to run faster, or have 80 columns, or RGB color, double hi res graphics, if you want to know the time and temperature or other "real world" conditions, if you'd like to run CP/M software, have a RAM disk, increase the storage of AppleWorks and other programs, if you want your Apple to play music, talk and sing, if you'd like your Apple to control the lights and appliances in your house, then do what NASA does, what Ford does, what the U.S. Government, Hughes Aircraft, Honeywell, Westinghouse, AT&T, Apple Computer, and even what Steve Wozniak does, call Applied Engineering. Then you will discover what thousands of companies and over a hundred thousand Apple owners already know, that you can be smart and loyal all at the same time.

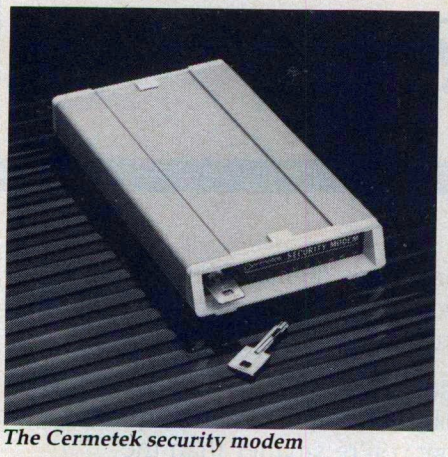
AE®

APPLIED ENGINEERING™

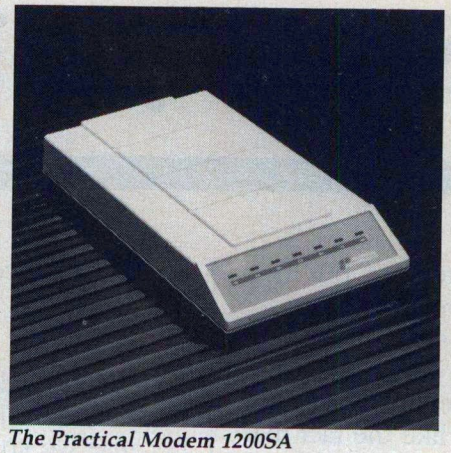
The Apple Enhancement Experts

(214) 241-6060

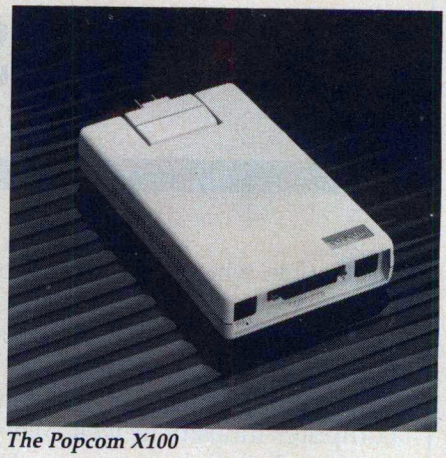
For information and specifications on Applied Engineering's line of Apple peripherals, please see our ads in this magazine. Prices are given.



The Cermetek security modem



The Practical Modem 1200SA



The Popcom X100

which you can store frequently called telephone numbers.

Dial-Tone/Busy-Signal Detection

Many modems, such as the Popcom X100 and the Prometheus Promodem series, can now detect the presence of a dial tone or a busy signal on the telephone line. This ability improves dialing procedures, since dialing cannot begin until a dial tone is active; if the modem detects a busy signal, it can hang up the telephone right away. Software you use with a modem that can't detect a busy signal simply waits a predetermined length of time (30 seconds or so) for a carrier signal to appear before hanging up the phone.

Modems that don't have a dial-tone-detection feature use a technique called blind dialing to make a call. They first "pick up" the telephone, wait a fixed period of time—usually about three seconds—and then begin dialing. The three-second delay is usually enough for the dial tone to kick in; if it's not, the call will not go through as expected.

Indicator Lights

Many external modems use indicator lights to reflect the state of the communications line, which simplifies determining whether the modem is working properly. The front panel of the Hayes Smartmodem 300 has seven lights, letting you monitor the status of Auto Answer, Carrier Detect, Off Hook, Receiving Data, Sending Data, Terminal Ready, and Modem Ready.

Having indicator lights on a modem is convenient because it makes troubleshooting easy. Consider a situation in which a remote computer is not responding to any of the commands you've entered from your Apple's keyboard because the transmit wire in the modem cable is damaged. Without indicator lights, you would be hard-pressed to determine the reason for this lack of activity; it could be caused by a faulty transmit or receive line, a loss of carrier, and so on. With indicator lights, however, you will spot the problem right away because the "received data" light will not come on.

Speaker

Another desirable feature in a modem is a speaker. With a speaker, you can easily monitor the status of a call to determine whether the call was successful or, if not, why not. For example, suppose you dial the wrong number with an auto-dial modem. If you don't have a speaker, you may never know that the reason you didn't get an answer tone was because you weren't calling a computer. With a speaker, you would hear the cries of "Hello! Hello!" and quickly realize your error.

The advantages of having a speaker would quickly disappear if it were always on and you had to listen to the high-pitched squeals of modulated data and carrier signals throughout your communications session. Fortunately, all modem speakers can be turned on and off under software control—most software turns on the speaker while dialing and turns it off as soon as the modem detects a carrier signal. You can manually adjust the speaker volume on some external modems.

DCD Control

Most communications programs check the state of the DCD ("data carrier detect") line between the modem and the computer to determine if a connection has been established with another computer. If there is no carrier, the program will give you a Hung Up message at the appropriate time, ask you to specify a telephone number when you try to enter the Communications mode, and will know when a caller has connected in the Answer mode.

Most modems generate a "fake" DCD signal to indicate that a carrier signal is always active, however. They do so because some computers can't send commands to an intelligent modem unless the DCD is active. With a fake DCD signal, a program cannot tell you when the telephone connection with the other computer has been disconnected, so your program won't behave as intelligently as if the DCD line reflected the true state of the carrier signal.

Some modems have a switch you can use to enable or disable the fake DCD signal. You may want to buy a modem with such a switch to give yourself maximum flexibility. If you're going to operate a bulletin-board system, you will want this switch so you can tell when incoming callers have disconnected.

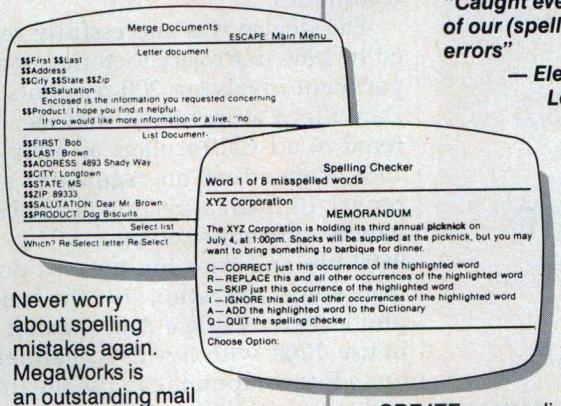
Special Equipment

Modems are not the only way of transmitting data from A to B. Pacific Bell has been experimenting with

Complete AppleWorks at a Price that Works

Over 400,000 Apple Users already know AppleWorks is a powerful program — but you need it to do more! With Megahaus products you can do mail-merging, spelling correction, enhanced report generation, and outline organizing, operating with the same commands and visuals as AppleWorks.

MegaWorks $49.95

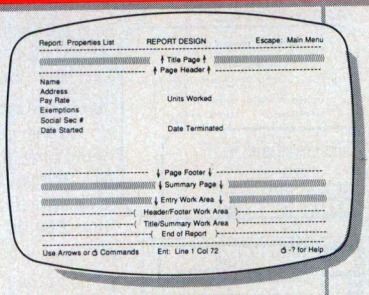


"Caught every one of our (spelling) errors"
— Electronic Learning

Never worry about spelling mistakes again. MegaWorks is an outstanding mail merge and spelling correction program designed exclusively for use with AppleWorks. The merge facility lets you combine database information with word processing documents creating personalized form letters. The 40,000 word dictionary checks your document for misspellings and corrects them as you view them in context.

- ▲ CREATE personalized form letters using lists from your AppleWorks word processor, database or spreadsheet.
- ▲ PRESERVE the original format of the document after merging.
- ▲ CHANGE merged documents with AppleWorks by saving them on disk.
- ▲ ACCESS all AppleWorks printing options.
- ▲ CHECK for misspelled words & add up to 10,000 new words.

ReportWorks $49.95



"ReportWorks is the most important AppleWorks add-on available." — A+

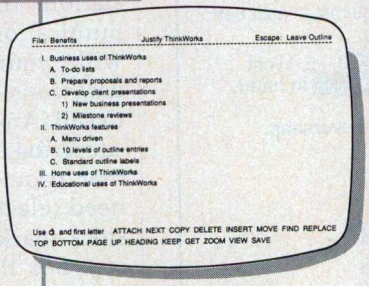
Making decisions is easy with the right information. ReportWorks adds powerful new report generation capabilities to AppleWorks, creating reports, tables, lists and full-page forms from existing AppleWorks database and spreadsheet files. It performs all calculations, such as adding taxes, adjusting discounts, looking up prices and totaling invoices. And, it provides the ability to repeatedly sort, search and select the information to be included in the report.

- ▲ POWERFUL free-form design features for creating reports and forms.
- ▲ INTEGRATION of data from several different files in one report.
- ▲ SORTING of reports (up to 3 levels) after they're created.
- ▲ AUTOMATIC pagination, dating, and running totals.
- ▲ MORE math functions than Apple Works alone.
- ▲ ADDITION of headers, footers, title & summary pages, etc.

System Requirements: Apple IIe (enhanced), IIc (128K min), IIgs; Two disk drives recommended for ReportWorks and ThinkWorks; Optional: most hard disks, RAM cards, UniDisk 3.5

ThinkWorks $49.95

"A well-made outline processor. . ." ***— A+***



Good planning means success, so ThinkWorks is a must for those reaching for the top. This easy-to-use outlining tool enables you to efficiently organize nearly any type of information — for business, home or school. Outlines can be expanded, rearranged, and merged with familiar AppleWorks commands. Use it by itself or as a powerful add-on tool.

- ▲ ZOOM to view outlines at any level of detail.
- ▲ CREATE outlines with up to 10 levels of detail.
- ▲ AUTOMATICALLY wrap words within paragraphs.
- ▲ MERGE all or part of one outline into another.
- ▲ EXPORT into AppleWorks to create documents.

30 Day Money-Back Guarantee!

Order Toll Free • 7 Days a Week

1-800-345-8112

In PA call 1-800-662-2444

Visa and Master Card only

Order Now. Rush me THE WORKS because I know that within 30 days if I'm not satisfied, I can return them for a complete refund.

MegaWorks . . . . . $49.95 ea.	_____
ReportWorks . . . . . $49.95 ea.	_____
ThinkWorks . . . . . $49.95 ea.	_____
Shipping & Handling	$4.00
Buy all three: Shipping & Handling	FREE
(CA Res. Add 6%) Payment Enclosed	_____

☐ Check ☐ Visa ☐ M/C

Card #: _____ Exp: _____

Signature: _____

Name: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Daytime Phone #: ( )

Send Order To:
5703 Oberlin Drive
San Diego, CA 92121
Dept. A-49

megahaus™ WE MAKE COMPUTERS WORK HARDER (Easier!)
(619) 450-1230

CIRCLE 259 ON READER SERVICE CARD

YOU PAID FULL PRICE FOR YOUR PRINTER, NOW GET THE FULL VALUE!

PRINT-QUICK™ Don't Settle For Less

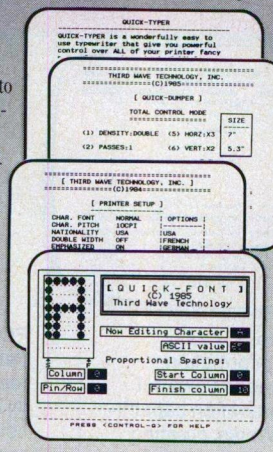
PRINT-QUICK Puts the 5 most needed printer support programs on one disk. Why purchase separate products at great expense when PRINT-QUICK does it ALL and does it BETTER?

QUICK-SETUP: Master your printer with the ability to control ALL print features right at your fingertips.

QUICK-TYPER: Turns your printer into a modern electronic typewriter with control over all print features. Text may be sent right to the printer or to a text file.

QUICK-DUMPER: Provides one button Hi-Res screen printing, or Total Control selects your own print style. Includes Hi-Res screen of over 30 handy sign phrases.

QUICK-FONT: Changes the shape and style of your printer's characters as easily as you'd change the printwheel in a typewriter. Four new character sets included on the disk. Use the Special Graphics characters to create custom business forms.



TEXT FILE UTILITIES: Print text files or display them on the screen with all hidden command characters revealed?

DETAILED HELP SCREENS and a QUICK REFERENCE CARD allow immediate use of PRINT-QUICK supporting a fine three-ring bound Owner's Manual.

PRINT-QUICK can be used with word processors (like Appleworks™), data bases, spreadsheets, virtually any program that uses a printer.

PRINT-QUICK runs on the entire Apple II family. PRINT-QUICK unleashes the full power of the Apple Imagewriter I & II and other printers made by Citizens, C. Itoh, Epson, Okidata, NEC, Star Micronics and their Compatibles.

Available now! FONT DISK I – 15 Exciting new character sets for use with PRINT-QUICK! Two NEW Hi-Res Sign Screens! FREE Program, Super Disk Drive Head Cleaner. Only **$19.95** (plus $1 S&H).

We believe in customer support and guarantee your satisfaction. Ask your local dealer for PRINT-QUICK.

ORDER NOW by calling
1-800-233-WAVE

PRINT-QUICK, only **$49.95** (plus $2 shipping and handling). MC and VISA accepted.

THIRD WAVE TECHNOLOGY INC.™
11934 Lorain Ave • Cleveland OH 44111 • (216)671-8991

PRINT-QUICK, QUICK-SETUP, QUICK-FONT, QUICK-TYPER, QUICK-DUMPER and THIRD WAVE TECHNOLOGY are trademarks of Third Wave Technology, Inc. Apple and Appleworks are reg. TM of Apple Computer, Inc.

COPY II® PLUS

Version 7! Works on II GS

THE BEST, MOST COMPLETE ProDOS-DOS UTILITIES.

- Copy files, disks, even entire subdirectories.
- Undelete ProDOS and DOS files.
- Fast 2-pass disk copy on Apple *IIe, IIc* or Laser 128.
- Tree display for selecting subdirectories—no need to type lengthy "prefixes."
- Alphabetize catalog.
- Convert DOS to ProDOS & vice versa.
- And many more.

BACKUP YOUR PROTECTED SOFTWARE.

With COPY II PLUS' fully automatic bit copier, simply type in the name of the program you want to backup and COPY II PLUS does the rest. (We update COPY II PLUS often to handle new protections; you as a registered owner may update at any time for $15 plus $3 s/h.)

Parameters for hundreds of programs are right on disk. Also includes a track editor, sector editor and HI-RES disk display.

COPY II PLUS is supplied on a standard ProDOS diskette. Runs on Apple II, II+, *IIe, IIc* and Laser 128. Requires at least 64K and one or two disk drives.

Call 503/244-5782, M—F, 8—5 (West Coast time) with your VISA in hand. Or send a check for $39.95 U.S. plus $3 s/h, $8 overseas.

$39.95

Central Point Software
INCORPORATED
9700 S.W. Capitol Hwy., #100
Portland, OR 97219

Winner of A+ Readers' Choice Awards!

Backup utilities also available for the IBM, Macintosh, Commodore 64/128 and Atari ST.

CIRCLE 184 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ONLINE

a multiplexer device that can transmit over five data channels and two voice channels simultaneously. These are digital channels that are routed to another multiplexer at the phone company's central office. From there they are routed to a destination selected by the user (e.g., to CompuServe or to Aunt Millie in Toronto) using more traditional techniques.

The device was successfully tested in 1986 in Project Victoria, an experiment involving 200 residents of Danville, California. It may be offered to all Californians as early as 1988, depending on regulatory approval. Its main attraction is that can handle transmission rates of up to 9600 bps and does not prevent normal voice operation of the telephone, even while a data channel is in use. Plus, with five data channels, up to five computers can use the line at the same time.

Only time will tell whether the Project Victoria technology will become a widespread standard. Detractors say it is incompatible with the international standard for digital telephone equipment, the integrated services digital network (ISDN) standards.

Putting It Together

Buying a modem (and, if necessary, a serial-interface card and cable) is only the first step in transforming your Apple II into a personal telecommunications workstation. You still need a good communications program that works with your modem and facilitates data transfers with systems you want to call. And, of course, you'll have to subscribe to the information utilities that provide the services that you need (electronic mail, conferencing, stock-market data retrieval, and so on). See the accompanying articles in this issue for detailed analyses of these two important topics. +

Gary Little developed Point-to-Point, a communications program for the IIe, IIc, and IIGS published by Pinpoint. He also designed the Binary II file format, which allows the transfer of any ProDOS file to and from information services and bulletin boards.

ONLINE

Modem Chart

A selection of internal and external modems with their specifications

Internal Modems

	APPLIED ENGINEERING DataLink	CERMETEK MICROELECTRONICS AppleMate 1200	HAYES MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS INC. Smartmodem 1200A	NOVATION Apple-Cat	PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS Practical Modem 1200 II	PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS Promodem 1200A-2	TRANSEND CORP. Apple Modem Card 300	ZOOM TELEPHONICS Zoom Modem IIe	Zoom IIe Plus	Networker
Price	$199	$295	$439	$319	$199	$295	$79	$79	$99	$59
Warranty period (in years)	5	1	2	1	5	2	90 DAYS	2	2	2
Software included	YES	NO	NO	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES
Max. transmission rate (bps)	1200	1200	1200	300[10]	1200	1200	300	300	300	300
Number of phone jacks	2	1	2	2	2	2	1	2	2	2
SYSTEM										
II Plus	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
IIe	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
IIGS	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO
DIALING & ANSWERING										
Auto-dial	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO
Auto-redial	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
Auto-answer	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO
Call-progress reporting:										
Detects dial tone	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO
Detects busy signal	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO
Detects no answer	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO
Waits for silence	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	NO	NO
Waits for second dial tone	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
Waits for carrier	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO
Adaptive dialing	YES	YES	NO	NO[1]	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO
Stores phone numbers	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
Battery backup	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
Automatically hangs up phone	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO
OTHER FEATURES										
Hardware error correction	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
Built-in help screens	YES	NO	NO	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
Complete AT-compatible command set	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
Speaker volume manual	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
Speaker volume software	NO	NO	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	YES	NO
DCD switch	YES	YES	YES	NO[1]	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO
DTR switch	NO	NO	YES	NO[1]	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO
DIAGNOSTICS										
Compute ROM Checksum	YES	NO	YES	NO	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
Self-test	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
Test internal memory	NO	NO	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
Analog loopback test	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
Digital loopback test	YES	NO	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
Remote digital loopback test	YES	NO	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO

1. Available through software **2.** MNP option, $100 **3.** Has indicator light, however **4.** Available on model 224ARQ, $935 **5.** Firmware controlled **6.** 1450 bps and 2400 bps when communicating with other Microcom modems **7.** 2900 bps and 4800 bps when communicating with other Microcom modems **8.** MNP option, $50 **9.** Available on Multi-Modem 224e, $649 **10.** Optional 1200 bps upgrade card, $229.95 **11.** With MNP, $795 **12.** Purchase with or without **13.** With MNP, $845 **14.** Optional buffer, $149 **15.** LCD indicator **16.** Second year, $15 **17.** 2400G: 2400 bps

This chart contains a sampling of products, and the information herein is based on manufacturers' claims.

Stand-Alone Modems

	ANCHOR AUTOMATION Volksmodem	Signalman Express	Signalman Lightning 24	Secure Modem	APPLE COMPUTER, INC. Personal Modem	AST RESEARCH AST-1200	AST-2400	BYTCOM Bytcom 24/12	COMPUTER FRIENDS Mercury	CONCORD DATA SYSTEMS INC. CDS 212AD	CDS 224
Price	$199	$399	$499	$599	$399	$499	$699	$390	$149	$350	$450
Warranty period (in years)	5	5	5	5	90 DAYS	2	2	2	2	2	2
Software included	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	YES
Max transmission rate (bps)	1200	1200	2400	2400	1200	1200	2400	2400	1200	1200	2400
Number of phone jacks	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	2	2
INDICATOR LIGHTS											
Auto answer	NO	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES
Carrier detect	NO	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES
Off hook	NO	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES
Receiving data	NO	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES
Sending data	NO	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES
Terminal ready	NO	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES
High-speed indicator	NO	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO
DIALING & ANSWERING											
Auto-dial	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO
Auto-redial	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO
Auto-answer	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
Call-progress reporting:											
Detects dial tone	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO
Detects busy signal	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	NO	YES	NO
Detects no answer	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO
Waits for silence	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO
Waits for second dial tone	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	YES	YES	NO
Waits for carrier	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO
Adaptive dialing	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO[1]	NO[1]	YES	YES	YES	YES
Stores phone numbers	NO	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
Battery backup	NO	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
Automatically hangs up phone	NO	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES
OTHER FEATURES											
Hardware error correction	NO	NO	YES[2]	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO
Built-in help screens	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO
Complete AT-compatible command set	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO
Speaker volume manual	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES	NO
Speaker volume software	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO
DCD switch	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO[3]	NO[3]	NO[3]	YES	NO[1]	NO
DTR switch	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO[3]	NO[3]	NO[3]	YES	NO[1]	NO
DIAGNOSTICS											
Compute ROM Checksum	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO
Self-test	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
Test internal memory	NO	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO
Analog loopback test	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES
Digital loopback test	NO	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES
Remote digital loopback test	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES

1. Available through software **2.** MNP option, $100 **3.** Has indicator light, however **4.** Available on model 224ARQ, $935 **5.** Firmware controlled **6.** 1450 bps and 2400 bps when communicating with other Microcom modems **7.** 2900 bps and 4800 bps when communicating with other Microcom modems **8.** MNP option, $50

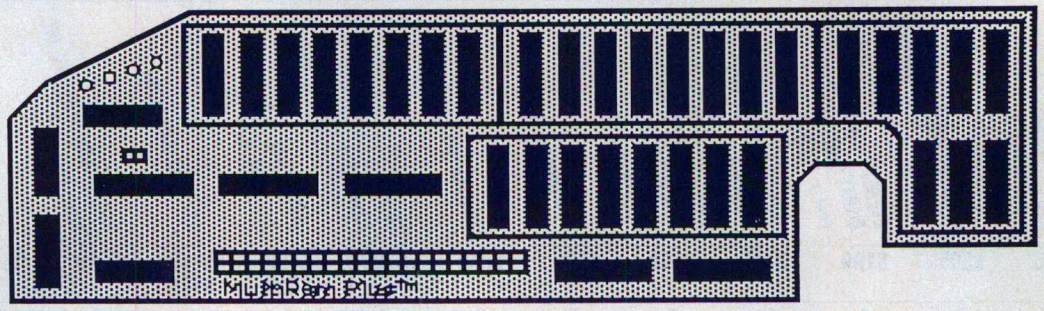
ONLINE

CONCORD DATA SYSTEMS INC. CDS 224AD	CTS DATACOMM CTS 212 AHC	CTS 2424 ADH	EVERETT/CHARLES MARKETING Avatex 1200HC	FASTCOMM DATA CORP. Fastcomm 2495	HAYES MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS INC. Smartmodem 300	Smartmodem 1200	Smartmodem 2400	INTEC Intec 1200	MICROCOM, INC. AX/1200, AX/1200c	AX/2400, AX/2400c	MULTI-TECH SYSTEMS, INC. Multi-Modem	Multi-Modem 224
$495	$295	$395	$199	$999	$199	$599	$899	$100	$499 $599	$749 $899	$399	$599
2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	2	2
YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
2400	1200	2400	1200	9600	300	1200	2400	1200	1200[6]	2400[7]	1200	2400
2	2	2	1	1	2	2	2	1	2	2	2	2
YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO
YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
YES	NO	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
YES	NO	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
NO	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES
YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES
YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES
YES	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
YES	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	YES	YES	NO	NO
NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	YES	YES	NO	NO
NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
NO[4]	NO	NO[2]	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES	YES[8]	YES[9]
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES
NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES
NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	NO	NO
NO	NO	NO	YES	YES[5]	NO	YES	NO[1]	YES	NO	NO	YES	YES
NO	NO	NO	YES	YES[5]	YES	YES	NO[1]	YES	NO	NO	YES	YES
NO	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	NO	NO
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO
YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	NO	NO
YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES
YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES

9. Available on Multi-Modem 224e, $649 **10.** Optional 1200 bps upgrade card, $229.95 **11.** With MNP, $795 **12.** Purchase with or without **13.** With MNP, $845 **14.** Optional buffer, $149 **15.** LCD indicator **16.** Second year, $15 **17.** 2400G: 2400 bps

This chart contains a sampling of products, and the information herein is based on manufacturers' claims.

//e
MEMORY THAT REMEMBERS



17 MEGABYTES

Start with 1 megabyte on the Checkmate MultiRam™ RGB card. Then add from 256K up to 4 megabytes with Checkmate's MultiRam™ Plus card (or 16 meg when the 4 meg chips become available in 1987). You can now take control of enough memory in your //e to eliminate ever having to load application programs again. Load AppleWorks™, Pinpoint™, spelling checkers, modem software and other applications just once. Retire your floppy disks forever! No more searching for misplaced disks!

BATTERY BACK-UP

The memory on the MultiRam™ Plus card can be fully protected against power failures and brown-outs with the External Power Module option. MultiRam™ Plus even has its own built-in trickle charger for rechargeable batteries.

POWER OPTION

The power option for the MultiRam™ Plus consists of a wall power pack, a battery holder for four size "C" batteries and a cable. Alkaline or rechargeable NiCad batteries can be used (not included). The Alkaline batteries can maintain power to 1 megabyte of memory for up to 20 hours.

LOW POWER CONSUMPTION

Reduce the danger of a large memory card overheating or damaging your computer's power supply. When the wall power pack is connected, the MultiRam™ Plus card's memory is totally powered by the external power source. Memory chips represent more than 65% of the MultiRam™ Plus card's load to the computer's power supply.

INSTANT SAVE

We all know better than to allow a large file to remain in memory without saving the data every few minutes. Or do we? That huge AppleWorks file takes forever to save, and sometimes we make the risky decision to put convenience before safety. Normally if you try to save an AppleWorks file, you watch the cursor take a coffee break. With Checkmate's MultiRam™ Plus card, you're back inputting data within seconds.

AppleWorks is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Pinpoint is a registered trademark of Pinpoint Publishing, Inc.

BUILT-IN HARD DRIVE ABILITY

Hard drives are nice, but after a few years they often sound like a washing machine. Head crashes and other horror stories have kept many from purchasing a large storage device. Now there is a better way: MultiRam™ Plus can be used as an ELECTRONIC HARD DISK DRIVE. **NO** moving parts to wear out. **NO** heads to crash. **NO** big box sitting on the desk. The MultiRam™ Plus fits neatly inside the Apple //e. The biggest reason for electronic chip failure is the current surge of the on and off cycle. The Plus card seldom (if ever) needs to be powered down, thus significantly improving the life expectancy of the IC's.

PRICING

Good news! Because the MultiRam™ Plus card mates together with the MultiRam ™ RGB card, the cost of battery back-up is very reasonable. The duties of double HIRES graphics and 80 column displays, RGB color and standard protocols of the //e are all handled by the MultiRam™ RGB card. The MultiRam™ Plus card only performs the job of providing extra memory and battery backup. Even the memory chips are different on the MultiRam™ Plus card. Using modern 18-pin, power-saving CAS before RAS memory chips gives MultiRam™ Plus the power and expandability to use the new 4 megabit RAM chips when they become available. Note: The MultiRam™ Plus requires MultiRam™ RGB with at least 64K for installation.

	Suggested Retail Prices
MultiRam™ Plus (256K)	**$249.95**
External Power Module	**$39.95**

For more detailed information

Call the Manufacturer TOLL FREE

Checkmate Technology, Inc.

509 South Rockford Drive • Tempe, Arizona 85281-3021
(602) 966-5802 U.S.A.

™

(800) 325-7347

CIRCLE 105 ON READER SERVICE CARD

17 Meg IIe/1 Meg IIc

Want the best & easiest-to-use (most support) RAM card on the market — at the best price? Buy Checkmate Technology's State-of-the-Art **MULTIRAM RGB RAM CARD™ from us w/ BATTERY BACKED-UP RAM options that save programs like AppleWorks for years! FAST CHEAP REPLACEMENT FOR HARD DISKS, USER EXPANDABLE TO 17 MEGS,** (100%) compatible w/all 3rd party software/hardware, 65C816 Co-Processor option ($147), sharp 80 columns/Double Hi-Res, & FREE RGB! Direct substitute for Ramworks I-III™ (we think it's better) by Applied Engineering (also known as Preferred Computing) or Apple 80 col cards, has a **5 YR WARRANTY, 15 day money back guarantee, & FREE AUTOMATIC SOFTWARE UPDATES ONLY FROM US!**

MultiRam RGB expands to 1 Meg RAM + optional **BATTERY PROTECTABLE MultiRam Plus** piggyback expandable to 16 Meg's. **MultiRam IIe** expands to 768k. The **software & manual is the best & easiest-to-use on the market — without exception!**

FREE APPLEWORKS EXPANDER SOFTWARE W/EVERY CARD — loads ALL versions of Appleworks (in 30 seconds w/ AW 2.0), even printer routines, runs faster, expands Desktop over 2048k, stores 23,000 records & 4,800 word processor lines, segments lg files onto multiple disks! **FREE** AW TIME/DAY/DATE ON-SCREEN w/clock, AUTO-COPY TO RAM, PRODOS/DOS 3.3. RAM DISK & RAM TEST. Optional CP/M & Pascal Ram disks ($20/ea)!

		MultiRam RGB Card	MultiRam IIe Card
64k	**MultiRam**	169.	129.
320k	**MultiRam**	199.	159.
576k	**MultiRam**	229.	194.
832k	**MultiRam**	254.	229.
1024k	**MultiRam**	**279.**	← ← ← ←

		MultiRam Plus Piggyback	
256k	**MultiRam Plus**	220.	***NEW***
512k	**MultiRam Plus**	269.	***NEW***
768k	**MultiRam Plus**	316.	***NEW***
1024k	**MultiRam Plus**	359.	***NEW***
2-17 meg	**MultiRam Plus**	Call	***NEW***
Battery/AC Kit (for Plus)		**36.**	***NEW***

Apple IIe Enhancement Kit	**62.**
Cermetek 1200 Bd. modem IIe/II+/IIgs	**148.**
(+ FREE COMMUN. SUBSCR. & Ascii setup)	
Clockworks Clock (Thunder/Time HO™ compat)	**89.**
13" RGB Monitor & cable	**327.**
ProAPP 10/20 Meg Hard Disks (+FREE software)	**Call**
Apple Compatible Drives IIe/II+ (IIgs/IIc +19)	**135.**

Terms: Add $4-Ground or $6-Air shipping & phone # to each U.S. MultiRam card order (foreign orders/FPO/APO extra). Add 3% for MasterCard/Visa/Am Exp (include expir date) & P.O.'s. For fast delivery send Cashier's/Certified check/Money Order. C.O.D. (add $5) & personal checks accepted (allow 16 days). Tex res add 7 ¼% tax.

Checkmate Technology's MultiRam CX card easily expands your IIc to 640k and has a CX Plus Piggyback to add another 512k (1152k total)! It's 100% compatible with all IIc software/hardware & upgradable with a 65C816 kit ($95) — all at about 50% less power than Z-RAM™. Has the **SAME FREE SOFTWARE/UPDATES & 5 YR WARRANTY AS IIe CARDS.** Buy a C-VUE flat panel display for $287 w/ 512k or greater card.

256k	**MULTIRAM CX**	**179.**
512k	**MULTIRAM CX**	**209.**
768k	**MULTIRAM CX Combo**	**328.**
1024k	**MULTIRAM CX Combo**	**354.**
256k	**MULTIRAM CX Plus**	**210.**
512k	**MULTIRAM CX Plus**	**222.**

AutoWorks (Best AW Macro + more)	**37.**
1200 Bd. IIc Modem (add $20 for cable)	**144.**
Clip-on IIc Rechargable Battery	**119.**
IIc Flat Panel Display (w/512k>Mram)	**287.**
IIc System Clock	**66.**

WHY BUY FROM COIT VALLEY COMPUTERS RATHER THAN SOME MAIL ORDER HOUSES? Only we offer a **15 day MultiRam complete money back satisfaction guarantee,** extra software, more support, **free automatic software updates,** free 64k w/ each 256k/512k/768k IIe/RGB card. We know the products, & stock them for fast shipping! CALL FOR SUPPORT, QUESTIONS, PRICES, DISCOUNTS. **SCHOOLS & GROUPS WELCOME.**

Autoworks, Ramworks III/Timemaster II H.O./Z-ram, respective trademarks of Software Touch, Applied Engineering. **Call for RGB Connectors/cables (not included).**

ORDER NOW!

COIT VALLEY COMPUTERS (214) 234-5047
14055 Waterfall Way Dallas, Texas 75240

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PHONE ( ) _____

SIGNATURE 4 A

QTY	DESCRIPTION	PRICE

MC/VS _____ SHIP. _____

_____ EXP _____ TOTAL _____

COIT VALLEY COMPUTERS
(214) 234-5047 MCI 2969684 Telex 6502969684 (WUI)
14055 Waterfall Way
Dallas, Texas 75240

CIRCLE 105 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Stand-Alone Modems

	NOVATION The Professional 1200XE	The Professional 2400XE	The Professional 2400	OKIDATA Okitel 1200	PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS Practical Modem 1200 SA	Practical Modem 1200 SA Mini	PRENTICE CORPORATION Popcom X100	P2122X	PT12AD	P2424
Price	$299	$650	$750	$499	$199	$239	$475	$325	$495	$695
Warranty period (in years)	2	2	2	2	5	5	5	5	5	5
Software included	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
Max. transmission rate (bps)	1200	2400	2400	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	2400
Number of phone jacks	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
INDICATOR LIGHTS										
Auto answer	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	YES
Carrier detect	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES
Off hook	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	YES
Receiving data	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	YES
Sending data	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	YES
Terminal ready	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES
High-speed indicator	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	YES
DIALING & ANSWERING										
Auto-dial	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
Auto-redial	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
Auto-answer	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
Call-progress reporting:										
Detects dial tone	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
Detects busy signal	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
Detects no answer	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
Waits for silence	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
Waits for second dial tone	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
Waits for carrier	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
Adaptive dialing	NO[1]	NO[1]	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
Stores phone numbers	NO	NO	NO[1]	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
Battery backup	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
Automatically hangs up phone	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
OTHER FEATURES										
Hardware error correction	NO	NO	NO[11]	YES	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO[13]
Built-in help screens	YES	YES	NO[1]	NO	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
Complete AT-compatible command set	YES	YES	YES[12]	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
Speaker volume manual	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
Speaker volume software	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
DCD switch	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES
DTR switch	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES
DIAGNOSTICS										
Compute ROM Checksum	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
Self-test	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
Test internal memory	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
Analog loopback test	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
Digital loopback test	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES
Remote digital loopback test	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO

1. Available through software **2.** MNP option, $100 **3.** Has indicator light, however **4.** Available on model 224ARQ, $935 **5.** Firmware controlled **6.** 1450 bps and 2400 bps when communicating with other Microcom modems **7.** 2900 bps and 4800 bps when communicating with other Microcom modems **8.** MNP option, $50

PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS, INC. Promodem 300c (IIc only)	Promodem 1200G, Promodem 2400G	RACAL-VADIC 1200VP	2400VP	1200PA	TOUCHBASE SYSTEMS INC. WorldPort 1200	UNIVERSAL DATA SYSTEMS FasTalk 1200	FasTalk 2400	103J LP	212A LP	USROBOTICS, INC. Courier 1200	Courier 2400E	Sportster
$119	$299, $549	$295	$595	$495	$199	$450	$595	$165	$195	$499	$699	$149
2	2	2	2	1	2	1	1	1	1	1[16]	1[16]	1[16]
YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
300	1200[17]	1200	2400	1200	1200	1200	2400	300	1200	1200	2400	1200
1	2	2	2	2	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
NO	YES	YES	YES	YES[15]	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES	NO
NO	YES	YES	YES	YES[15]	NO	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	YES	NO
NO	YES	YES	YES	YES[15]	NO	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	YES	NO
NO	YES	YES	YES	YES[15]	NO	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	YES	YES
NO	YES	YES	YES	YES[15]	NO	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	YES	YES
NO	YES	NO	NO	YES[15]	NO	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	YES	NO
NO	YES	NO	YES	YES[15]	NO	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	YES	NO
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	YES	YES
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES	YES
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	YES	YES
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES	YES
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	YES	YES
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	YES	YES
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES
NO	NO[14]	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	YES	YES
YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	YES	YES
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	YES	YES
NO	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
NO	YES	NO	NO[1]	NO	NO	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	YES	YES
NO	YES	NO	NO[1]	NO	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	YES	YES
NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES	YES
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	YES	YES
NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	YES	YES
NO	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO
NO	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO

9. Available on Multi-Modem 224e, $649 **10.** Optional 1200 bps upgrade card, $229.95 **11.** With MNP, $795 **12.** Purchase with or without **13.** With MNP, $845 **14.** Optional buffer, $149 **15.** LCD indicator **16.** Second year, $15 **17.** 2400G: 2400 bps

This chart contains a sampling of products, and the information herein is based on manufacturers' claims.

FURTHER INFORMATION

Anchor Automation
20675 Bahama Street
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(818) 998-6100
CIRCLE 450 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple Computer, Inc.
20525 Mariani Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010
Customer Service # (408) 973-2222

Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798
Carrollton, TX 75234
(214) 241-6060

AST Research, Inc.
2121 Alton Avenue
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 553-0340
CIRCLE 452 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bytcom
2169 Francisco Blvd., Suite H
San Rafael, CA 94901
(415) 485-0700
CIRCLE 453 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Cermetek Microelectronics
1308 Borregas Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94088-3565
(408) 752-5000
Customer Service # (800) 862-6271
CIRCLE 454 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Friends
14250 NW Science Park Drive
Portland, OR 97229
Customer Service # (503) 626-2291
CIRCLE 455 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Concord Data Systems, Inc.
397 Williams Street
Marlborough, MA 01752
(617) 460-0808
Customer Service #
(800) CDS-TALK
CIRCLE 456 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CTS Datacomm
6900 Shady Oak Road
Eden Prairie, MN 55344
(612) 941-9100
Customer Service # (800) 328-6104
CIRCLE 457 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Everett/Charles Marketing
6101 Cherry Avenue
Fontana, CA 92335
(800) 443-1860
In CA (800) 821-0589
CIRCLE 458 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fastcomm Data Corporation
12347-E Sunrise Valley Drive
Reston, VA 22091
(703) 620-3900
Customer Service # (800) 521-2496
CIRCLE 459 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
P.O. Box 105203
Atlanta, GA 30348
Customer Service # (404) 662-7100
CIRCLE 460 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Intec
21751 West Nine Mile Road
Suite 122
Southfield, MI 48075
(313) 352-0066
Customer Service #
(800) 628-2828 x 915
CIRCLE 461 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Microcom, Inc.
1400A Providence Highway
Norwood, MA 02062
(617) 762-9310
Customer Service # (800) 322-3722
CIRCLE 462 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Multi-Tech Systems, Inc.
82 Second Avenue SE
New Brighton, MN 55112
(800) 328-9717
In MN (612) 631-3550
CIRCLE 463 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Novation, Inc.
20409 Prairie Street
Box 2875
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(800) 231-6437
In CA (818) 996-5060
CIRCLE 464 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Okidata
532 Yellowship Road
Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054
(609) 235-2600
Customer Service # (800) OKIDATA
CIRCLE 465 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Practical Peripherals
31245 La Baya Drive
Westlake Village, CA 91362
(818) 991-8200
CIRCLE 466 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Prentice Corporation
266 Caspian Drive
P.O. Box 3544
Sunnyvale, CA 94088
(800) 858-0088
In CA (408) 734-9810
CIRCLE 467 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Prometheus Products, Inc.
4545 Cushing Parkway
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 490-2370
CIRCLE 468 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Touchbase Systems, Inc.
16 Green Acre Lane
Northport, NY 11768
(516) 261-0423
CIRCLE 470 ON READER SERVICE CARD

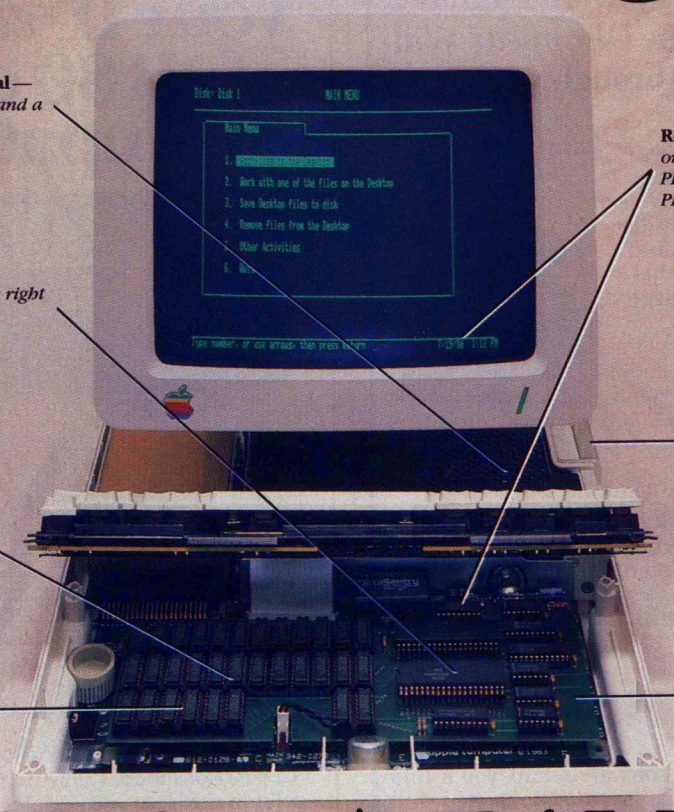
Transend Corporation
The Village Square
884 Portola Road
Portola Valley, CA 94025
(415) 851-3402
CIRCLE 471 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Universal Data Systems
5000 Bradford Drive
Huntsville, AL 35805-1953
(800) 221-4380
In AL (205) 721-8000
CIRCLE 472 ON READER SERVICE CARD

USRobotics, Inc.
8100 North McCormick Blvd.
Skokie, IL 60076
(312) 982-5001
Customer Service # (800) 982-5001
CIRCLE 473 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Zoom Telephonics
207 South Street
Boston, MA 02111
(617) 423-1072
Customer Service # (617) 423-1076
CIRCLE 474 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Z-RAM® gave the IIc guts. Now comes the glory.



No jumper wires, clips or drive removal—*so installation takes only a few minutes and a screwdriver.*

Optional 65C816 16-bit processor *plugs right in with no other component changes.*

Up to 1 MEG memory *(you choose how much) lets you store, load and run programs up to 30 times faster.*

Printer buffer *lets you continue working while printing AppleWorks files.*

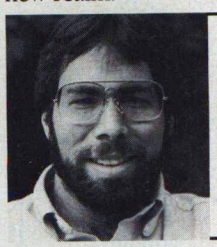
Real-time clock *displays time and date on AppleWorks™ screens and files, and is PRO-DOS compatible for use with other PRO-DOS software.*

Pinpoint's AppleWorks accessories *with RAM enhancement software—together a $118 value—only $79 if ordered with Z-RAM Ultra.*

Run CP/M® programs *with Z-RAM Ultra's built-in Z-80B microprocessor.*

Introducing Z-RAM Ultra.

Your Apple IIc is about to become a computer you never dreamed it could be. Because the most exciting chapter in the Z-RAM history of turbo charged IIc's has just been written. It's called Z-RAM Ultra. And it takes IIc expansion into a whole new realm.



"I recommend Applied Engineering products wholeheartedly." (Of course, Steve's IIc has a Z-RAM installed.)

Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer

Ultra smart. Ultra speedy.

With any Z-RAM Ultra, your AppleWorks word processor capacity will instantly increase from 2,250 lines to over 15,000 and the maximum number of records from 1,350 to over 25,000. Available desktop memory rockets to over 700K with *all* of AppleWorks loaded into RAM. Z-RAM Ultra even expands the clipboard and autosegments large files so they can be saved on two or more disks. Nothing else comes close to enhancing AppleWorks like this!

Z-RAM Ultra will completely load your programs into RAM, then run them up to 30 times faster. And our included RAM disk is compatible with Applesoft, PRO-DOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M.

That's just the beginning.

Memory and speed are only part of the story. Z-RAM Ultra 3 also has a built-in Z-80B microprocessor that allows it to run CP/M programs (the largest body of software in existence)—including WordStar, dBase II, Turbo PASCAL, Microsoft BASIC and more. A PRO-DOS compatible battery backed-up clock not only displays time and date on the AppleWorks screen, but will time and date stamp any PRO-DOS file. And a printer buffer handles printing of AppleWorks files so you can continue working.

Patented technology and a computer-aided design allow Z-RAM Ultra to run with extremely low power consumption—less than half the power drain of other memory cards. And all the IC chips are in sockets.

Call to order or for more information!

Z-RAM Ultra comes with simple instructions, RAM disk software, Z-80 operating system, CP/M manual, a five-year "hassle-free" warranty, and all the AppleWorks enhancements we're famous for.

If you want to run CP/M software, but don't need more memory, we suggest our Z-80C card, priced at only $159.

CALL 214-241-6060 TO ORDER TODAY. 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.

Prices:

Z-RAM Ultra 3 (With memory, clock and CP/M)
256K—$329.00 512K—$379.00 1 MEG—$459.00
Z-RAM Ultra 2 (With memory and clock)
256K—$269.00 512K—$319.00 1 MEG—$399.00
Z-RAM Ultra 1 (Memory only-expandable to 512K)
256K—$199.00 512K—$249.00
Pinpoint with RAM enhancement software $79.00
(List price $118)
16-bit 65C816 Upgrade $99.00

Applied Engineering

The Apple enhancement experts.

P. O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006 (214) 241-6060

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Applied Engineering™

RAMUP™ For RAMSPEED.

Watch Your Boot Time *Disappear* With This Utilities Breakthrough.

RAMUP™ The Instantaneous RamCard Utility.

RAMUP™ utility software allows you to flip within 2 seconds between up to 20 Apple programs. Consider the advantages of eliminating disk swapping through a program that even a computer novice can easily use. It's true. You don't need a knowledge of programming or pathnames to get started. The entire program with an easy-to-understand instruction book, full guarantees and technical support is only $34.95.

Your Integrating Program Link

RAMUP™ is the integrating link for immediate access between programs like AppleWorks, GraphWorks, Sensible Speller, Ascii Express, BPI, Multiscribe and most other software packages. Besides being able to flip from program to program, users can boot up other software and then immediately return back to any of the programs on their RamCard(s).

The Best No-Fault Guarantees Mean That You Can't Go Wrong.

Even if you aren't an expert in software set-up, you'll find that our walk-through installation directions and full technical support will get you up and running *in a matter of minutes.* Then, if you aren't completely satisfied with RAMUP™, *we'll give you your money back in the first 20 days.* You also won't have to worry about defects — *if anything goes wrong in the first five years of use, we'll send you a replacement free of charge.* Call right now, toll free 1-800-443-6697 to order your RAMUP™ program. While you're talking to us, consider some of our other money saving values below.

In Addition To RAMUP™, We Also Have Some Of The Best Applied Engineering Product Buys That You're Likely To Find!

If you order from Quality Computers, *you can save over 20%* on Applied Engineering Products with high quality, AE installed RAM's. We stock all AE products so when you buy, ask us first!

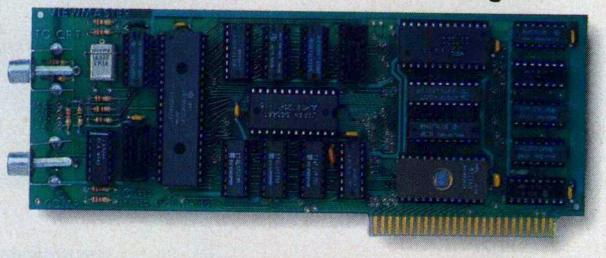
PRODUCT	256K	512K	1 MEG
Ramworks	$ 169	$ 209	$ 269
Ramfactor	189	224	289
GS RAM	139	179	249
Ultra II	209	249	309
Ultra III	259	299	359
Transwarp	214	NA	NA
Battery Back-up	139	NA	NA

Order Toll-Free 800-443-6697 (except Michigan)
Free, Friendly Technical Support (313) 885-4215
Free Newsletter with RAMUP™
Visa, Mastercard

QUALITY COMPUTERS
1365 Berkshire • Grosse Pointe, MI 48230
(313) 885-4270 (Michigan Residents)

Viewmaster 80

Now run AppleWorks™ on your II+ *and* keep full 80 column compatibility!



	Built-in Softswitch	Shift Key Support	Low Power Design	80 Column Home	7 x 9 Dot Matrix	Light Pen Inputs	40 Column Override	Inverse Characters	
VIEWMASTER 80	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
SUPRTERM		✓					✓	✓	
WIZARD 80					✓		✓	✓	
VISION 80	✓	✓			✓				
OMNIVISION		✓					✓	✓	
VIEWMAX 80	✓	✓			✓			✓	
SMARTERM	✓	✓				✓	✓		
VIDEOTERM		✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	

One look at the chart will give you some of the reasons there's only one smart choice in 80 column cards for your Apple. But the real secret to Viewmaster 80's success is something even better: Total compatibility.

Each Viewmaster 80 includes our powerful AppleWorks expand software, allowing AppleWorks to run on the II+ with only 64K (or more) memory. (We recommend the RamFactor memory card, but any compatible Apple memory card will work.) The software provides our full range of AppleWorks enhancements, including expanded records, word processor, multi-disk saving, time and date display on screen with any PRO-DOS clock, and more!

The Viewmaster 80 works with all 80 column applications, including DOS 3.3, PRO-DOS, CP/M, Pascal, WordStar, Format II, Applewriter II, dBase II, Visicalc, Multiplan, and *hundreds* of others — including AppleWorks.

Here are just a few of the powerful features the Viewmaster 80 delivers for a great price ($149):
• 80 Characters by 24 lines • Fully compatible with all Apple languages and software • Highest compatibility with existing 80 column software • Very low power consumption • High speed (18 MHZ) scroll rate • Upper and lower case characters and true descenders, both inverse and normal; all on-screen editing functions are supported • User-definable cursor shape • Compatible with Apple II, II+ and IIe • Five-year warranty

Call today to order or for more information, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

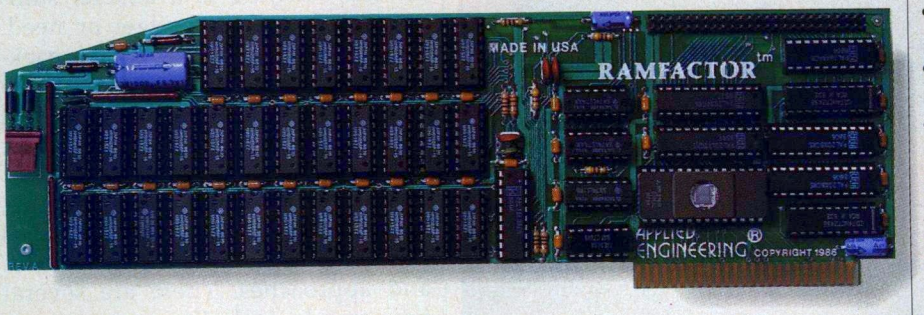
Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

RamFactor™

The Highest Performance, Speed and Software Compatibility of Any Slot 1-7 Memory Card for the Apple II+, IIe or IIGS.

Now anyone with an Apple II+, Franklin, Laser 128, Apple IIe or IIGS preferring to use slots 1 through 7 can now enjoy the speed and performance that they've been waiting for.

With RamFactor, you'll be able to instantly add another 256K, 512K, or a full 1 MEG on the main board and up to 16 MEG with additional piggyback card. And since virtually all software is automatically compatible with RamFactor, you'll immediately be able to load programs into RamFactor for instantaneous access to information. You'll also be able to store more data for larger word processing documents, bigger data bases, and expanded spreadsheets. And with the battery back-up option you can switch on your Apple and any of your favorite software will be up and running in less than 1 second!



Very Compatible

All the leading software is already compatible with RamFactor. Programs like AppleWorks, Pinpoint, BPI, Managing Your Money, Dollars and Sense, SuperCalc 3A, PFS, MouseWrite, MouseDesk, MouseCalc, Sensible Speller, Applewriter IIe, Business Works, ReportWorks, Catalyst 3.0 and more. And RamFactor is fully ProDos, DOS 3.3, Pascal 1.3 and CP/M compatible. In fact, no other slot 1-7 memory card is more compatible with commercial software.

AppleWorks Power

There are other slot 1-7 cards that give AppleWorks a larger desktop, but that's the end of their story. But RamFactor is the only slot 1-7 card that increases AppleWorks internal memory limits, increasing the maximum number of records in the database and lines permitted in the word processor, and RamFactor is the only standard slot card that will automatically load all of AppleWorks into RAM dramatically increasing speed and eliminating the time required to access the program disk, it will even display the time and date on the AppleWorks screen with any ProDos clock. RamFactor will automatically segment large files so they can be saved on 5¼", 3½", and hard disks. All this performance is available to anyone with an Apple IIe, IIGS *or* II+ with an 80 column card. RamFactor, no other standard slot card comes close to enhancing AppleWorks so much.

True 65C816 16 Bit Power

RamFactor has a built-in 65C816 CPU port for direct connection to our IIe 65C816 card for linearly addressing up to 16 MEG for the most powerful 16 bit applications. (II+ 65C816 card under development.)

Powerful Program Switcher

With RamFactor, you can organize memory into multiple work areas and switch between them. Each work area can contain different programs and even different operating systems. Now you can switch from one program to another or even switch from AppleWorks to DOS 3.3 to CP/M to Pascal to ProDos in under a second. And with our Battery back-up option, you can have permanent storage for up to 20 years.

Quality and Support of the Industry Leader

RamFactor is from Applied Engineering, the largest, most well supported manufacturer of Apple peripherals and the inventor of large RAM cards for the Apple. With our 5 year no hassle warranty and outstanding technical support, you're assured of the most trouble free product you can buy.

Features:

- Up to 16 MEG total memory, 256K to 1 MEG on main board. Up to 16 MEG with additional memory on piggyback card.
- Fully Apple II Memory Expansion compatible
- Compatible with Apple IIe, II+, IIGS, Franklin and Laser 128
- Battery back-up option allows you to turn on your Apple and run your favorite programs in less than 1 second!
- Automatically recognized by ProDos, DOS 3.3, Pascal and standard CP/M
- Built-in RamDrive™ software (a true RAM disk not disk caching)
- Systems are directly bootable from RamFactor if desired
- Built-in linear addressing 16 bit co-processor port
- Built-in self diagnostic software
- Automatic expansion with AppleWorks 1.3 or later
- Allows Apple II+ and IIe to run your AppleWorks without buying additional software
- Accelerates AppleWorks
- Displays time and date on the AppleWorks screen with any ProDos clock
- Fits any I/O slot except slot 3
- Fully socketed and user upgradeable
- Much, much more

RamFactor with 256K	**$239**
RamFactor with 512K	**$289**
RamFactor with 1 MEG	**$389**
RamFactor with 2-16 MEG	**CALL**
Battery Back-up Option	**$179**
65C816 16 Bit Card	**$159**

Order RamFactor today . . . with 15 day money back guarantee and our "no hassle" five year warranty. *See* your dealer *or call* (214) 241-6060, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m., 7 days, *or send* check or money order to Applied Engineering, MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering™

The Apple enhancement experts.

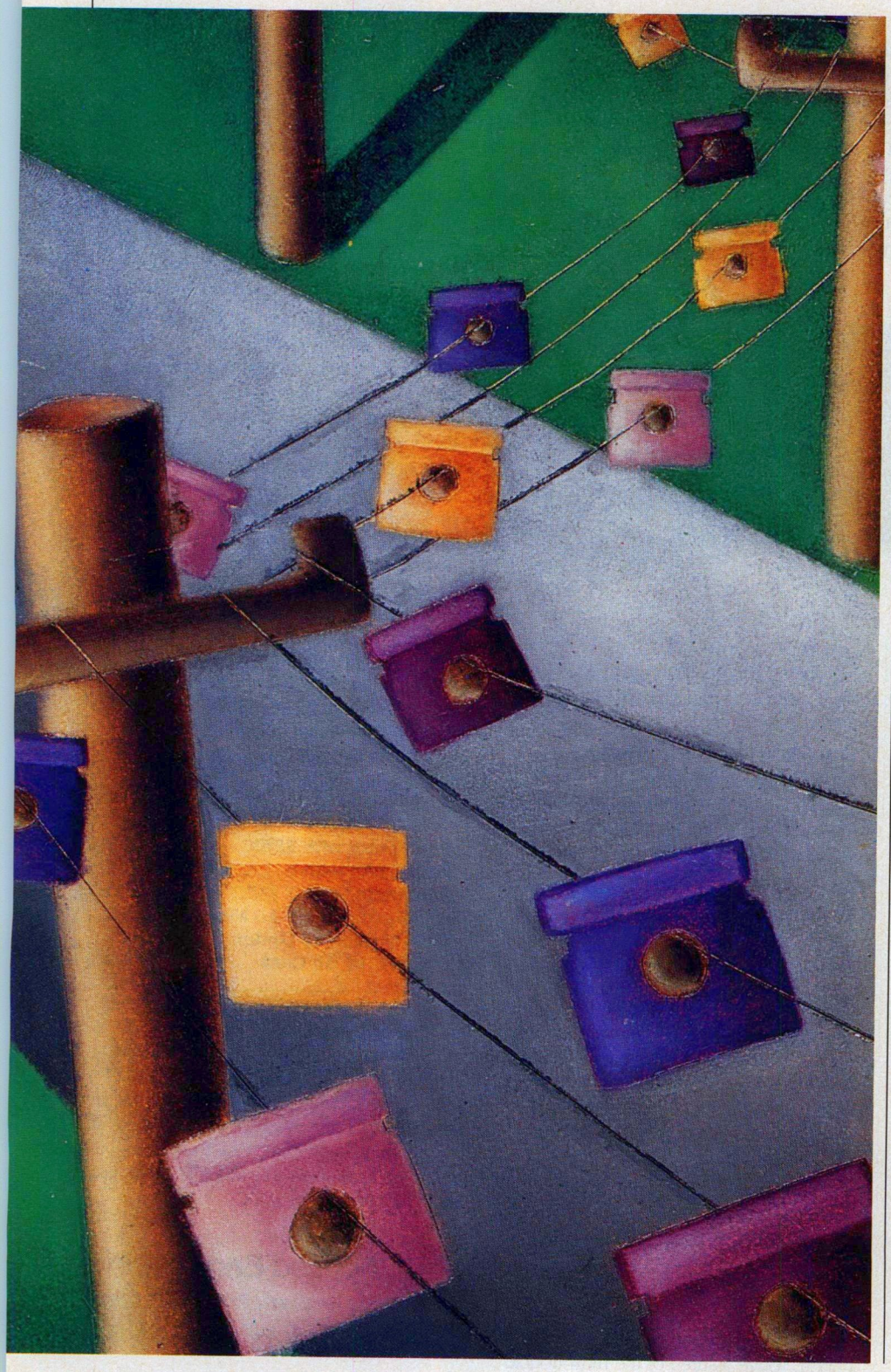
(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006

COVER STORY

ONLINE

BY MICHAEL FISCHER



When you get a modem to communicate with another computer, that's not quite enough. You also need special software. Whereas a printer works with little, if any, additional programming, a modem does not. You can communicate in only a rudimentary way without additional software.

Happily, plenty of telecommunications software is available, sufficient to meet any budget or need. Some of this software comes packaged with modems, but this article looks only at programs that are sold separately.

Tele-Trends

Telecommunications software, like many other types of software, is rapidly changing, with new features and approaches. There are several new trends, including mouse operation, AppleWorks interface, ProDOS file-transfer format, and Apple IIGS compatibility.

Three of the programs this article discusses permit the use of a mouse to make operation easier. Depending on the software involved, use of the mouse may vary from optional (Easy Com/Easy Go) through highly desirable (MouseTalk) to mandatory (Person to Person).

Several of the programs provide varying degrees of compatibility with the popular AppleWorks integrated program. One works as a pop-up-type desk accessory coresident with AppleWorks (Pinpoint). Some programs provide for easy transfer of files between the AppleWorks word-processing format and ASCII text-file format (CommWorks and Point to Point), and others use the AppleWorks style of file-card menu display without actually interacting with AppleWorks itself (CommWorks, Easy Com/Easy Go, and Point to Point).

Another development concerns the ease with which you can transfer files with a modem. Normally a pro-

ILLUSTRATION BY LISA DESIMINI

Selecting Software

A survey of telecommunications software for the Apple II family

gram transmits only the data portion of a file. This method presents a particular problem with the ProDOS operating system, which works with different file types and access codes as well as creation and modification data. To tackle this problem, *A+* contributing editor Gary Little has developed a transfer format for these attributes called Binary II. A Binary II file has an extra block of data attached to it that contains various aspects of the file. Several of the major commercial information services, including GEnie and CompuServe, have accepted the format for use. The newest version of Point to Point (also by Gary Little), contains a way to automatically convert files to and from the Binary II format. Other programs are bound to follow suit.

Another area of change concerns Apple IIGS compatibility. The IIGS modem port uses a different controller chip than do other Apple II serial interfaces, including that of the Apple IIc. Telecommunications software written before the IIGS's introduction generally cannot use the IIGS serial port, although it can run with a plug-in serial interface. Programs rewritten or especially written to be compatible with the IIGS serial port include Apple Access II, CommWorks, MouseTalk, and Point to Point.

Buyers' Guide

When you first look through descriptions of telecommunications software, you may feel you are reading material in a foreign language—terms such as *baud, parity, XModem protocol,* and *terminal emulation* assault your brain. Let's look at the meaning of some of the terms and then take an overview of some of the more popular programs. Accompanying this article is a chart comparing the features of the packages.

Telecommunicating through a modem can take place at many different speeds, measured in terms of bits per second (often called a baud rate although this use of the term is technically incorrect—*A+* employs the term *transmission rate,* and uses *bps* [for *bits per second*] rather than *baud* to designate the speed). Most software can handle the common speeds of 300 and 1200 bps as well as 2400, which is emerging as the new speed of choice. Software that can handle faster speeds, up to 19,200 bps, is desirable for transfer of files between two computers hooked together directly (i.e., a modemless transfer) but unnecessary for other uses.

Terminal Emulation

Many of us use telecommunications to transfer data from one location to another, between our computer and a remote unit. Normally when your computer is connected to a remote system (known as a host), it functions as a data terminal that is connected to that unit. To do that it must emulate, or act like, a terminal that is known to that host.

The most common form of emulated terminal is a TTY or teletypewriter terminal. Somewhat less common are Digital Equipment Corporation's VT-52 and VT-100 terminals. Several other types of terminals also exist. You do not normally need to emulate a variety of terminals, although you may find VT-52 emulation helpful for graphics applications and for communicating with university mainframe computers.

You can transfer data between your computer and a host in the form of data files. The simplest method, called the "capture buffer" method, is to send the data a character at a time and have the receiving computer capture the data as it receives it, usually in an area of random-access memory (RAM).

Since the RAM's size is limited, most software allows a method of signaling that permits one computer to tell the other to stop sending data for a while so that the first computer can store the contents of the RAM

buffer on disk. Normally conveying this message entails sending an XOFF (short for *transmit off*) character. The computer sends an XON (for *transmit on*) character when it is again ready to receive data.

Error Detection

Phone-line noise that interferes with a voice conversation is not normally a critical problem—we can either figure out what other people meant, or we can ask them to repeat what they said.

Computers are dumb, however. If yours receives the characters A-PLUM instead of A-PLUS, it won't recognize this letter substitution as an error. You can often correct text mistransmissions with a text editor, but if the data consists of a series of numbers (such as stock quotations), you won't be able to recognize that the closing price for Apple Computer stock was 49, not 99.

One common method of transmitting data that has built-in error detection is that developed by Ward Christensen and known variously as the Christensen protocol, the XModem protocol, or the Modem 7 protocol. If you are going to be transmitting data between your computer and another computer, you should check that your software can handle XModem-protocol file transfers. The ability to handle other protocols is not important, as most remote systems don't work with them.

Making Macros

Macros are another important feature of some programs. A macro is a sequence of keystrokes or instructions that you assign to a single keystroke or key combination. For example, if your password to an information service is "OpenUp," you can define a macro that transmits that password whenever you press a particular key. Additional macro capabilities include pausing until the program receives a particular character or group of characters from the remote computer and taking one of several actions, depending on the characters received. If you are willing to take the time to program your own macros ahead of time, you will be more than repaid in ease of use and time saved.

Some remote hosts require that you be able to send them a special character, known as a break character. The break is not an ASCII character but an interruption (or break) in the modem carrier signal. Some hosts require a normal break (approximately ¼ second), but some require a long break (about three seconds). Many programs provide the ability to send a normal or long break.

A helpful feature in many telecommunications programs is a telephone directory. You can place the phone numbers and names of remote systems in the directory and not need to remember the number. In many cases, you can also store the communications parameters and log-on and other macros with the number.

The following descriptions of telecommunications software, and the accompanying chart of features, should help you through the maze of selecting a program that will meet your needs.

Apple Access II, Version 1.2

Apple Access II, Version 1.2

This program uses an AppleWorks-style "file-card" display to show its various menu levels. Users familiar with AppleWorks will find the format of the program comfortable.

You must have either an Apple modem or a Hayes Smartmodem or compatible to use Access II. In addition, you must have a Super Serial Card or compatible in slot 2 or use the IIc or IIGS modem port. (Note that certain modems, such as the Cermetek Apple 1200 modem, emulate a Super Serial Card and a Hayes Smartmodem.) The program has recently been revised to allow operation with the Apple IIGS, using the built-in serial port.

Access II permits you to move through the directory and subdirectory structure of a ProDOS disk by scanning the available volumes, selecting one and scanning its top-level contents, and so forth until you find the file you wish. If you know the full pathname to locate the file, you can always just enter the pathname.

Access II lacks macro keys, although it does have powerful command files that you have to call by their full pathname. This requirement prevents the practical use of a command file for automating relatively simple functions involving fewer than ten keystrokes.

You can program a command file to perform different operations depending on the response from the host computer; up to four different alternatives can be active at one time.

If you are an advanced user, you may appreciate the Datascope function in Access II, which displays the hexadecimal value of each character received.

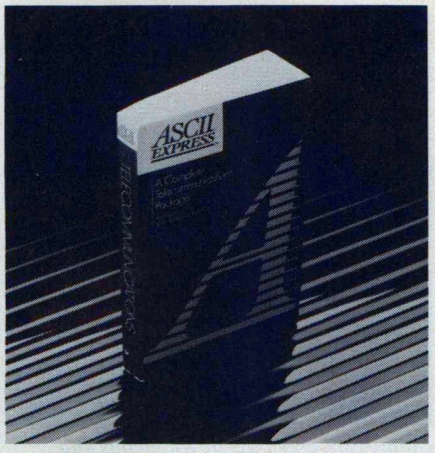
Access II has a well-designed interactive training disk and clearly written manual.

ASCII Express "The Professional"

ASCII Express "The Professional" has the most telecommunicating power among Apple II telecommunications programs. It comes in both a DOS 3.3 version (4.20) and a ProDOS version (4.30) and works with all types of Apple II computers. No matter what combination of modem and interface card/port you have (except for the IIGS serial port), you will find that ASCII Express will work with it. (It does work with the GS with a plug-in modem board.)

All this power comes at a price. The program is quite difficult to use, once you get beyond its more simple functions.

You can modify nearly everything in ASCII Express to suit your



ASCII Express "The Professional"

preferences. For example, the editor cursor-control keys are initially set to correspond to the WordStar setup. If you don't like that, you can change their arrangement. The Install program has more than six menus of options you can specify.

ASCII Express provides full means for remote operation. You can set up your system to be commanded from a remote unit, even using the remote unit to upload files and download them to and from from your system. You can require use of a password for entry into your system from a remote computer and restrict its use to specified files.

ASCII Express also provides the most support for the advanced features of the Novation Apple-Cat modem, including the use of the Apple-Cat serial port and the Baudot code mode of operation (see "A Hardware Buyer's Guide" in this issue).

Because ASCII Express works with all pre-IIGS Apple II computers, it does not allow use of the open- and closed-apple keys of the Apple IIe and IIc (and the apple and Option keys of the Apple IIGS). Neither does it provide special routines for use with AppleWorks files.

CommWorks, Version 1.3

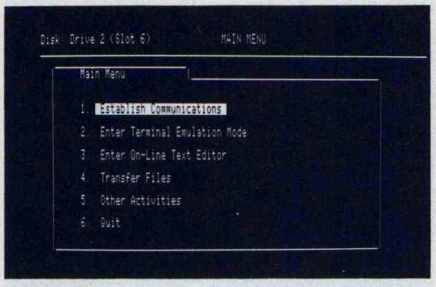
CommWorks is a telecommunications program that follows the AppleWorks file-card menu system and command structure, making it easy for AppleWorks users to learn. It uses AppleWorks' open-apple-key combinations such as H to print the screen and S to save the capture buffer to disk.

You have several options for capturing incoming text in CommWorks. The standard RAM capture buffer holds 35,000 characters; unfortunately, the program does not send XOFF/XON characters to the remote computer to enable it to stop transmission while you save the copy buffer to disk. You can use a disk-based copy buffer, though, in which everything that would normally go into the RAM capture buffer goes into a disk file instead.

Alternatively, if you have Applied Engineering's RamWorks or Z-Ram card, or Checkmate Technology's MultiRam card, you can have multiple RAM capture buffers, up to 16, depending on the size of the memory card.

When either setting up or storing a capture buffer on disk with CommWorks, you can specify whether the buffer should be stored as a text file or as an AppleWorks word-processing file.

The program stores the parameters for each service, including terminal settings, phone numbers, and macros, in a communications file. Up to 16 macros can be stored in one

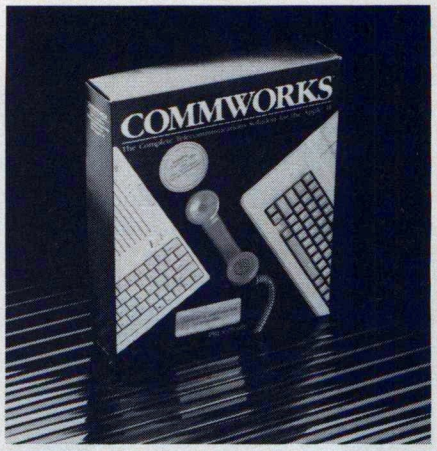


CommWorks uses a file-folder structure, similar to that of AppleWorks, for selecting choices from menus.

file. Macros can perform some of the CommWorks functions and can wait for a single character from the remote computer. The program has no Macro command to let you take alternative actions that depend on the text received from the remote host.

CommWorks provides terminal emulation of the DEC VT-52 and VT-100 as well as the standard TTY terminal.

The program works with many different modem and card combinations on the Apple IIc, 128K Apple IIe, and the Apple IIGS. It is one of



CommWorks, Version 1.3

the few programs that work with the Novation Apple-Cat modem in the1200-bps full-duplex mode.

Easy Com/Easy Go, Version 4.04

Easy Com/Easy Go is billed as an integrated communications and word-processing program—the *word processing* part refers to its full-featured text editor.

The text-editing capabilities of Easy Com/Easy Go are significantly greater than those of nearly all other telecommunications programs. It has left, right, center, or fill justification—either a line at a time or a block of text at a time. You can also delete and move blocks of text.

The text editor lacks several features, though, that you would expect in most full-featured word processing programs, most noticeably search and replace.

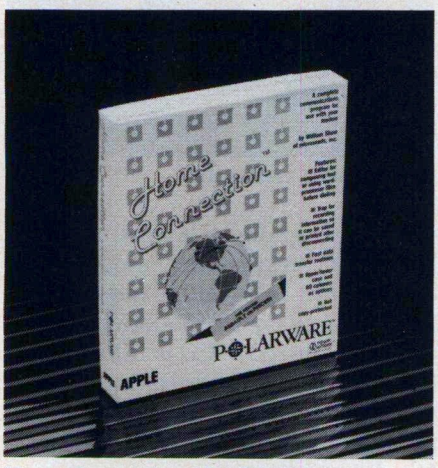
Easy Com/Easy Go uses the familiar AppleWorks-style file-card display to show menus and submenus. You select from the menus by pressing Return to toggle a two-choice selection or by pressing the left- and right-arrow keys to cycle through multiple selections.

Apple IIc owners will have to be sure their modem cable includes the "carrier detect" line, because this program requires that signal. You'll either need a special adapter from Transend ($20), or you'll need to build your own cable, because the standard Apple cable won't do.

With Easy Com/Easy Go, you can define 22 different macro keys for each phone number, although only 11 can be active at any one time. The

macros can let the computer wait for a single transmitted character or a specified time interval before operating.

Easy Com/Easy Go does not provide automatic, unlimited redialing of numbers, although it does redial a number up to five times before giving up.



Home Connection, Version 2.1

Home Connection, Version 2.1

Home Connection is a fairly basic package that does an adequate job of communicating with the limited number of setups with which it works fully.

You must type in the "base address" (in hexadecimal) of the serial interface as part of the program configuration unless you are using the Hayes Micromodem. Fortunately, the programs' manual gives this value for several interfaces, including the Apple Super Serial Card, the Apple Communications Card, the Networker Modem, and the MB Communications Card. For other cards, you'll need to know this information or know how to find it. In other words, if you don't have a standard hardware setup, you really need to be fairly expert to get this program going.

The program works with the standard Apple 40-column screen, the IIe/IIc/IIGS 80-column screen, or the Videx Videoterm 80-column card.

You can assign macros to any control-key combination except three reserved keys. The macros, whose length is restricted to eight characters, can generate only keystrokes, though, and not program commands or conditional branching.

You can set up translation tables to convert any character into another character. Likewise, you can specify that a character be translated into another one before transmission to the remote computer. This ability is helpful if the remote system requires special coding.

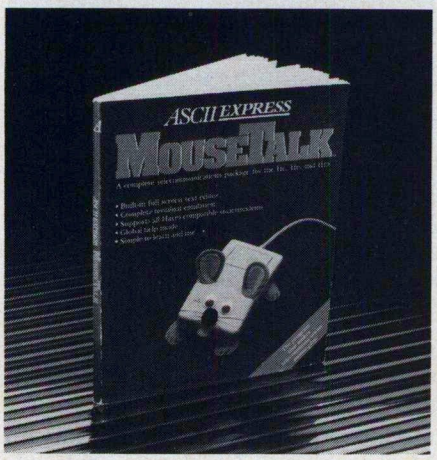
File transfer is restricted to the ASCII-text-capture buffer or the BTRAN protocol, which only the Home Connection, BTRAN, and Netmaster software use.

The program comes with a small manual that contains all the information you need to run the system—the typographic layout and design make the manual somewhat difficult to use, however.

MouseTalk, Version 1.20

MouseTalk is one of the newest telecommunications programs on the market, but it is one with a distinguished heritage: It is based on ASCII Express Professional.

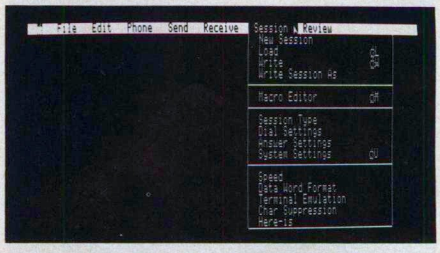
As you would expect from its name, MouseTalk is mouse-operated, although you can run the program without a mouse, with some difficulty. It uses the "Mousetext"



MouseTalk, Version 1.20

characters available on the Apple IIc, Apple IIGS, and the enhanced Apple IIe and thus requires that you use it on one of these machines.

Mouse operation, together with the program's GS/Macintosh-like interface, makes MouseTalk one of the easiest programs to use. It even comes with its own mouse-controlled copy program for making a working copy of the program.



MouseTalk uses pull-down menus and works best with a mouse.

MouseTalk works with an external modem connected to either a Super Serial Card or the Apple IIc or Apple IIGS modem port. Internal modem cards that emulate that combination also work with MouseTalk.

You can ask the program to automatically redial a number a specified number of times or continually until connected. With MouseTalk you can specify that the most recently received 8000 characters be saved to the capture buffer, a handy feature for people like me who forget to turn on the capture buffer until some useful information has already scrolled onto the screen.

You can easily move through ProDOS subdirectories with MouseTalk file commands. Just select the Prefix option and tell the program to move up or down a level in the subdirectory hierarchy. If you have a hard-disk drive with multiple subdirectory levels, you will appreciate not having to type the different subdirectory names in order to reach your intended file.

MouseTalk uses session files to help automate your telecommunicating. Each session file can contain up to 20 different macro commands, with up to 10 of these issued by an open-apple-plus-number-key combination.

You can specify alternative actions, depending on the text that a host computer has sent. You can even start MouseTalk and have a session file run automatically by giving

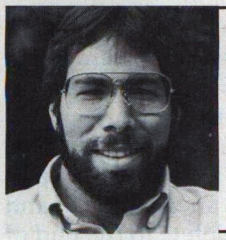
To boldly go at speeds no man has gone before.

With the TransWarp™ accelerator, your IIe™ or II+™ is 40% faster than the IIGS!

Computing at warp speed!

It's an experience you shouldn't miss. And with TransWarp, you won't have to. Because TransWarp will run your IIe or II+ software *3.6 times faster* —that's 40% faster than Apple's IIGS!

No more yawning while your Apple™ slowly rearranges text or calculates spreadsheets. With 256K of ultra-fast RAM, TransWarp speeds up *all* Apple software—including AppleWorks, and all educational software, graphics and games. And it's compatible with all standard peripheral cards (such as RamWorks and Apple memory cards), hard disks, 3½" UniDisks, 80-column cards, modems, clock cards, mouses and more! You name it, TransWarp accelerates it. There's even a 16 bit upgrade chip available.



"TransWarp is great! I have replaced all my other accelerators with it!"

Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer

An important difference.

With TransWarp, software runs up to three times faster than with other cards, since the others can't accelerate programs in auxiliary memory. That's why TransWarp is so much faster than the rest. Nearly all of today's more powerful programs run partially or completely in auxiliary memory: programs like AppleWorks, Pinpoint, Managing Your Money, SuperCalc 3a, BPI and Pascal, to name a few. Why settle for a card that accelerates only part of the memory?

There's one more important difference. Since TransWarp doesn't use memory caching, you get *consistent* high speed performance.

A cinch to use.

Simply plug TransWarp into any slot in your Apple II, II+ or IIe—including slot 3 in the IIe. Instantly you'll be computing at speeds you only dreamed about before. And should you ever wish to run at normal speed, simply press the ESC key while turning your Apple on.

Since TransWarp is completely transparent, you won't need preboot disks or special software. It's ready to go right out of the package!

Speed = Productivity

Imagine the productivity gains you'll achieve when your programs are running over three times faster. TransWarp is so powerful, your Apple will make IBM PCs™ and even ATs™ look like slowpokes.

- 3.6 MHZ 65C02
- 256K of ultra-fast on-board RAM
- Accelerates main *and* auxiliary memory
- Low power consumption for cool operation
- Totally transparent operation with all software
- Plugs into any slot, including slot 3 on the Apple IIe
- Accelerated 16 bit option available
- 5-year warranty

Satisfaction guaranteed!

Give *your* Apple the TransWarp advantage. With our risk-free 15-day money back guarantee, you have nothing to lose but wasted time. Call today!

TransWarp accelerator $279
16 bit upgrade (may add later) $89

For fast response:

Call Applied Engineering, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m., 7 days at (214) 241-6060. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A. *Or mail* check or money order to Applied Engineering, P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006.

Applied Engineering

The Apple enhancement experts.

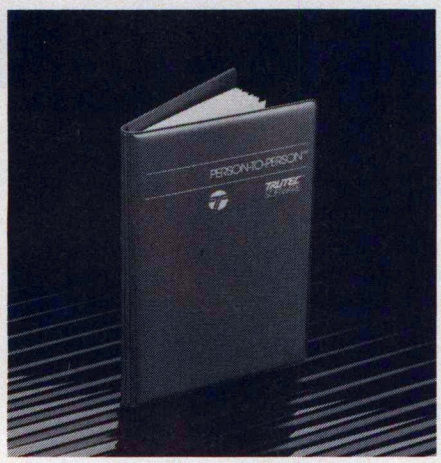
P. O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006 (214) 241-6060

the ProDOS Intelligent Run (-) command to the session file.

MouseTalk's editor is a full-screen text editor with a clipboard to aid in the movement of text. You select text in the editor with the mouse. Some of the other handy editor commands let you find a string of characters or change the case of selected text.

Person to Person, Version 2

Person to Person has the distinction of being the most mouse/desktop-oriented of the Apple II telecommunication programs. It provides mouse operation, pull-down menus, icons, and a general desktop environment for all functions.



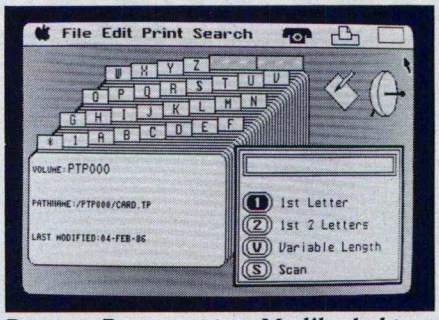
Person to Person, Version 2

Person to Person is more than just a telecommunications program. It is also a Rolodex-type word-processing and database program with limited mail-merge capabilities.

The desktop has a Rolodex icon, with letter tabs that permit you to choose a portion of the Rolodex for display and selection. A Rolodex card holds a name, phone number, up to five lines of address, up to five memo lines, and a single classification letter. The card can also hold a name for use in a letter salutation with the mail-merge function.

Up to 1500 cards can be present in any Rolodex file, and you can have multiple Rolodex files on disk, but the larger the Rolodex file is the smaller the capture-buffer/word-processing file is.

The Person-to-Person word-processing program is also mouse-based. The program is always in the



Person to Person creates a Maclike desktop with high-resolution graphics and works best with a mouse.

Insert mode, and it has no Move, Copy, or Replace commands.

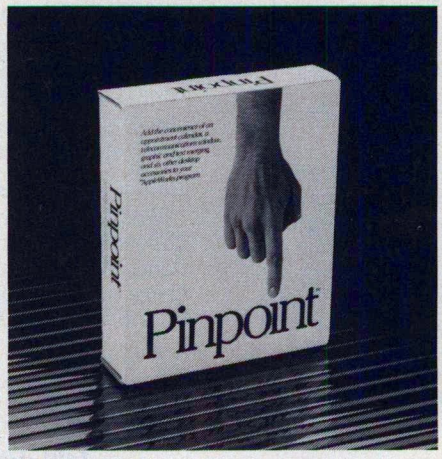
Person to Person provides a method of capturing your keystrokes and the remote terminal's prompts and automating them for future use in what is called an Auto-Com file. You can also create Rolodex cards with help information that you can use when you're on-line with a remote service.

Other than the Auto-Com file, Person to Person has no macro capability, although you can tie system settings to telephone numbers.

Pinpoint, Version 2.0.1

Pinpoint is a multifunction, desk-accessory-like program that works along with AppleWorks, Apple Writer, Word Perfect, and/or Applesoft BASIC under ProDOS. (For a full review of the Pinpoint program, see the April 1986 issue of *A+*.) Pinpoint has two telecommunications-related functions.

The phone dialer takes a look at whatever is on your screen until it finds something that looks like a



Pinpoint, Version 2.0.1

phone number. It then waits for you to press Return and proceeds to dial the number through your modem's auto-dial function.

The communications function in Pinpoint performs many of the functions of stand-alone telecommunications programs. It can automatically dial from stored numbers and log on with your identification number and password. You can send a text file or AppleWorks word-processing file to a remote computer and catch incoming data in a capture buffer.

With the optional Modem Enhancement Kit ($29 from Pinpoint), you can also translate incoming or outgoing characters and encrypt characters. The Modem Enhancement Kit also provides a limited macro function with which you can define any of up to eight keys to represent a series of keystrokes. You can get more sophisticated macro capabilities in the KeyPlayer program, also available from Pinpoint, which you can use with Pinpoint desk accessories.

Point to Point, Version 2.0

Point to Point by Gary Little, an *A+* contributing editor, follows the AppleWorks file-card system of menu selection and contains many features that makes its use intuitive for AppleWorks users. As mentioned above, this new version contains the Binary II file format standard.

The program uses the same standard open-apple-key commands that AppleWorks uses, including open-apple/S to save a file, open-apple/H to print the screen, open-apple/E to toggle between the Insert and Overwrite modes in the editor, and open-apple/Y to delete to the end of a line.

Point to Point provides up to 16 macros for each telephone-number entry. Macro commands include waiting for one of two alternate text strings and branching according to which string is received, and sending or receiving files. You can assign a key combination (closed-apple/a letter) for each macro and link the macros to each other. With Point to Point, you can also specify that the

"Amazing as it may sound, VIP Technologies has managed to copy 1-2-3, add a Mac interface, and transport the whole thing to the Apple II."

Editor's Choice Award
inCider Magazine

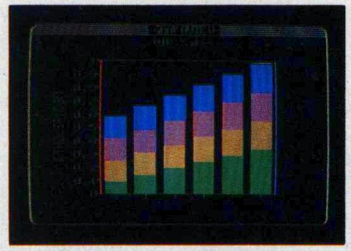
Apple® II owners—rejoice. There's finally a spreadsheet that treats your Apple like a serious computer.

It's called VIP Professional,® and it establishes once and for all the Apple II's place in the business world.

VIP Professional not only incorporates familiar Lotus® 1-2-3® functions, but it's compatible with all Lotus 1-2-3 compatible files. This alone makes it a new spreadsheet standard for Apple users.

But we didn't stop there. VIP Professional's mouse interface and pull-down menus give it the best of Excel® too. And its massive database and text processing capabilities outshine even AppleWorks.®

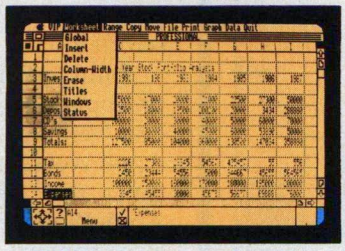
The result is the most powerful business tool ever available to Apple users. Mini and supermini versions are already in use worldwide. Now VIP Professional is available for the Apple IIe, IIc and IIGS.



Superior color graphics for dynamic charts and graphs.

Better than 1-2-3.

Because VIP Professional is designed to work exactly like 1-2-3, those familiar with the program will be instantly productive. And novices can take advantage of existing 1-2-3 tutorials and productivity aids, as well as our user-friendly dialog boxes.



Pull-down menus make using VIP Professional easy.

VIP Professional also incorporates a mouse interface that allows easy, Macintosh®-like interaction with your Apple (or use the keyboard if you prefer).

Now you can instantly choose functions from pull-down menus and enter data with the click of a button. Icons and scroll bars help you organize information.

You'll also enjoy superior color graphics. InCider Magazine said, "Graphics is one area where VIP really outshines Lotus, as the on-screen pictures are much better on the Apple than on the IBM.®"

And VIP Professional offers more raw spreadsheet power: A large 8,192 row by 256 column sheet and additional data query fields. Plus, VIP Professional is the *only* mouse-driven spreadsheet that features pull-down menus *and* addresses over 4 megabytes of memory on IIe or IIc and 8 megabytes on IIGS.

Better than AppleWorks.

Like AppleWorks, VIP Professional integrates a spreadsheet, database and text processing. But VIP Professional's spreadsheet and database are far more powerful—and VIP also offers colorful graphics and a mouse interface.

VIP Professional reads all AppleWorks' files and is supported by templates and macros to speed common functions.

Better than Excel.

In giving Excel a mouse interface, Microsoft® stripped it of many of 1-2-3's qualities—including calculation speed and spreadsheet memory. Only VIP Professional gives you more speed and power than 1-2-3 with the ease-of-use of Excel. All at a much better price.

"When you get tired of playing around with the others and want to get serious, VIP Professional is something worth looking into. There are few serious business products for any microcomputer that I would give a higher recommendation to than VIP Professional."

1986 Editor's Choice Award
AmigaWorld, November-December 1986

"If power spreadsheeting is what you've got in mind, this is the package for you."

inCider Magazine

Special offer!

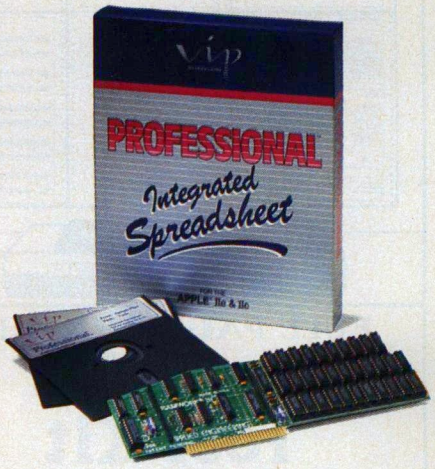
VIP Professional requires at least 256K of auxiliary RAM to operate. It works with a range of Applied Engineering memory and accelerator boards, including all RamWorks and Z-RAM boards (256K required), all GS-RAM boards (512K required), and TransWarp boards.

Apple System	VIP software (with purchase of board)	VIP software only
IIe, IIc	$199	$219 (reg. $249)
IIGS	$249	$269 (reg. $299)

Applied Engineering offers special prices on VIP Professional software and even better prices when purchased with Applied Engineering boards.

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call Applied Engineering, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m., 7 days at **(214) 241-6060**. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Applied Engineering, P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006.

Applied Engineering
The Apple enhancement experts.



AppleWorks and Apple are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. VIP Professional and VIP are registered trademarks of VIP Technologies Corp. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. Excel and Microsoft are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of McIntosh Laboratories, Inc. and is used with express permission of owner. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. VIP Professional is marketed worldwide by ISD Marketing Inc., Toronto, Canada L3R2W5.

Computer Talk

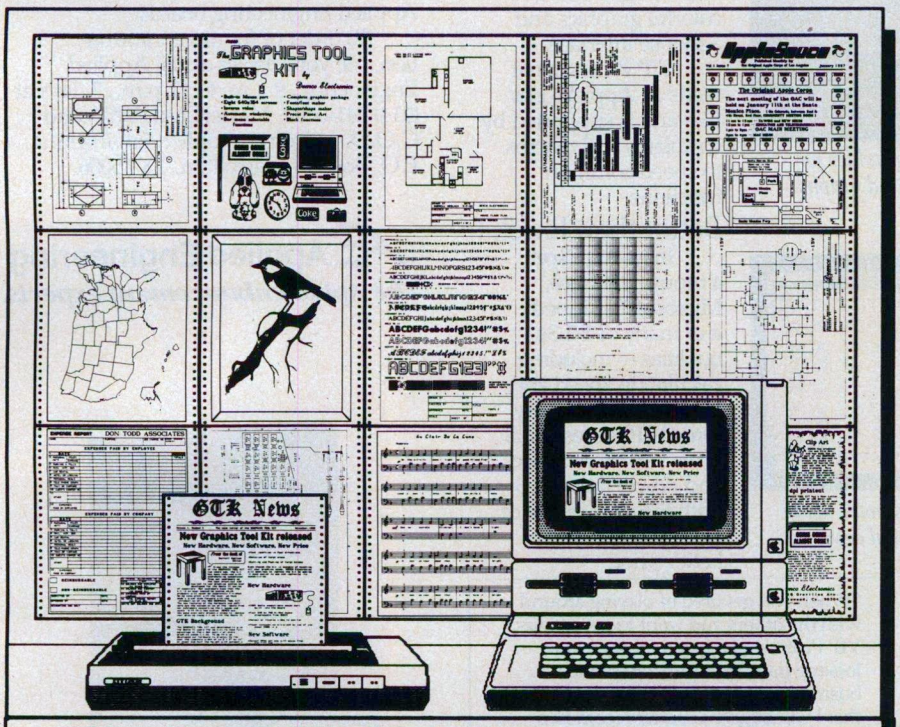
The Echo IIb speech synthesizer is compatible with the Apple®IIe, II+ and the new Apple IIGS. It offers both text-to-speech and natural sounding speech capabilities. Its unique text-to-speech program gives the Apple an unlimited vocabulary. The Echo IIb also features distinctive natural sounding speech in a female voice. This fixed vocabulary of 720 words is supplied on disk and can easily be added to BASIC programs.

The Echo IIb, like the Echo II, Echo+, and Cricket,™ is compatible with numerous educational and special needs programs from over eighty software manufacturers. Contact Street for a list of companies offering these talking programs.

Street Electronics Corporation

1140 Mark Avenue Carpinteria, California 93013 (805) 684-4593

CIRCLE 188 ON READER SERVICE CARD



FULL PAGE GRAPHICS FOR THE APPLE II

The **Graphics Tool Kit**

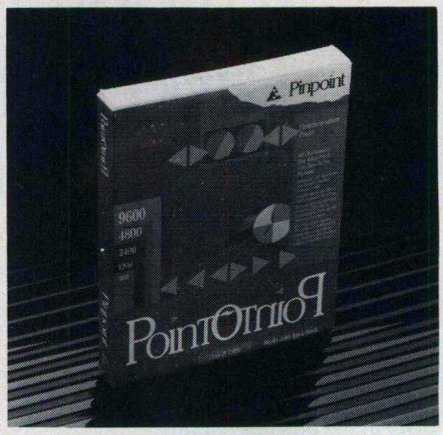
Demco Electronics

10516 Grevillea Ave.
Inglewood, Ca. 90304
(213) 677-0801

All artwork for this ad was produced with the GRAPHICS TOOL KIT

CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ONLINE



Point to Point, Version 2.0

first macro be activated automatically when the connection is made.

No matter where you are in Point to Point, you can usually find on-line help. The line-oriented editor has a help key, the macro-definition screen displays all the macro commands, and the terminal-mode screen displays the most frequently used command keys. The terminal screen also shows the amount of time you have been on-line as well as the number of free characters in the capture buffer.

One useful command permits you to send the contents of the terminal screen to the capture buffer. Another command lets you review the previous 255 lines of text that have scrolled by.

Point to Point also provides a link to AppleWorks files. You can specify that either a text file or an AppleWorks word-processing file be sent; the program converts the AppleWorks file on the fly. You can also convert a text file into an AppleWorks word-processing file. With the utility programs that come with the program, you can also convert Applesoft BASIC, machine-language, or Pascal text files to ProDOS text files.

Although Point to Point works only with an Apple IIc, 128K Apple IIe, or Apple IIGS, it works with nearly any modem and interface-card combination.

Softerm 2, Revision 2.01

Softerm 2 excels at terminal emulation and file transfer. It can emulate a variety of terminals including

LASER 128

"THE LASER 128 IS A FINE MACHINE BY ANY STANDARD... A TERRIFIC DEAL FOR A TERRIFIC MACHINE"

—Electronic Learning

Whether you're trying to familiarize children at the grade school level with computer use, or teaching junior high school students programming, the Laser 128 is your best bet. With its Apple // compatability, you can use virtually all the educational software available, including popular titles from **MECC, DLM, Davidson, Learning Company**, and many more!

Peripherals, too

The Laser 128 runs with the best hardware, too. With its optional two-slot Expansion Box, the Laser 128 is the only Apple-compatible that gives you the portability of the //c and the expandability of the //e. The Laser even has its own line of peripherals and works with virtually any monitor (color or black and white) and printer (serial or parallel).

Service worth smiling about

When you purchase a Laser 128 from Central Point Software, you'll get the fastest turnaround possible if your Laser ever needs service. Our complete in-house repair center stocks all repair parts and the average turnaround time is under 48 hours!

We wrote the book

When it comes to people who know the Laser 128 inside and out, you won't find anyone more knowledgeable than Central Point Software. We wrote the Apple-compatible ROM that is the heart of the Laser 128 and have worked with dozens of software publishers to make sure that the Laser 128 will run all their software titles.

The Laser can cut it

The Apple //e compatible computer that brings you the best of all worlds: compatible, portable, and expandable, but priced like a Commodore 128! No wonder A+ magazine calls the Laser 128 the "clear winner" of Apple compatibles and inCider Magazine adds: "The Laser 128 is a remarkably compatible, competent performer. The Apple market isn't known for hardware bargains, but it has one now."

CIRCLE 107 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LASER 128: ONLY $395!

The Laser 128 looks good! Please send the following items:

- ☐ **Laser 128 Computer**–$395 & $20 s/h
- ☐ **Laser 2-slot Expansion Box**–$79.95 & $6 s/h
- ☐ **Laser 5¼" 2nd Disk Drive**–$150 & 10 s/h
- ☐ **3.5 800K Drive & Controller Card**–$285 & $10 s/h
- ☐ **AST Sprint Disk™ 1 meg RAM board with 256K installed (fully compatible with Appleworks™)**–$95 & $10 s/h

And ship them to me at this street address ASAP:

_____
Name

_____
Address

_____

Daytime phone #(____) _____

To Order By Mail:
Simply send in this order form with a cashier's check. (Personal/business checks are ok, too, just take 15 working days to clear.) Or provide your Visa/MC #

_____ _____ _____ _____

and expiration date_____

issuing bank_____

To Order By Phone: Just call us!

503/244-5782

8-5 (West Coast time), M-F, with your MasterCard VISA in hand!

Central Point Software
INCORPORATED

9700 SW Capitol Hwy., #100
Portland, OR 97219

ONLINE Software Survey

Program	Version #	Baud Rate	Operating System	Works With II+	Works With IIGS	Works With 64K IIe	Uses Mouse
APPLE ACCESS II	1.2	110–9600	ProDOS	NO	YES	YES	NO
ASCII EXPRESS ProDOS	4.3	45.5–9600	ProDOS	YES	NO	YES	NO
ASCII EXPRESS DOS 3.3	4.2	45.5–9600	DOS	YES	NO	YES	NO
COMMWORKS	1.3	110–9600	ProDOS	NO	YES	NO	NO
EASY COM/EASY GO	4.04	110–2400	ProDOS	YES	NO	YES	YES
HOME CONNECTION	2.1	50–4800	DOS	YES	NO	YES	NO
MOUSETALK	1.2	50–19200	ProDOS	NO	YES	NO	YES
PERSON TO PERSON	2.1	300–1200	ProDOS	NO	NO	NO	YES
PINPOINT	2.0.1	300–1200	ProDOS	NO	NO	NO	NO
POINT TO POINT	2	110–9600	ProDOS	NO	YES	NO	NO
SOFTERM 2	2.01	50–9600	DOS	YES	NO	YES	NO
TALK BACK	1.2	110–4800	ProDOS	NO	NO	NO	NO
TRANSEND		110–2400	DOS	YES	NO	YES	NO
Z-TERM PROFESSIONAL		45.5–2400	CP/M	YES	NO	YES	NO

*Size is for 128K Apple; 3K on 64K Apple

Softerm 2, Revision 2.01

the standard TTY and the DEC VT-52 and VT-100. The program comes in two forms, one for the II Plus and IIe with 64K, the other for the 128K IIe, the IIc, and the IIGS.

The program comes with a three-key keypad that attaches either to the game input port (IIc, 128K IIe, and IIGS version) or to a keyboard-expander card that comes with the program and goes into any available slot. The keypad provides you with extended key functions including the ability to call menus. Various keys on the keyboard, in combination with one or more of the keypad keys, work the same as special keys on the emulated terminal.

The other significant feature of Softerm 2 is its ability to transfer files from either a DOS 3.3, CP/M, or Pascal disk without the need for disk conversion. In fact, it can read a file from a CP/M disk even if you do not have a CP/M card in your Apple. You can transfer your files with XOFF/XON, XModem, or the special Softerm protocol.

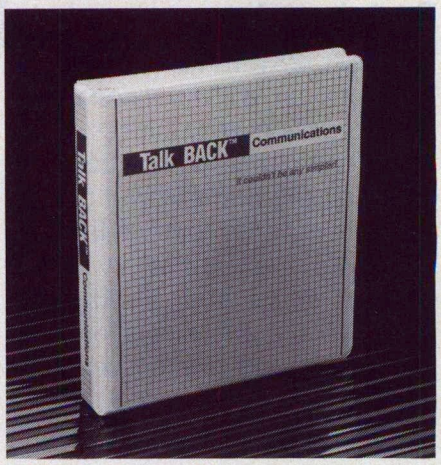
Softerm 2 is not an easy program for beginners, although it provides extra power for advanced users. If you need the power of terminal emulation or CP/M or Pascal file transfer, it is one of the few programs that provides these features.

Talk Back, Version 1.2

Talk Back is an easy-to-use telecommunications program that provides many useful features without a significant level of complexity.

You can create up to 19 macros that not only send up to one line of text but can also perform terminal commands. It has no conditional branch command, however. If you need more than one line for a macro, you can create a task file, which is nothing more than a longer macro.

The editor in Talk Back is easy to use and lets you quickly delete a large block of text. You can then copy the deleted text from the delete buffer into another location in the file, thus performing a cut-and-paste operation. You can also set text markers and perform a search forward or backward in the document.



Talk Back, Version 1.2

Talk Back saves the files for each separate information service in a separate ProDOS subdirectory on your disk. You can create a file, called a command file, and save it in each service's subdirectory. That file provides on-line help when the program is running and can contain either information about the Talk Back commands or about the commands that particular service requires.

Talk Back has two helpful disk-

Macros		Print Buffer	Phone	XOFF			Emulation			Remote
Number	Decision	Size	List Size	Available	Modifiable	XModem	VT-52	VT-100	Break	Operation
UNLIM.	YES	DISK	8	YES	NO	YES	YES	NO	L	NO
12	YES	23K	—	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	V	YES
12	YES	26K	—	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	V	YES
18	NO	35K	—	NO	NO	YES	YES	YES	L	NO
11	NO	47K*	20	YES	NO	YES	NO	YES	—	YES
23	NO	42K	16	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	S	NO
20	YES	33K	—	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	S	YES
UNLIM.	NO	30K	1500	YES	NO	YES	NO	NO	—	NO
—	NO	—	8	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	—	NO
16	YES	18K	16	YES	NO	YES	NO	YES	S	YES
200+	NO	24K	50	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	S	YES
19	NO	30K	—	NO	NO	YES	NO	YES	S	NO
11	NO	13K	8	YES	NO	YES	NO	YES	S	YES
12	YES	31K	—	YES	NO	YES	NO	YES	V	YES

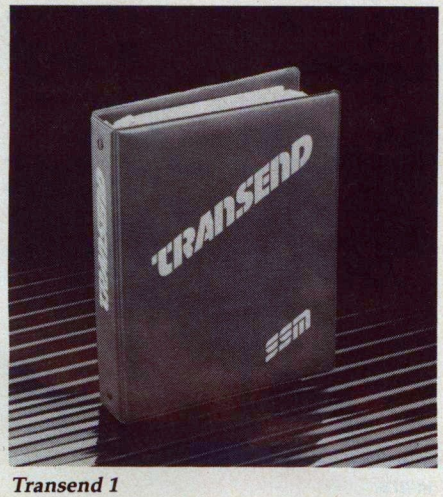
S = short, ¼-second break L = long, 3-second break V = variable, user-selectable long or normal break

handling utilities. The Extended List command provides a description of every file and subdirectory on the disk, a particular help to those of us with hard-disk drives with many layers of subdirectories. The Copy command can copy an entire directory and its contents.

Setting up Talk Back is easy. It requires a Super Serial Card or a IIc modem port and an Apple or Hayes Smartmodem-compatible modem.

Transend 1

Transend 1 is a close relative of Easy Com/Easy Go. It provides many of the same features, although Transend 1's text editor performs only rudimentary functions.



Transend 1

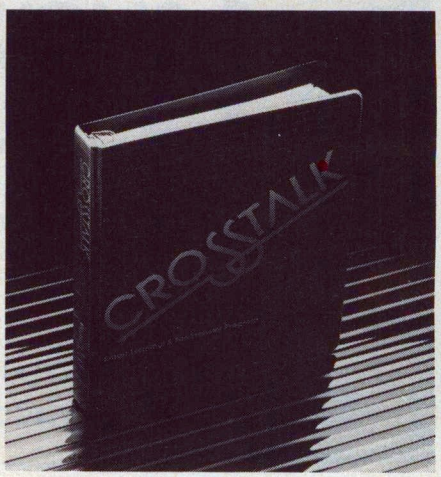
The program is menu-oriented, with each selection from one menu taking you to a different menu. Each move from one menu to another requires the loading of the new menu from disk, resulting in slow operation. Its Expert mode allows you to enter menu choices without using a menu. This mode speeds up program operation somewhat, although the commands are cryptic, since they are based on the letter option keys on the menus.

For Other Operating Systems

If you use the CP/M operating system and want to transfer files, you have several choices of software. Z-Term Professional comes from the author and publisher of ASCII Express Professional and provides many of the features that that program offers. CrossTalk is a program available for many different CP/M systems. There are also public-domain programs for the CP/M operating system, usually called Modem 7 or some variation thereof.

Z-Term Professional

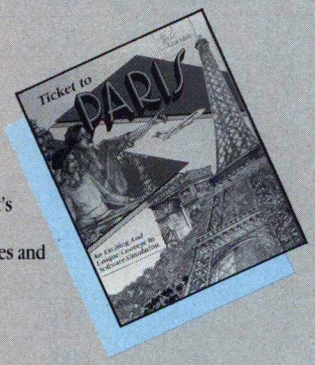
If you use the UCSD p-System (Apple Pascal), a telecommunications program that runs on that system is P-Term Professional, also from the author and publisher of ASCII Express Professional.



CrossTalk

London Or Paris For Under $3 A Day?

Yes! Take a two-week trip to your favorite European city. Play the tourist. Learn, discover, and enjoy. This is world-class software simulation!



- Authentic situations.
- Realistic, digitized graphics.
- Learn about culture, language, customs, shops, food and much more.
- Intelligent database of some 2000 facts.
- Use again and again. It's always different!
- Challenging adventures and puzzles.

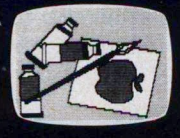
Ask your dealer or call or write:

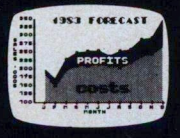
Blue Lion S·O·F·T·W·A·R·E

Blue Lion Software Corp., P.O. Box 650
Belmont, MA 02178 · (617) 489-2477

Ticket to London™ and **Ticket to Paris™** are available for: Apple IIe/c (128K) **$39.95,** IBM PC (128K; Color Graphics Card) **$39.95,** Commodore 64/128 **$29.95**

CIRCLE 172 ON READER SERVICE CARD





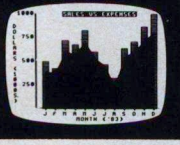


CHART Construct bar, line, pie, scatter, XY, and area charts or any combination of the charts shown.

LETTER Add titles, labels and other lettering in 40 fonts and many sizes and colors.

DRAW Create custom drawings. Modify your drawings or drawings of others. Move things around and transfer, merge or reduce picture sections. "Paint" in over 100 colors.

SHOW Present a "slide show" of up to 32 pictures on monitor or TV screen. Subtitle pictures. Select "slides" manually or automatically in a pre-timed presentation.

It's almost like having your own graphic artist!

Try the new, improved and more complete GRAPHICS DEPARTMENT™

Available for Apple Computers for $124.95.

Sensible Software®, Inc.

210 S. Woodward,
Suite 229,
Birmingham, MI 48011
(313) 258-5566

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 155 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ONLINE

Communications Modules

At least three programs for the Apple II provide a telecommunications module as part of an overall program that performs other functions as well.

Mousewrite, Version 2.6.8. The review of word-processing programs in the October 1986 *A+* discussed Mousewrite. The program contains a communications desk accessory that works with a Super Serial Card or equivalent. It can handle different data formats and save incoming text in a Mousewrite document. A phone directory with up to eight entries is available.

Newsroom. The September 1985 *A+* contained an in-depth review of this product. With the "wire service" portion of the program, you can transfer stories, pictures, or pages from an Apple, IBM, or Commodore computer running Newsroom to another computer of the same or different type running Newsroom. The program works with many different serial-interface cards and external modems but not internal modems.

Swyftcard and SwyftDisk. In addition to giving you word-processing, information-retrieval, calculation, and programming functions, these products can act as telecommunications software. They require a Super Serial Card in slot 2 of your Apple IIe computer.

Incoming text is automatically saved as part of your SwyftCard or SwyftDisk file, as is any response you enter. Configuration is a bit tedious the first time. These programs have no macros or XModem file-transfer capabilities.

Other programs, such as Write Away and Word Juggler, also offer a communications module. ✚

Michael Fischer is the author of The Apple IIGS Technical Reference *as well as* 65816/65802 Assembly Language Programming *(both from Osborne/McGraw-Hill) and coauthor of the* Apple II Expansion Guide *(Tab Books). He is an attorney, author, columnist, and programmer. He has owned and used Apple computers for nearly ten years.*

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Pinpoint
Pinpoint
5901 Christie Avenue, Suite 501
Emeryville, CA 94608
(415) 654-3050
List Price: $69
CIRCLE 482 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ASCII Express "The Professional"
United Software Industries
8399 Topanga Canyon Blvd.
Suite 200
Canoga Park, CA 91304
(818) 887-5800
List Price: $129.95
CIRCLE 475 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CommWorks
PBI Software, Inc.
1111 Triton Drive, Suite 201
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 349-8765
List Price: $95
CIRCLE 476 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Crosstalk
Crosstalk Communications
Division of Digital
Communications Associates, Inc.
1000 Holcomb Woods Parkway,
Suite 440
Roswell, GA 30076
(404) 998-3998
List Price: $195
CIRCLE 477 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Easy Com/Easy Go
Transend Corporation
The Village Square
884 Portola Road
Portola Valley, CA 94025
(415) 851-3402
List Price: $129
CIRCLE 478 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Home Connection
Penguin Software
P.O. Box 311
Geneva, IL 60134
(312) 232-1984
List Price: $29.95
CIRCLE 479 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MouseWrite
Roger Wagner Publishing, Inc.
10761 Woodside Avenue
Suite E
Santee, CA 92071
(619) 562-3670
List Price: $149.95
CIRCLE 480 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Person to Person
Trutec, Inc.
P.O. Box 407
El Cerrito, CA 94530-0407
(415) 653-4651
List Price: $68
CIRCLE 481 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple Access II
Apple Computer, Inc.
20525 Mariani Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010
List Price: $75

Point to Point
Pinpoint
(See address information above)
List Price: $125
CIRCLE 483 ON READER SERVICE CARD

P-Term Professional
United Software Industries
(See address information above)
List Price: $149.95
CIRCLE 484 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Softerm 2
Softronics, Inc.
7899 Lexington Drive, Suite 210
Colorado Springs, CO 80918
(303) 593-9540
List Price: $195
CIRCLE 485 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Talk Back
Russ Systems
1344 Pacific Avenue, Suite 103
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(408) 425-0531
List Price: $79
CIRCLE 486 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Transend 1
Transend Corporation
(See address information above)
List Price: $79
CIRCLE 487 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Z-Term Professional
United Software Industries
(See address information above)
List Price: $149.95
CIRCLE 488 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MouseTalk
United Software Industries
(See address information above)
List Price: $149.95 or $75 to upgrade
from other USI product
CIRCLE 489 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SwyftCard and SwyftDisk
Micro-Chem
P.O. Box 8429
San Diego, CA 92102
(619) 236-9319
List Price: $79.95 each
CIRCLE 490 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Newsroom
Springboard Software, Inc.
7808 Creekridge Circle
Minneapolis, MN 55435
(612) 944-3915
List Price: $49.95
CIRCLE 491 ON READER SERVICE CARD

I can do taxes with AppleWorks?
Indeed you can, using 1040Works Tax Software

1040Works and **1040Works-X** templates convert AppleWorks to a comprehensive, low-cost tax preparation program that will calculate Form 1040, print Schedules A,B,C,D,E,F, G,SE and W; and compute depreciation, employee expenses, childcare credit, moving expense, alternative minimum tax, and more. Includes user guide, financial organizer, time-saving custom macros for all macro programs. Accepts financial data from Quicken or Dollars and $ense. Requires Apple II or compatible with at least 128K RAM, any version of AppleWorks. Printer recommended. (Use of macros is optional, but if you want a macro program, send $39.95 for AutoWorks.)

HOW DOES IT WORK?
1040Works and **1040Works-X** modules are data files that configure the AppleWorks spreadsheet as tax schedules and forms. Modules load like any other data file; no hardware or software modifications needed. Both programs calculate each form, advance totals to later forms and print most schedules without recopying data. Uses standard AppleWorks commands. InCider magazine said last year's version (called TAXWORKS) was the easiest tax software to set-up and use that it tested.

WHAT'S 1040WORKS-X?
The standard AppleWorks desktop is 55K, big enough for about half the commonly used tax forms. The standard **1040Works** includes two major spreadsheet modules of about 50K, with half the forms on each. Data is moved between them with an electronic Transfer Port. If you have an Apple with 256K or more, however, your AppleWorks desktop is big enough to hold all commonly used forms. **1040Works-X** links them up on a single spreadsheet, saving the data transfer step.

WHAT DO USERS SAY?
"Easy to use; cancelled my appointment with my accountant." • "Made ciphering taxes a lot of fun." • "Fun and challenging; my first ever attempt at taxes on a computer." • "Good software at a fair price." • "First class program; excellent value." • "Prompt and courteous assistance." • "Learned AppleWorks features I never used."

HOW DO I ORDER? Fill out this form

1040Works (128K) @ $21.95 _____
1040Works-X (258K-up) @ $24.95 _____
On a 3.5 disk add $3.00 _____
AutoWorks macro program @ $39.95 _____
SOFTWARE TOTAL _____
In NY add state/local tax _____
First Class postage, handling $2.00
Prefer UPS shipment? Add $.50 _____
For COD shipment, add $2.50 _____
(Sorry, no bank charge cards accepted.)
AppleWorks Version _____ **TOTAL** $ _____

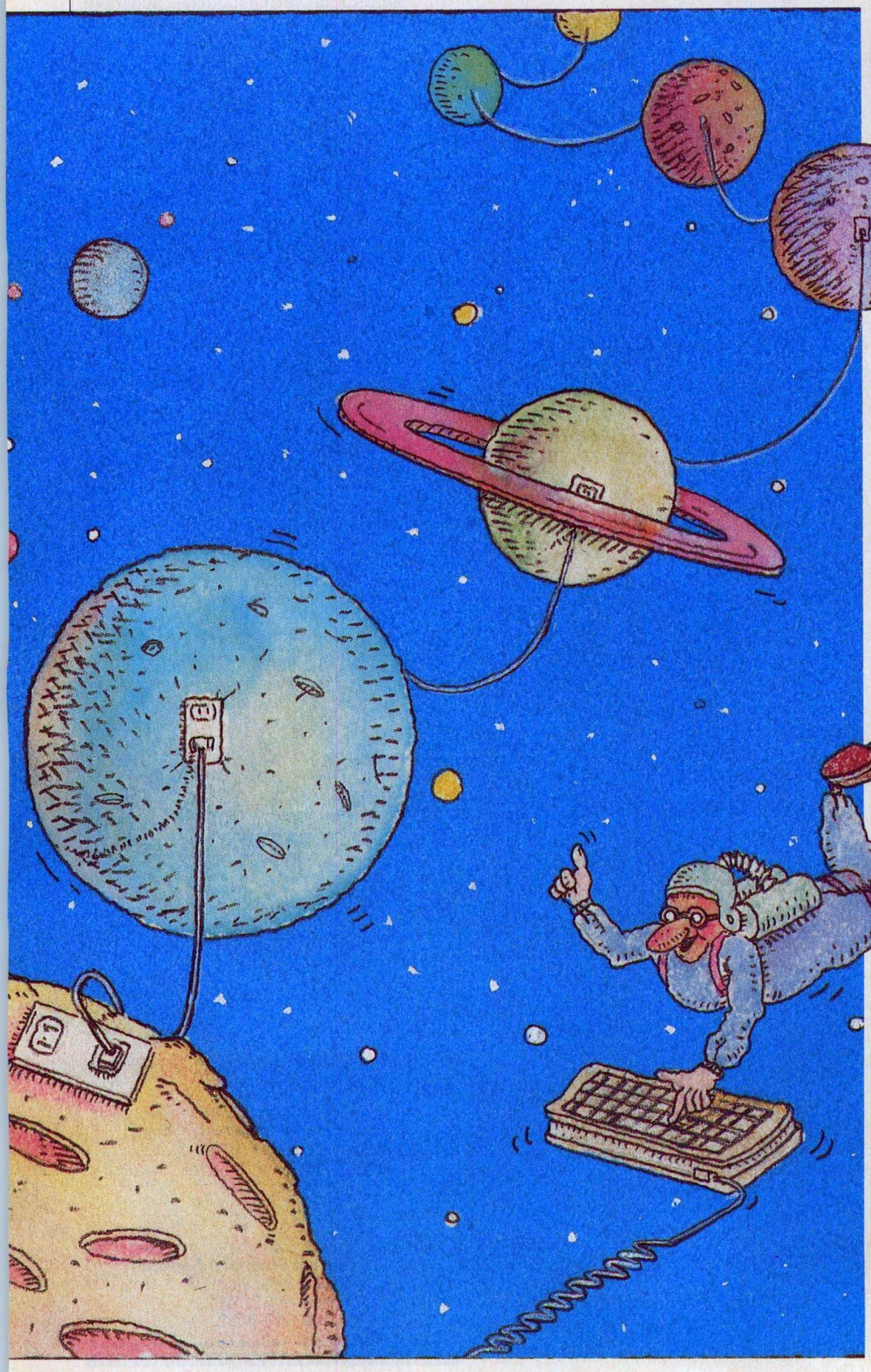
Name: _____
Street/Apt#: _____
City/State/Zip _____

Mail to: **Personal Financial Services**
PO Box 1401, Dept. D
Melville, NY 11747
Tel: (516) 261-8652

COVER STORY

ON-LINE

BY RUSS LOCKWOOD



About a year and a half ago, I reported an amazing statistic: Modems had achieved only 10% market penetration. This percentage meant that 90% of all computers did not have a modem, surely a golden opportunity for modem manufacturers to exploit. Rest assured, these figures did not go unnoticed. The major marketing efforts of 1986 garnered impressive results for 1987.

The prognosticators at Link Resources Corporation claim that 20% of all U.S. households with personal computers now also have modems. Link contends that this percentage will increase to more than 50% by 1990.

Rosy forecasts aside, what do you do with a modem once you have it?

Telecommunications consists of three parts: hardware, software, and information. The potential of the hardware is not unlocked without software, and the two together are for accessing information. Hardware and software are in the spotlight on the preceding pages of this issue, but for information, well, you've come to the right place.

Network vs. Database vs. Gateway

Telecommunications services fall into three main categories: network, database, and gateway. Although features and functions overlap, their general characteristics are as follows:

• **Network services:** offer a wide variety of features centering on bringing people with the same interests together. The strong points include electronic mail; interactive real-time communication between two or more subscribers; narrowly defined on-line clubs; electronic shopping; and recreation-oriented offerings such as single- and multiplayer games, movie reviews, and restaurant guides. Do not dismiss such services as mere entertainment, for

ILLUSTRATION BY KIRK CALDWELL

A Guide to the On-Line Galaxy

Telecommunications tour: network, database, and gateway services

they often contain stock and other financial quotes, on-line encyclopedias, wire-clipping options, public-domain software, special forums for businesses, and manufacturer support for software. All telecommunications services in this category offer a stand-alone Apple II section (the Macintosh section is usually separate so you won't waste time looking in the Mac section for II information and vice versa). The most widely known and used network is CompuServe.

- **Database services:** provide a vast repository of information just waiting to be tapped. They are an electronic version of a university library. The information covers a broad range of subjects, from accounting to zoology, and represents a large portion of material published in the English language and some foreign languages too. Searching usually involves specific keywords. The rates are rather expensive, so these services lend themselves to business use rather than home use, although some services in this category offer a substantial discount for evening access. The most widely known and used database is Dow Jones News/Retrieval.
- **Gateway services:** function as one-stop connections for accessing other telecommunications services. This category is more important for telecommunications-service operators than it is for users, as gateway services function primarily as a conduit for the transfer of information. Tymnet and Telenet are excellent examples of gateway services.

Some Pointers

Before we start our whirlwind tour of the telecommunications world, you should be aware of a few considerations. Newcomers should definitely pay attention, and veterans may want a reminder.

The first item you need to enter the on-line world is some sort of membership kit. You contact the service, ask for information, and fill out the forms in the kit. Most services charge a one-time sign-up fee above and beyond the per-hour charges, although many services bundle free, introductory memberships with modems and telecommunications software. Read the information on per-hour charges carefully—connecting during off-peak times can save you plenty.

Perhaps the most important thing to remember is moderation. When you log onto a service, your on-line meter starts running. Most of the telecommunications services bill you through your credit card. Hence, the services have a direct line from your wallet to the company coffers.

As a corollary, plan ahead. If you are using an expensive database, plan your search *before* you go on-line. If you want to send an E-mail message, use your word-processing program to compose the message, save it in ASCII, and then upload it with your telecommunications software. Likewise, download your E-mail to disk and then read it. These easy tips can save you connect time—and in the on-line world, time is money.

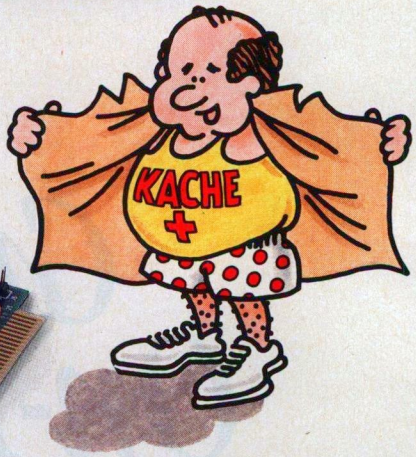
Learn the command that lets you stop what you're doing and return to the command line. In many systems, this command is Control-C, but *check your system manual*. This Break command will save you time and frustration.

Speaking of commands, two nearly universal commands are Control-S to make output pause to allow you to read the screen, and Control-Q to resume output.

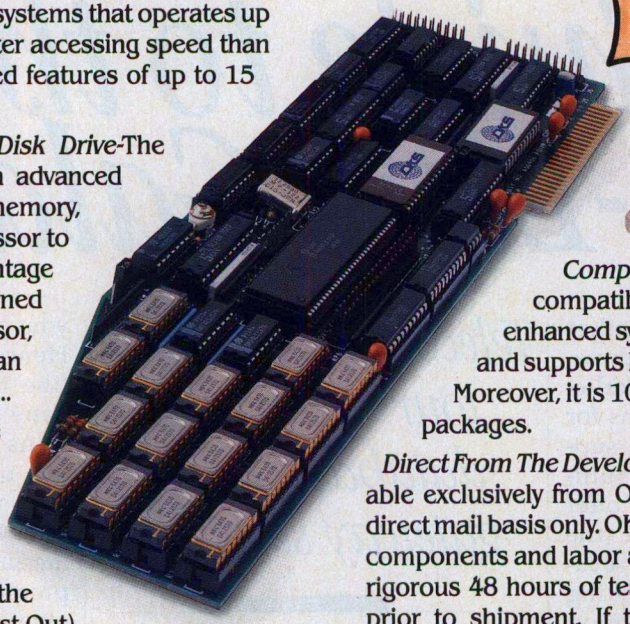
Never, ever, ever, ever, divulge your personal password to anyone on the system. These services are public, national networks. Unfortunately, unscrupulous people prey on unsuspecting users. A favorite trick is staging a fake disconnect message and then watching the neophyte "log on" again. Another ruse is to claim to be a staff member confirming account identifications and pass-

EXPOSE YOURSELF...
TO THE KACHE PLUS CARD.

Accelerate Your Floppy Drives...To Out Perform Any Hard Disk Drive *PLUS* Gain The Added Features Of Up To 15 Multi-Functions



*The Kache Plus Card...Shocking Speed **PLUS** Expanded Performance*-The Kache Plus Card is a powerful floppy disk adapter board for Apple *II* systems that operates up to six floppy drives. It offers faster accessing speed than hard disk drive ***PLUS*** the added features of up to 15 popular expansion boards.



Faster Accessing Than Hard Disk Drive-The Kache Plus Card combines an advanced form of RAM, known as cache memory, with the power of a microprocessor to achieve a 2.5 to 1 speed advantage over hard disk accessing. Governed by a Hitachi 64180 microprocessor, the Kache Plus Card becomes an intelligent RAM disk card that...

AUTOMATICALLY fills cache memory with up to 512K of your "most frequently accessed data"

AUTOMATICALLY maintains the data content of cache using the "LUFO" method (Least Used First Out)

AUTOMATICALLY anticipates data requests and transfers needed files to your Apple's CPU electronically

AUTOMATICALLY saves data in RAM disk mode for future transfer to floppy disk

AUTOMATICALLY time and date stamps files written to disk

Multi-Function Features-The Kache Plus Card also doubles as a multi-function board with a choice of up to 15 expanded features for your Apple *II* system. And, by utilizing the benefits of the Kache Plus Card's cache memory and 64180 microprocessor, each feature offers a performance advantage over comparable expansion boards on the market.

The standard Kache Plus Card comes complete with several of the most popular expansion features to date. And, with the optional features offered it can be easily upgraded to grow with the sophistication of the computer market. In addition, future innovations from OKS will be carefully engineered for easy assimilation into the standard Kache Plus Card design.

Standard Features: 256K Cache Memory/RAM Disk, On Board Clock/Calendar with Battery Back-up; Utilities for Clock/Calendar; Back-up Utilities Diskette; Concurrent Operation of 2 Floppy Drives; User Friendly/Mouse Compatible Menus; On Board Firmware Utilities for Future Upgrade.

Optional Features: 512K Cache Memory/RAM Disk Upgrade; Expandor Module which includes: Concurrent Operation of 6 Floppy Drives, Parallel Printer Interface, 256K/512K Parallel Print Buffer, Super Serial Interface, 3 Line Serial Interface, EEPROM; External Power Supply; Cable Options which include: Duo-Disk Cable, Serial Interface Cable, Parallel Interface Cable; Replacement Battery for Clock/Calendar.

Compatibility - The Kache Plus Card is compatible with Apple *II*, *II+*, *IIe* and *IIe* enhanced systems with 1-6 floppy disk drives, and supports DOS, PASCAL, ProDOS and CP/M. Moreover, it is 100% compatible with all software packages.

Direct From The Developer-The Kache Plus Card is available exclusively from Ohio Kache Systems (OKS) on a direct mail basis only. OKS offers a full year warranty on all components and labor as well as a 30 day trial period. A rigorous 48 hours of testing is completed on each unit prior to shipment. If the Kache Plus Card does not perform as we say it will, simply return it to OKS and your money will be fully refunded.

Don't Buy A Hard Disk Drive Or Another Add-On Board... Buy the Kache Plus Card instead. Priced at:

$395.00 (Price indicated is for the standard Kache Plus Card. Optional features are available at an additional charge.)

The standard Kache Plus Card costs less than any hard disk drive. It's even priced below the cost of buying separate boards for each of the standard features.

For shocking speed ***PLUS*** expanded performance...Expose yourself to Ohio Kache Systems, and its latest product! For more information on the new Kache Plus Card call us toll free at...

1-800-338-0050

or write for our free brochure.

Available soon: The Data Kache Card for IBM and IBM compatible systems.

OKS

Ohio Kache Systems Corp.
4166 Little York Road
Dayton, Ohio 45414-2566
513-890-3913

© Ohio Kache Systems is a developer of computer enhancement products.

Ohio Kache System, OKS and Kache Plus Card are registered trademarks of Ohio Kache Systems, Inc.
Apple, Apple *II+*, *IIe* and *IIe* enhanced are registered trademarks of Apple Computers, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.
Hitachi is a registered trademark of Hitachi, Inc.

CIRCLE 178 ON READER SERVICE CARD

words. Do not be fooled by such tricks. The Break command works wonders, as does logging off. You should report such activities to the service, even if all you can detail is the time and location of the harassment. You've all heard the expression about a few bad apples.

Finally, do not be afraid of asking questions. What is now routine for veterans was once arcane sleight-of-chip. The vast majority of on-line users are friendly and willing to help a newcomer.

Service with a Smile

The following overview provides capsule descriptions of the features and functions of the various telecommunications services. The services listed here are the major players, the ones that are here today and likely to be around tomorrow. Certainly, other specialized services exist, but for now, I do not think you can go wrong with any of the following services. I've broken them down into the Network, Database, and Gateway categories.

Network Services

CompuServe. With more than 300,000 subscribers, CompuServe is the largest of the telecommunications services. A large part of its success stems from the diversity of its features. If you can think of a topic, chances are CompuServe has a special forum for discussing it. Forums are areas set aside for a specific topic where users can read and leave messages, set up a conference to "talk" to several people at once, and upload and download programs of interest.

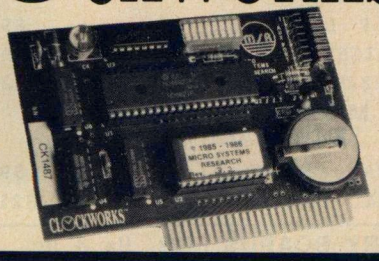
The Apple II Forum, called MAUG (Micronetworked Apple Users Group), is especially busy. You will feel like a kid in a candy store when you sign on—there is so much to see and retrieve. Even better, you have access to a broad range of knowledgeable people who can provide answers to even the most obscure questions you may have.

E-mail, real-time CB simulator, 128K of personal disk storage, electronic shopping, stock quotes, commodities prices, airline flight information, an on-line encyclopedia, a news service, and several adventure and war games all make CompuServe the overwhelming favorite of telecommunicators.

At 1200 bps, the per-hour charge is $12.50 during nonprime time (weekday evenings after 6 P.M. and on weekends and holidays). At 300 bps, it costs about half that. Considering all you can access, these are reasonable rates. The sign-up fee is $39.95.

The Source. Frankly, The Source puzzles me. Here is a network service that has a terrific E-mail function that is truly easy to use, enough special-interest groups (SIGs) to rival CompuServe's forums, a real-time conference feature, a news service, an on-line encyclopedia, air-

CLOCKWORKS®



The most powerful full feature real time clock EVER designed for the Apple!

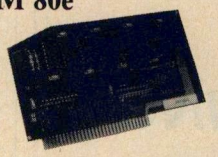
The new ClockWorks card is not just another clock based on the same old IC used in Timemaster HO, Proclock, Versacard, Multi I/O and many others, but rather a new and innovative ground-up design with new technology that gives you all the features you'd expect from a high quality product, all the compatibility you must have and above all, additional capabilities not available with any other clock. Just compare and find out why ClockWorks is the only clock/calendar card you should obtain for your Apple™.

FEATURES	CLOCKWORKS®	TIMEMASTER™	THUNDERCLOCK™
ADDS THE TIME AND DATE TO APPLEWORKS SCREENS AND FILES	YES	YES	NO
SET THE TIME PRECISELY TO ANY EXACT SECOND.	YES	NO	YES
LONG LIFE LITHIUM BATTERY, ALWAYS WORKS, NO RECHARGING IS EVER NEEDED.	YES	NO	NO
INCLUDES A DIGITAL I/O PORT FOR ADVANCED APPLICATIONS.	YES	NO	NO
EXTERNAL SOURCE INTERRUPTING AND FLAGGING.	YES	NO	NO
BUILT-IN TIME SETTING COMMANDS	YES	NO	YES
CLOCK PRICE	$99.00	$129.00	$149.00
BSR REMOTE CONTROL OPTION	$29.00	$39.00	$49.00

ClockWorks has 24 hour & AM/PM modes, software selectable interrupts, time & date stamps, ProDOS, DOS 3.3, and Pascal files, and comes complete with four disk sides full of useful software, including "The Time Machine", a new powerful disk based appointment book/time management system written especially for ClockWorks.

ClockWorks is the registered trademark of Micro Systems Research. Apple, Proclock, Timemaster HO, Multi I/O, Versacard are respective trademarks of Apple Computer, Practical Peripherals, Applied Engineering, AST Research, Prometheus Products.

RAM 80e™



- Extends the Apple *IIe* to 128K RAM
- Adds crisp 80 column video display
- Enhances spreadsheet and wordprocessor viewing
- Allows double high resolution graphics
- Acts as high speed disk drive with ProDOS.

Easily installs in the Aux. slot of the Apple *IIe*. Comes with full documentation. _____ $79.

MSR DRIVE™

Full height, 5¼" disk drive for the Apple *II+*, *IIe* & *IIGS*. 100% compatible with all software. Completely operational as data or boot drive even with protected software. Plugs into any standard disk controller card. Includes 1 year warranty.

MSR Drive _____ $129
Controller card _____ $49

EXTEND-50™

Reliably extends all 50 signals at internal slots to a 50 pin DIP. One side plugs into an Apple slot, the other plugs into any breadboard/protoboard. Now you can easily wire an interface card circuit without tedious wirewrapping or soldering techniques. A must for every designer.

Only _____ $34

All expansion cards include full documentation, 5 year warranty, 15 day money back guarantee and are available for immediate delivery.

Now available at your favorite dealer. To order send CHK/MO plus shipping (USA $2.50 plus $.50 for each additional unit, Canada $5.00, Other $10. VISA, MC, COD welcome).

To order call toll free
1-800-233-5767

For information & GA orders
404-928-9394

MICRO SYSTEMS RESEARCH
4099 Maxanne Drive, Kennesaw, GA 30144

line schedules, electronic shopping, and games. Business options include Stockvue, which monitors the performance of 3000 stocks; Bizdate, a daily business-news service; and OTC Newswire Daily, a source of information about over-the-counter markets, portfolio management, corporate research, and on-line trading. CompuServe and The Source are like Coke and Pepsi, Hertz and Avis, or McDonalds and Burger King. The debate over which is better could be as significant as determining whether Lite Beer from Miller is less filling or tastes great.

Yet with all this going for it, why does The Source have only a quarter of the number of subscribers that CompuServe has?

Cost. Face it, you want more baud for the buck, and The Source's $49.95 membership fee (down from $100) is rather steep. Even though the 300-bps rate is comparable to CompuServe's and the 1200-bps rate is actually $1.75 cheaper during nonprime time, The Source charges a $10-per-month minimum. Look, I've come to accept the direct connect into my credit card, but I'm not about to leave my VISA in the auto-answer mode. If the company ever decreases the sign-up fee and drops the monthly minimum, look for me on The Source.

Delphi. Delphi has come a long way since its start-up in February 1983 and has managed to grab enough of a following to make it the third-largest general-service network. Although its command structure seems a bit outdated, it has steadily added new features and functions, not to mention several ex-CompuServe staff members. All indicators point to a promising future.

Delphi has many of the same communication, information, and entertainment offerings as do CompuServe and The Source, including E-mail, conferencing, banking, shopping, SIGs, financial and commodity news, airline schedules, and games. It is not as extensive as its competitors, but the price is right.

Delphi charges $7.20 per hour for 300-bps, 1200-bps, and 2400-bps service during nonprime time. That's a pretty good deal at 1200 bps. Now, if it could only get rid of its $49.95 membership fee, all would be fine.

I would like to give Delphi a Golden Modem award for granting SeniorNet, a group of 200 members aged 60 and older who keep in contact using hardware and software donated by Apple Computer, Inc., a senior-citizen discount—something CompuServe and The Source would not do. Well done, Delphi.

GEnie. GEnie is a favorite of *A+* magazine. Why? Because *A+* has its own Roundtable (similar to a SIG or forum) on the network. We've heard from many readers and acted on many suggestions. Now that's instant feedback.

Attention!

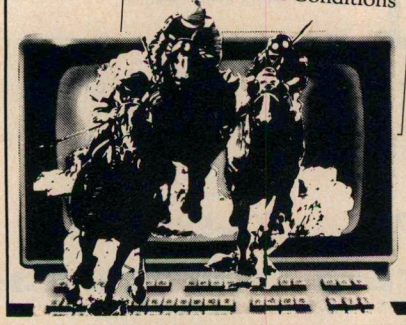
HORSE RACING FANS...

Here's the game you've been waiting for...

1 to 4 Players
Ages 10 to Adult

A DAY AT THE RACES
Game 1 – *"The Spectator"*
- Horse Selection
- Win/Place/Show
- Scratch Sheets

A DAY AT THE RACES
Game 2 – *"The Owner"*
- Manage a Stable
- Complete Data Sheets
- Various Track Conditions



8 Races Daily!

$39.95

Two Games In One!

Available for the Apple IIe and IIc with 64K and 80 column capacity.

TO ORDER: Please send check or money order to:
B/T ENTERPRISES
P.O. BOX 360916
MILPITAS, CA 95035-0916
or call 408-946-6019 with your Visa or MasterCard Number.
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
Please allow 2-3 weeks for delivery. Add $2.50 for shipping and handling. California residents add 7% sales tax.

CIRCLE 102 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APPLE COMPATIBLE DISK DRIVES
100% APPLE COMPATIBLE
90 DAY WARRANTY

11+ 11e HALF HEIGHT	$99.00
11c HALF HEIGHT	$99.00
DUAL HALF HEIGHT	$220.00

100 % MACINTOSH COMPATIBLE
1 YEAR WARRANTY

400K EXTERNAL DRIVE	$99.00
800K EXTERNAL DRIVE	$215.00

MEMORY BOARDS FOR IIe & IIc

RAMWORKS III	256K	$190.00
MULTIRAM RGB	256K	$175.00
MEGORAM	256K	$150.00
Z-RAM 11	256K	$230.00
MULTIRAM C	256K	$190.00
TRANSWARP		$230.00

DISK CONTROLLER CARD	$ 39.00
SUPER SERIAL CARD	$ 59.00
16K CARD	$ 35.00
COOLING FAN W/SURGE	$ 29.00

VISA-MASTERCARD-C.O.D.-P.O.
Memory Plus Distributors
2628 West Baseline Rd.
Mesa, AZ 85202
M-F 10am to 6pm MST
Mail Order Only (602) 820-8819

CIRCLE 152 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SILICON EXPRESS DISKS SS/DD 6.95 DS/DD 7.95

VERBATIM OR MAXELL SS/DD 13.95 DS/DD 16.95

ELEPHANT SS/DD 7.95 DS/DD 8.95

DATACASE 7.95

INSIDE OHIO 1-800-225-0755

YOUR TOLL FREE ACCESS OUTSIDE OHIO

1-800-228-0755

CALL...FOR THE BEST PRICES...
BEST DELIVERY...
We have hundreds of other programs in stock at Fantastic savings.

SILICON EXPRESS

LASER 128—APPLE COMPATIBLE COMPUTER $389.00

Acrojet	22.89
ACT (Harcourt)	59.89
Additional Fonts	9.89
Adventure Const.	33.89
Airheart	22.89
Algeblaster	27.89
Algebra I thru IV	ea. 26.89
Algebra V & VI	34.89
Alphabet Zoo	20.89
Alpha Plot	20.89
Alter Ego	31.89
American Challenge	24.89
A Mind Forever Voy.	27.89
Animate	43.89
Archon II	27.89
ASC II Express	74.89
Assembly Lines Bk.	13.89
Auto Duel	40.89
Auto Works	25.89
Bag of Tricks #2	31.89
Ball Blazer	24.89
Ballyhoo	24.89
Bank Street Filer	42.89
Bank Street Mailer	42.89
Bank Street Writer	42.89
Bank Street Speller	42.89
Bard's Tale	30.89
Baron	31.89
Beagle Bag	16.89
Beagle Basic	18.89
Beagle Compiler	41.89
Beagle Graphics	30.89
Beagle Screens	18.89
Beneath Apple DOS	12.89
Big U	18.49
Black's Law Dict.	27.89
Blazing paddles	28.89
Bookends	66.89
Bookends Extended	81.89
Bop & Wrestle	18.89
Borrowed Time	24.89
Breakers	28.89
Carmen Sandiego USA	28.89
Carmen Sandiego World	25.89
Captain Goodnight	22.89
Cat Graphics	13.89
Certificate Maker	29.89
Library Vol. 1	19.89
Chshp. Load Runner	22.89
Chart 'n Graph Tlbx.	23.89
Classmates	27.89
Clip Art Vol. 1 or 3	19.89
Clip Art Vol. 2	24.89
Commworks	64.89
Complete Graphics	25.89
Compuserve Starter	24.89
Conflict in Vietnam	24.89
Copy II +	19.89
Coveted Mirror	13.89
Crimson Crown	13.89
Crossword Magic	31.89
Crusade in Europe	24.89
Cutthroats	24.89
D Code	20.89
Database Toolbox	23.89
Dazzle Draw	37.89
Decision in Desert	24.89
DiskQuick	15.89
Disc Repair Kit	9.89
Document Checker	38.89
Dollars & Sense	71.89
DOS Boss	12.89
Double-Take	18.49
Dragonworld	22.75
Early Games	20.89
Easy as ABC	23.89
Eidolon	24.89
Enchanter	24.89
Essential Data Dup	27.89
Europe Ablaze	33.89
Extra K	20.89
F-15 Strike Eagle	22.89
Facemaker	27.89
Factory	31.89
Family Roots	149.89
Fantavision	31.89
Farenheit 451	22.75
Fat Cat	18.49
Financial Cookbook	29.89
Fingertips	27.89
Flex Type	15.49
Fleet System III	51.89
Flight Sim. II	30.50
Flight Scenery	13.89
Fontrix	53.89
Fntpaks 1 thru 13	ea. 13.89
Forecast	37.89
Fontworks	33.89
Fraction Factory	19.89
Fraction Fever	19.89
Frame-Up	15.49
Game Maker	31.89
Gato	21.89
Gertrude's Puzzles	27.89
Gertrude's Secrets	27.89
Goren Bridge	51.89
Ghostbusters	24.89
GI Joe	24.89
Grammar Gremlins	27.89
Graphics Department	68.89
Graphics Expander	24.89
Graphics Magician	25.89
Graphics Scrapbook	16.89
Graphworks	44.89
Greeting Card Maker	26.89
GPLE	25.89
Gunship	22.89
Hacker or Hacker II	24.89
Handlers Package	58.89
High Stakes	27.89
Hitchhiker's Guide	24.89
Home Connection	19.89
Home Data Manager	19.89
Homeword +	44.89
Homeword Filer	44.89
Homeworker	51.89
Image Printer II	23.89
Impossible Mission	24.89
Infomerge	44.89
Infiltrator	19.89
I.O. Silver	15.89
Jeeves	28.89
Jet	32.75
Karateka	22.89
Kid Writer	24.89
Kinder Comp	18.89
Knight of Diamonds	25.89
King's Quest I or II	31.89
Koronis Rift	24.89
Leather Goddess	24.89
Legacy of Llylgamyn	28.89
List Handler	36.89
Little Comp. People	24.89
Locksmith	56.89
Lode Runner	22.89
Macroworks	18.89
Magic Spells	25.89
Man. Your Money	118.89
Map Pack	9.89
Master Type	26.89
Math Blaster	27.89
Math Rabbit	27.89
Medical Dictionary	27.89
Megaworks	74.89
Merlin	41.89
Merlin Pro	64.89
Merlin Combo	68.89
Micro Cookbook	27.89
Micro Lg. Baseball	24.89
Micro Lg. Manager	24.89
Micro Lg. Team Disk	13.89
Micro Lg. Stats	17.89
Millionaire	31.89
Minipix 1, 2 or 3	15.49
Missing Links	31.89
Moebius	40.89
Monty Plays Scrabble	32.89
Moon Mist	24.89
MouseWrite	88.89
Multiplan DOS 3.3	65.89
Multiscribe	45.89
Munch-A-Bug	23.89
Murder on Mississippi	24.89
Music Construction	10.89
Nam	23.89
NATO Commander	22.89
Newsroom	34.89
On Balance	64.89
One-On-One	10.89
OO-Topos	13.89
Paper Graphics	13.89
PFS: File & Report	75.89
PFS: Graph	75.89
PFS: Write	75.89
Piece of Cake Math	23.89
Picture Builder	22.89
Pinball Construction	10.89
Pinpoint	39.89
Pinpoint Spell Chker.	38.89
Pinpoint Toolkit	27.89
Pitstop II	24.89
Pixit	31.89
Planetfall	24.89
Point-to-Point	68.89
Pond	31.89
Power Print	20.89
Prince	48.89
Printographer	25.89
Printmaster	27.89
Print Quick	34.89
Print Shop	31.89
Print Shop Holiday	14.89
Pr. Shp. Gr. #1,2 or 3	15.89
Print Shp. Companion	24.89
Print Shop Refill	12.89
Probyter	18.49
Profiler 2.1	69.89
Program Writer	33.89
Pronto DOS	15.49
Quicken	34.89
Rambo First Blood	24.89
Reach for the Stars	31.89
Reader Rabbit	24.89
Rendezvous w/Rama	10.89
Report Card	32.89
Report Works	74.89
Rescue on Fractalus	24.89
Rescue Raiders	21.89
Road Race	24.89
Rocky Horror Show	24.89
Robot Odyssey I	31.89
Rocky's Boots	31.89
Run Run	27.89
Sargon III	31.89
Sat (Harcort Brace)	25.89
Science Tool Kit	44.89
Sensible Grammar	55.89
Sensible Speller	68.89
Sensible Writer	58.89
Shanghai	24.89
Shadowkeep	22.75
Shape Mechanic	20.89
Sideways Pro Dos	38.89
Silent Service	22.89
Silicon Salad	12.89
Skyfox	27.89
Solo Flight	22.89
Sorcerer	27.89
Speed Reader II	38.89
Spell Breaker	30.89
Spellicopter	24.89
Spell It	27.89
Spellworks	29.89
Spin Dizzy	24.89
Spitfire Simulator	24.75
Squire	31.89
Starcross	30.89
Star Fleet I	33.89
Star Trek I or II	24.89
Sticky Bear ABC	22.89
Basic	22.89
Basket Bounce	22.89
BOP	22.89
Car Builder	22.89
Drawing	22.89
Math Word Problems	22.89
Music	22.89
Math 1 or 2	22.89
Numbers	22.89
Opposites	22.89
Printer	22.89
Reading	22.89
Rd. Comprehension	22.89
Shapes	22.89
Spellgrabber	22.89
Town Builder	22.89
Typing	22.89
Word Problems	22.89
Story Maker	24.89
Sub Mission	27.89
Sum. Games I or II	24.89
Super Huey	20.89
Super Macroworks	32.89
Suspect	27.89
Sword of Kadash	13.89
Take 1	33.89
Tass Times	24.89
Technical Dictionary	27.89
Temple of Apshai Tri.	24.89
Terrapin Logo	63.89
Terrapin Utilities	13.89
Think Tank	79.89
Thinkworks	74.89
Tip Disk #1	11.89
T-Shirt Shop	26.89
Toy Shop	38.89
Transitions	13.89
Transylvania	13.89
Trinity	24.89
Triple-Dump	20.89
Turbo Pascal 3.0	44.89
Turbo Database Tlbx	39.89
Turbo Tutor	21.89
Tycoon	31.89
Type!	28.89
Typing Tutor III	31.89
Ultima III	40.89
Ultima IV	40.89
Understanding IIE	17.89
Universal file conv	24.89
Utility City	15.49
Video Toolbox	23.89
Visable 6502	31.75
Webster Spell Chker.	37.89
Wilderness	34.89
Will Writer	28.89
Winter Games	24.89
Wishbringer	24.89
Witness	24.89
Wizardry	31.89
Wizard's Toolbox	23.89
Wizprint	16.89
Word Attack	27.89
Word Handler	36.89
Word Perfect	84.89
Word Spinner	20.50
World Games	26.89
World Karate Champ	24.89
World's Great. Bball	24.89
World's Great. Ftball	24.89
Writer Rabbit	27.89
Write Choice	41.89
Zork I	24.89
Zork II or III	27.89
Zork Trilogy	46.89

HARDWARE

80 Col. 64K Card (II E)	49.89
Apple Cat II	184.89
Apple Cat 212	349.89
Compuserve Starter	21.89
Datacase	7.89
Disk Notcher	4.89
Disk Drive Con. Card	47.00
Disk Drive American	144.89
Disk Drive Hi-Tech	119.89
Essential Data Dup 4+	CALL
Flip-n-File	10.89
Grappler Buf. (16K)	118.89
Grappler +	74.89
Grappler (serial)	74.89
Grappler C	74.89
Hotlink	48.89
Koala Pad +	78.89
Kraft Joystick	CALL
Laser 128	389.89
Lemon	27.89
Mach II II+ Joystick	28.89
Mach II IIE Joystick	28.89
Mach III II+ Joystick	34.89
Mach III IIE Joystick	34.89
Micromodem IIE	138.89
Mockingboard A or B	64.89
Mockingboard C	114.89
Multiram CX 512K	174.00
Multiram IIEX (16 bit)	154.00
Mltrm CX 512K (16 bit)	299.89
Multiram RGB 64K	154.00
Multiram RGB 512K	218.00
Multiram RGB 1024K	268.00
Multiram IIE 80/64K	119.00
Multiram IIE 80/512K	188.00
Multiram IIE 80/768K	220.00
Paddlesticks	26.50
Parallel Printer Card	44.89
Print-It	129.89
Ram Factor 256K	184.89
Ram Factor 512K	219.89
Ram Factor 1 Meg	289.89
Ramworks 64K	139.89
Ramworks 256K	164.89
Ramworks 512K	199.89
Ramworks 1 Meg	269.89
Super Serial Card	89.89
System Saver Fan	58.89
Thunder Clock	109.89
Wildcard II	69.89
ZEE 80A Checkmate	54.89
Zoom IIE	102.89

PRINTERS

Citizen 120D	174.89
Star LV-1210	189.89
Star NX-10	255.00
Okidata 182P	229.89
Okimate 20	209.89
Printer Stand	16.89
Colored Printer Rbns	CALL
Color Paper Pack	12.89

MONITORS

Magnavox Monitors	CALL

SILICON EXPRESS

5955 E. Main St. Columbus, Ohio 43213

1-614-868-6868

SILICON EXPRESS

5955 E. Main St. Columbus, Ohio 43213

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Charge # _____ Exp. Date _____

QTY.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE

Computer Type _____ SHIPPING

Phone No. _____ TOTAL

Add $3.00 min. U.S. shipping, C.O.D. $5.00 extra. Hawaii and Alaska $4.95 min. Orders outside U.S. are not insured. Canada & Mexico 10% min. $10.00. All other countries 25% min. $30.00. MasterCard, Visa and school purchase orders accepted. Personal checks allow 3 weeks. 5.5% sales tax for Ohio residents. Defective replaced within 20 days. 20% restocking fee if not replaced with same item. Compatibility not guaranteed. Prices subject to change without notice.

ONLINE

The GE in GEnie stands for General Electric, which found that use of its network dropped dramatically after business hours. Some executive with foresight saw the idle infrastructure and unused capacity as a telecommunications bottle and decided to let the genie out, or, as the case may be, let the public in. Although only about a year old, and despite the half-duplex operation (other services are full-duplex), GEnie has captured subscribers because of its aggressive pricing policy.

GEnie charges $5 per hour for 300-bps or 1200-bps service during nonprime time (some access cities carry a $2-per-hour surcharge). The sign-up fee is a reasonable $18.

Pickings are rather slim at the Apple II/III roundtable compared with the other SIGs, and the bulletin-board area features cantankerous software. As a whole, however, GEnie is gaining popularity. With E-mail, games, news, conferencing, and other features, GEnie is worth a serious look.

BIX. Whereas *A+* has a roundtable on another company's network, *Byte* magazine went a step further and started its own network, Byte Information eXchange (BIX).

BIX is billed as a computer conferencing system, which means it offers more than a bulletin-board system but less than a full-fledged information service. Activities center on reading and posting messages and engaging in real-time conferences. The information is fairly technical and covers all of the major computers, languages, operating systems, and applications. If you are looking for instant technical assistance, this service is a good place to start.

BIX is accessible through Tymnet and costs $11 per hour in nonprime time and $18 per hour in prime time. Its registration fee is $25.

Mnematics Videotex. I covered Mnematics Videotex, a small company building a following through technical prowess and innovation, in detail in my December 1986 column. Suffice it to say that Mnematics operates an on-line service with all the offerings you would expect: E-mail, special-interest groups, interactive on-line chatting, electronic shopping, multiplayer games, news, weather, and other consumer-oriented services.

The company has been on-line since January 1983 and offers a good selection of SIGs (the Apple II SIG is rather sparse, however), although many of them are not as active as one would hope.

E-mail is what really sets Mnematics apart, and you can send messages to subscribers on Mnematics, CompuServe, MCI Mail, The Source, and Telex. Mnematics is so good that

Ribbon Land

QUALITY COMPUTER PRODUCTS
Order **HOTLINE** 1-800-221-4892
In PA or for information *CALL (215) 524-9760*

SPECIAL
Apple Scribe Black Ribbon ..... **$5.50** each – 6+ ..... **$5.00** each – 12+

NYLON Ribbons	Black		Color		Transfer	
Printer Type	EACH	6+	EACH	6+	EACH	4+
Anadex 6500/9500	7.50	7.00	—	—	—	—
*Apple Imagewriter, DMP, Prowriter	4.50	4.00	5.50	4.50	6.50	6.00
Apple Imagewriter II	4.50	4.00	10.00	9.00	—	—
Apple Scribe (Thermal)	6.00	—	—	—	—	—
Brother 1009, Comm. MPS 803	5.00	4.50	6.00	5.50	—	—
Brother HR15/35, Comrex II	5.50	5.00	6.50	6.00	—	—
Canon A-40/50/55, 1080A/1088/1156	6.00	5.50	6.50	6.00	—	—
Comm. MPS801, Comrex 220, Axiom GP550, GP700	5.00	4.50	6.00	5.50	—	—
Commodore 1525	5.00	4.50	6.00	5.50	—	—
Epson AP80, Seikosha SP1000	7.00	6.50	8.00	7.50	9.00	8.50
Epson DX10, Silver Reed	5.50	5.00	6.50	6.00	—	—
Epson JX80	4.50	4.00	13.00	12.00	—	—
*Epson MX, FX, RX 80/85, Citizen 10/20	4.50	4.00	5.50	4.50	6.50	6.00
Epson MX, FX, RX 100/185, Citizen 15/25	6.00	5.50	7.00	6.50	8.00	7.50
Epson LQ 800	6.00	5.50	7.00	6.50	—	—
Epson LQ 1000	7.00	6.50	—	—	—	—
Epson LX 80/90, Homewriter 10	6.00	5.50	7.00	6.50	—	—
Epson LQ 1500	5.50	5.00	6.00	5.50	—	—
IBM Proprinter	5.50	5.00	6.50	6.00	—	—
Nakajima/Adler Satellite	5.50	5.00	6.50	6.00	—	—
Nec P2/P6	7.00	6.50	—	—	—	—
Nec P3/P7	8.00	7.50	—	—	—	—
*Okidata 82, 83, 92 & 93/Star SG 10	2.50	2.25	3.50	3.00	4.50	4.00
Okidata 182, 192 & 193	6.00	5.50	7.00	6.50	—	—
Okimate 20 (Thermal)	5.00	4.50	6.00	5.50	—	—
Panasonic 1080, 1090, 1091	7.00	6.50	8.00	7.50	—	—
Smith Corona D 100/200, RS DMP 120	6.00	5.50	7.00	6.50	—	—
Star NX 10	7.00	6.50	—	—	—	—
Toshiba 1350, 1351, P1340, P351, 341	6.00	5.50	7.00	6.50	—	—

Colors: Red, Yellow, Blue, Green, Brown, Purple, *Orange & Silver.
Transfer Colors: Red, Yellow, Blue & Black.

MULTI-STRIKE Black Film Ribbons	EACH	6+
Apple LQP, Qume IV	5.00	4.50
Brother HR 15/35, Comrex II	5.50	5.00
Diablo Hi-Type II	3.50	3.00
Epson DX-10, Silver Reed	6.50	6.00
Juki 6100, IBM Selectric II, Tech II	5.00	4.50
Nakajima, Adler Satellite	7.00	6.50
Nec 3500	5.00	4.50
Nec 5500	5.00	4.50
Qume Letterpro 20	4.00	3.50
Ricoh 1600, RS DW-2	5.00	4.50
*Spirit 80, BMC-80, Legend 880, 808, 1080, 1380	6.00	5.50

*Available in Red, Blue & Brown, (Add $1.00 Each)

DISKS - 5¼" Maxell Brand - 20 Pack
SSDD or DSDD ..... **.69 Each** 20 Pack of Labels & Sleeves **$2.20**

MacInker - Re-Ink Ribbons for about 5¢
Apple Imagewriter, DMP, Prowriter **41.95**
Epson MX, FX, RX 80/85/100/185/286 ..... **49.95**
Universal Base plus Driver Kit for Most Nylon Ribbons **64.95**
Ink Kit (Available in Red, Yellow, Blue, Green, Brown, Purple & Black) **8.00**

White Computer Paper - Micro-Perf 2500 Sheets **25.00**

Color Computer Paper - Red, Blue, Gold, Lt. Blue, Pink, Ivory, *Canary & Green.
100 Sheets ..... **$6.00** 600 Sheets or Rainbow Pack **$24.00**
*Not included in Rainbow Pack

Color Envelopes - Invitation Size/Red, Blue, Gold, Lt. Blue & Pink.
50 Envelopes ..... **$4.50** 100 Envelopes ..... **$8.00** 250 Envelopes **$15.00**

Color Index Cards (PIN FEED) Available in Canary, Blue, Green, Orange & Cherry.
100 Cards ..... **$2.50** 500 Cards or Rainbow Deck **$10.00**

PRINT HEAD CLEANING KITS - A must when using color ribbons or heat transfer ribbons! **ONLY $8.00 Each**
Apple (Imagewriter I & II, DMP)/C-Itoh Prowriter/Nec 8023/Epson MX, FX, RX 80-85-100-185-286/Citizen 10-20-15-25/Epson LX-80-90, Homewriter 10/Okidata 80, 82, 83, 92 & 93/Star Micronics SG10/Panasonic 1080, 1090, 1091, 1092/Okidata 182, 183, 192.

CALL FOR PRICING ON ALL HARD TO FIND RIBBONS!
School & Business Purchase Orders Accepted. PA residents add 6% Sales Tax. MC, Visa, COD ORDERS Accepted. Ribbon orders over $60 are shipped free. UPS Ground Only. All other orders add $4, bulk paper orders add $5 per box S & H. UPS Ground Only. Prices subject to change without notice. Dealer Pricing Available.

Ribbon Land • P.O. Box 506 • Exton • PA • 19341

CIRCLE 202 ON READER SERVICE CARD

National Public Radio chose the company over The Source for its E-Mail service. It has tie-ins with IPSS (International Packet Switching Stream), which allow British subscribers to connect at the same price as U.S. subscribers.

Membership is $39.95, and connect charges are $4.50 an hour.

MCI Mail. As the name implies, MCI Mail handles E-mail—and very well, I might add. I have an account, *A+* has an account, and we've never had a problem transferring columns and reviews between us.

It is easy to use, with clear menus and numerous prompts. In fact, it can get too friendly, making veteran users impatient waiting for the menus to scroll by. You can opt for a command-driven structure, but that costs you an additional $10 per month.

MCI also offers a gateway feature, allowing you to send E-mail to and receive it from CompuServe subscribers. MCI's successful test link to France may bring Europe into the fold sooner than you think.

MCI Mail charges an $18-per-year membership fee. Unlike other services, it does not charge for connect time. Instead, it charges you by the letter—45 cents for messages 1–500 characters long, $1 for those 501–7500 characters long, and $1 per 7500 characters after that.

American People Link. This service started out with a bang but has hardly been heard from since. Yet, it survives and prospers, in part because of some of the lowest connect charges around. Nonprime-time access at 300 bps costs $4.25 per hour, and 1200 bps costs $4.95 per hour. In addition, the company discounts certain services to $3.49 per hour, and for the truly bargain-minded, special "Happy Hours" bring the cost down to $1.99 per hour! It has a $15 registration fee.

Like the other, smaller telecommunications services, what American People Link lacks in size it makes up for in enthusiasm. You'll find the usual array of features here: E-mail, conferencing, games, SIGs, and more. You'll find subscribers PLINKing away (engaged in conferences) or exploring ways to beat the games and win free connect time.

Database Services

Dialog. Science-fiction novels often have the main character querying a computer on some obscure topic. The computer searches through its myriad databases, and, seconds later, out comes the information. Dialog brings science fiction to your desktop with so many databases that it's either awe-inspiring or scary.

The interface is still locked firmly in the 20th century, and Dialog offers classes on how to access databases effectively. The price can top

NEW! Proudly introducing the quality products of

APPLIED ENGINEERING

Make Your Apple //c Completely Portable

Apple //c is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

APPLIED ENGINEERING

GS-RAM, 1.5 Meg	$289.00
Z-RAM Ultra 2, 1 Meg	314.00
RamFactor, 1 Meg	294.00
RamWorks III, 1.5 Meg	309.00

PORTABLE SYSTEM

C-VUE LCD Flat Monitor*	299.00
Prairie Power System Battery Pack/UPS & Carrying Case	139.00
//c Power Cigarette Lighter Adapter	24.95
//c Power Extension Cable	16.95
//c Power Y Adapter	18.95

//e UPGRADES

Enhancement Kit	62.00
Proclock //e (limited number)	75.00
Unidisk 3.5/Controller	399.00

IIGS UPGRADES

Apple 1 Meg Memory Expansion Card	299.00

//c UPGRADES

C-VUE Back Lighting	250.00
Apple Back Lighting	275.00
Apple //c 1 Meg Memory Expansion Board	339.00
CPU //c Clock (Ext)	72.00
Unidisk 3.5	349.00
Locksmith 6.0	69.95

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Promodem 300C	125.00
Apple Personal Modem	349.00

• If you don't see it, CALL US!
• Next-day delivery available

MasterCard and VISA accepted
Prices subject to change without notice

Roger Coats
P.O. Box 171466
San Diego, CA 92117

ORDER TOLL FREE
(7 days, 7am-7pm PST)
1-800-438-2883 (AK, HI, & outside CA)

*14-day money-back guarantee

FREE • Technical support • Appleworks support • Price Quotes on all Apple Products
(619) 274-1253 (within CA & outside U.S.)

CIRCLE 109 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$300 per hour, but the sheer range and volume of information is worth it in the business and academic world. In addition, a home-oriented service, Knowledge Index, offers a subset of the databases on Dialog. With a $35 registration fee and $24-per-hour connect charges, it is much more reasonable for students and professionals.

The databases contain mostly abstracts of articles appearing in publications around the world. For those without access to publications containing the information you want, Dialog offers a pricey option of receiving the full-text version of the article.

Dow Jones News/Retrieval. If a company has a claim to fame for financial and business news, Dow Jones is it. Although the company is certainly not ready to abandon its flagship, *The Wall Street Journal*, it has embraced the speed of telecommunications with its News/Retrieval Service.

Stock quotes, economic indicators, investment services, financial records, earnings forecasts, SEC information, corporate news—the list goes on and on. If something occurs in the business world, you are going to find it here. Dow Jones also sells several software packages designed specifically for use with its service.

In addition, the service includes the full-text version of *The Wall Street Journal*, sports and general news, movie reviews, and weather information. The $75 registration fee is steep, as are the per-hour charges, which vary greatly depending on the service. Of course, if you make a killing in the market, you won't mind. And if you don't, the charges are probably tax-deductible.

BRS. Bibliographic Retrieval Service (BRS) competes head-to-head with Dialog in much the same way The Source competes with CompuServe. It offers a vast selection of high-priced databases to the corporate and academic world. If you used both Dialog and BRS, you would notice that many of the databases were the same, licensed from the same publisher. Like Dialog, BRS offers its own off-hours home service with greatly reduced prices that offer a substantial discount compared with Knowledge Index.

NewsNet. Some of the most interesting and valuable information comes from newsletters, publications geared to a specific topic and authored by experts. Quite often, a newsletter subscription can cost several hundred dollars per year, which is the price you pay for information and analysis.

NewsNet, on-line since 1982, offers full-text versions of more than 250 newsletters divided into more than 30 categories. Subscribing to all

Say goodbye to Applesoft!

Now you can create much faster and far superior BASIC programs.

Join the many smart Apple II programmers who are saying goodbye to Applesoft and hello to Micol Basic — *the higher level compiled BASIC language system operating under ProDOS* — and are discovering how much more satisfying programming can really be.

For the first time you have many features usually found only in highly structured languages such as Pascal or C. Long variable names, formatted output, structured loop control, improved file handling, parameter passing to named subroutines, indentation, and a host of other capabilities that now let you create professional programs which are much easier to maintain. You can even write an entire program without a single GOTO — something impossible under Applesoft.

In addition, the editor has such handy features as character insertion and delete, auto line numbering, search, replace, hex/dec conversion, and much more, making editing a breeze.

And what about your existing Applesoft programs? Usually with only a few minor changes, Micol Basic will compile them — significantly increasing their execution speed. You'll also be glad to know Micol Basic is easy to learn since it's based on a language you already know . . . Applesoft. Here's some additional features:

UPDATED & ENHANCED VERSION 2

- ✔ Fully copyable disk
- ✔ Fast, Compact Machine Code generated
- ✔ IF/THEN/ELSE/ENDIF
- ✔ PRINT USING
- ✔ Local and Global Variables
- ✔ Block structuring
- ✔ True integer, real and mixed arithmetic
- ✔ Dynamic strings
- ✔ 40/80 column support*
- ✔ Powerful Text Editor
- ✔ Simplified, fast compile, Link and Execution
- ✔ CHAINING
- ✔ Complete, easy to understand documentation
- ✔ No license fee for commercially written software required
- ✔ Multidimensional arrays
- ✔ Superb debugging facilities
- ✔ Complete diagnostic information
- ✔ Easy interface with machine language programs
- ✔ Boolean Variables
- ✔ Complete Applesoft graphics

How much longer do you plan to restrict yourself with something as limiting as Applesoft?

Order your copy now — only $89.95 (the order desk is open at this very moment / 24 hrs a day / 7 days a week) and in a matter of a few days your Apple II will be turned into a high-speed structured programming machine enabling you to create better and faster programs. Use the convenient order form below or for faster service on credit card orders call **Toll-Free**

☎ **1-800-268-1121** (and ask for operator 89)

Micol Systems, 9 Lynch Rd., Toronto, Ont. Canada M2J 2V6

Micol Basic

STRUCTURED COMPILED LANGUAGE

ORDER FORM

☐ YES, I want to write better and faster programs on my Apple II. Please send me a copy of Micol Basic at $89.95 US (plus $5 for shipping).

☐ Payment enclosed (check or money order)

☐ Credit card: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Card # _____ Exp. _____

Signature X _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Zip _____ Tel.(____)_____

Send to: Micol Systems, 9 Lynch Rd., Toronto, Ont. Canada M2J 2V6 or call: **Toll Free 1-800-268-1121** operator 89

AT

*Requires an Apple II+, IIe, or IIc, min. 64K RAM, one disk drive. ProDOS supplied on disk. Does not function under DOS 3.3. VIDEX 80 column cards supported. Applesoft is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

CIRCLE 135 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BEAGLE COMPILER NEW!

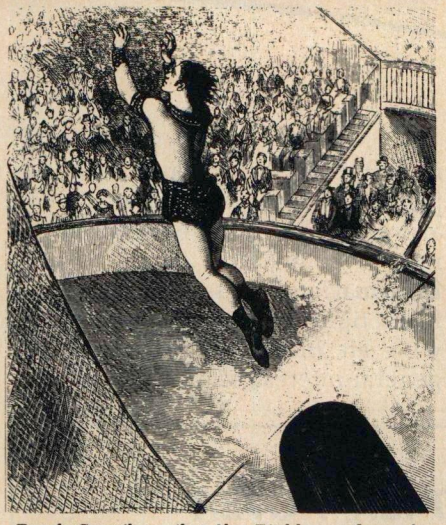
by Alan Bird
$74.95-for any Apple II (64K minimum)

MACHINE LANGUAGE SPEED FOR APPLESOFT PROGRAMS
Boot the Beagle Compiler and then run practically any Applesoft BASIC program from disk. The program will be converted *on the spot*, in seconds, to run at machine language speed-*fast!*

HOW FAST IS IT?
It depends on your original Applesoft program. 5 to 7-times speed is about average. *10-times speed*-and up-is not uncommon.

HOW EASY IS IT TO USE?
Real easy. Say you've got a normal (slow) Applesoft program named "ABC" on a disk. Simply type "RUN ABC" and within seconds, ABC is running at machine language speed!

You can make changes to your program (using Applesoft) and immediately re-run it at machine language speed.



Beagle Compiler author Alan Bird leaves for work.

"Beginning programmers love it. Experts are amazed."

❑ **THE BEAGLE COMPILER IS QUICK!**
Compiling takes a few seconds at the most. Many programs compile in under a second.

❑ **EFFECTIVE**
Most programs compile without alteration. Syntax errors, illegal GOTO's, etc., are *automatically trapped* before a program runs.

❑ **COMPACT AND CONVENIENT**
A compiled program actually occupies *less* memory and *less* disk space than its Applesoft original. Saving programs in compiled format prevents snoopers from reading or changing your original code.

❑ **PRODOS-BASED AND UNPROTECTED**
Compile Applesoft programs to and from floppy disks, hard disks or 3.5" disks.

❑ **LICENSING NOW AVAILABLE**
Now you can sell your Applesoft programs in compiled format. After you purchase the Compiler, the fee is only $50 per year.

MINIPIX DISK #3 NEW!

$29.95-200 Pictures for The Print Shop™

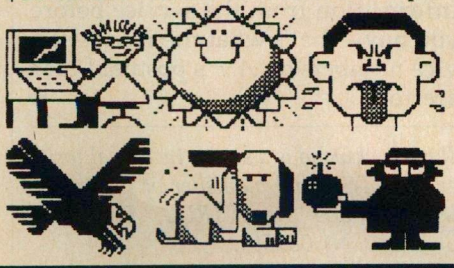
Minipix Disk #1, #2 and #3 each contain 200 nifty "graphics" for your *Print Shop* cards, banners and signs. All pictures are ready to use-no "converting" is necessary.

MINIPIX DISK #2 NEW!

$29.95-200 Pictures for The Print Shop™

MINIPIX DISK #1

$29.95-200 Pictures for The Print Shop™



BEAGLE SCREENS NEW!

$34.95-Apple IIGS, IIc or 128K IIe

Beagle Screens will get *your* message across-anything from "Happy Birthday" to "Hands Off"- in a unique and colorful way. Use our pictures to add a touch of class to your Apple programs and presentations. Or just use them to show off your Apple.

You get *forty* captionable full-screen pictures on disk. Half are automatically animated when they appear on the screen.

Each full-screen picture has a blank area where you can add your message. We make it *easy* to add your own words and to create colorful on-screen "slide shows". Or use your printer to create unique personalized signs.

(Printing requires any standard printer dump software like Triple-Dump.)

AUTO-ANIMATION

Animation gives your messages extra punch. Twenty Beagle Screen pictures are *automatically animated* as soon as you load them onto the screen.

TRIPLE-DUMP

by Mark Simonsen and Rob Renstrom
ProDOS and DOS 3.3
$39.95-for any version of Apple II

Triple-Dump lets you use your dot-matrix graphics-capable printer and any Apple II+, IIe, IIc or IIGS print:

- Hi-res graphics
- Double hi-res graphics
- Lo-res graphics
- Double lo-res graphics
- 40-column text
- 80-column text

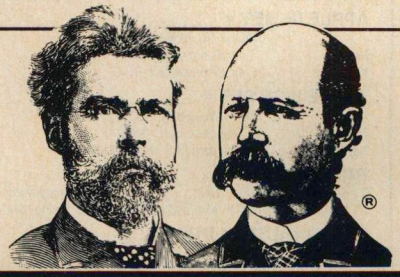
Print "hard copies" of almost any image. No programming knowledge is required.

Or, Applesoft programmers can use Triple-Dump's routines as part of their own BASIC programs.

Triple-Dump offers special effects like picture cropping, rotating and magnifying, plus the ability (on many printers) to adjust the print density.

BANNERS!

Triple-Dump's bonus big Banner Maker lets you print giant (8"-high letters) text banners on any printer.



Beagle Bros MICRO SOFTWARE

3990 OLD TOWN AVENUE, SUITE 102C
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 92110

Available at most Software Stores

Or order by phone or mail. We ship next day (Mon-Fri). Add $2.50 shipping, $5.50 overseas. Visa/MCard/COD.

Orders and Information* 1-619-296-6400
Orders only, Toll Free* 1-800-345-1750
Orders only, California* 1-800-992-4022
*Mon-Fri, 9am-4pm Pacific
Order by MODEM (24 hours) 1-619-296-6490

AD #362

CIRCLE 148 ON READER SERVICE CARD

these newsletters would run you into the tens of thousands of dollars.

A clipping service monitors information in the newsletters and flags those of import. You can also scan through back issues.

NewsNet charges quite a bit for letting you read the newsletters, roughly $50 to $100 per hour, depending on the newsletter. If you also subscribe to the newsletter, the rates drop by half.

Information Access Company. IAC has a tight grip on the periodicals, with an indexed database to 900 general-interest, scientific, and business publications from 1983. Add a legal database with indexes to more than 730 law journals, newspapers, and other legal publications, and the Government Publications Index of the past seven years of the contents of the *Monthly Catalog of the Government Printing Office*, and you've got a one-stop service that can point you in the direction of most of the printed words of the English language. Selective, full-text retrieval is also available.

Personal Search. Canadians familiar with the *Globe and Mail* may appreciate this on-line version housing full-text articles divided into various topics. The $39.95 registration fee includes a free hour on the system. Connect charges are $120 per hour in prime time and $30 per hour in nonprime time (Canadian dollars).

EasyLink. Western Union's EasyLink should be considered a hybrid network/database. On the one hand, it offers E-mail in the U.S. and to overseas. On the other hand, it provides low-cost access to more than 700 databases. EasyLink has a registration fee of $25 per year. E-mail costs as little as 35 cents a message (a short message).

Gateway Services

Tymnet, Telenet, and Datapac. All three services function as a gateway to networks and databases. Tymnet and Telenet primarily serve the U.S., and Datapac serves Canada. They are transparent; that is, they do not interfere with your searching and communicating. All information services provide detailed instructions in their users' guides on how to access their network or database via these gateways.

The capsule descriptions above provide enough detail to enable you to select those that satisfy your telecommunications needs. As with any other purchase, you should obtain information from the service before you buy—that's what the reader-service numbers on *A+*'s postpaid card are for. ✚

Russ Lockwood is a senior technical writer for AT&T and publisher of the newsletter Space Race *(RD1, Box 307, Stockton, NJ 08559).*

IT ISN'T OVER 'TIL IT'S COVERED

Your computer has become an integral part of your lifestyle, therefore appropriate steps should be taken towards its care and maintenance. When you decide to treat your computer to the finest dust covers money can buy, **COMPUTER COVER COMPANY** can deliver. We design and fit an individual cover for each component in your computer system. Our commitment to quality, superior workmanship and customer satisfaction is evident throughout our entire line of products.

Have you ever tried vinyl, naugahyde or cloth dust covers? If you have, then you can appreciate why our covers are constructed from *400 Denier Rip Stop Nylon*. Our covers are water and static resistant, they **will not tear, crack or create lint problems.**

Set #	**IIc Cover Sets**	Base Price*
200	Monitor, CPU/Keyboard, Mouse	$20.95*
210	Monitor, CPU/Keyboard, Mouse, External Drive	$23.95*
220	Monitor, CPU/Keyboard, Mouse, Printer	$29.95*
230	Monitor, CPU/Keyboard, Mouse, Printer, External Drive	$31.95*

Set #	**II GS Cover Sets**	Base Price*
300	Monitor/CPU, Keyboard, Mouse	$29.95*
310	Monitor/CPU, Keyboard, Mouse, External Drive	$31.95*
320	Monitor/CPU, Keyboard, Mouse, Printer	$37.95*
330	Monitor/CPU, Keyboard, Mouse, Printer, External Drive	$39.95*

Macintosh and IIe Cover Sets Available.

Imagewriter Ribbons

	Box of Six	5 or less
Black	$21.95/$3.66 ea.	$4.50 ea.
Solid Color	$26.95/$4.50 ea.	$6.00 ea.
Multicolored I/W II	$52.50/$8.75 ea.	$10.00 ea.

Slip Ups

Our own special mouse pad measures 8" x 9½". Available in three colors: BLUE, GRAY and RED ..... Regulary $6.95

★ ★ ★ **FREE — SLIP UP** ★ ★ ★

★ ★ ★ **With every cover set purchased!** ★ ★ ★

PAK UPS

Diskette holders designed for your traveling and storage needs, that will slip into your coat pocket, purse or briefcase with ease. Velcro closure holds your diskettes safe and secure. Available for your 5.25" diskettes and in two sizes for 3.5" diskettes.

	Regularly	Direct Order	2 For
3.5" Small PAK UP holds 1 or 2 diskettes	$5.95	$4.95	$7.95
3.5" Big PAK UP holds up to 8 diskettes	$9.95	$7.95	$12.95
5.25" PAK UP holds up to 9 diskettes	$9.95	$7.95	$12.95

Colors: Bone, Tan, Blue, Platinum, Brown, Red, Black, Smoke and Green.

ORDER FORM:

IMPORTANT: To avoid delays and reshipping charges, read carefully and complete fully. Thank you.

APPLE IIc SET # _____ **BASE PRICE** $ _____

NAC = No Additional Charge — *Include any extra charges*

Monitor: ☐ IIc Monochrome [NAC] ☐ IIc Color (add $1.00) $ _____

Keyboard: ☐ IIc CPU/keyboard [NAC] $ NAC

APPLE II GS SET # _____ **BASE PRICE** $ _____

NAC = No Additional Charge — *Include any extra charges*

Monitor/CPU: ☐ One piece cover [NAC] ☐ Individual covers ($4.00) $ _____

Keyboard: ☐ Standard IIGS keyboard [NAC] $ NAC

PRINTERS:

☐ Standard Imagewriter [NAC] ☐ Imagewriter II (add $1.00) ☐ 15" Imagewriter (add $2.00) $ _____

☐ Imagewriter II w/sheet feed (add $5.00) ☐ Scribe [NAC] ☐ Laserwriter (add $5.00) $ _____

EXTERNAL DISK DRIVES:

☐ Unidisk 3.5 [NAC] ☐ IIe Disk II [NAC] ☐ IIc 5.25" [NAC] $ _____

☐ Unidisk 5.25 (add $1.00) ☐ Stacked UNI 3.5 (add $1.00) $ _____

☐ Stacked UNI 5.25 (add $2.00) ☐ Stacked UNI 3.5 atop UNI 5.25 (add $2.00) $ _____

Color Choice: ☐ Bone ☐ Tan ☐ Blue ☐ Platinum ☐ Brown

★ ★ ★ **FREE Slip Up with each Cover Set Purchased** ★ ★ ★ $ [NAC]

Name _____ Subtotal $.

Address _____ CA residents add 6% sales tax $.

_____ Zip_____ U.P.S. Ground (foreign orders/FPO/APO extra) $ 3.00

Daytime Phone (_____)_____ **Total** $.

Payment enclosed ☐ Bill my Visa ☐ M/C ☐

Card # _____ Exp.:____/____ Signature _____

Mail Orders Directly to COMPUTER COVER COMPANY: P.O. Box 3080, Laguna Hills, CA 92654

Orders Only: CA (800) 237-5376 ★ Outside CA (800) 235-5330 ★ Inquiries: (714) 380-0085

Prices Effective January 1, 1987 - Prices Subject To Change Without Notice AT 87

CIRCLE 136 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FURTHER INFORMATION

CompuServe
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd.
P.O. Box 20212
Columbus, OH 43220
(800) 848-8199
(614) 457-8650
CIRCLE 415 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Source
1616 Anderson Road
McLean, VA 22102
(800) 336-3330
(703) 743-7500
CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Delphi
3 Blackstone Street
Cambridge, MA 02139
(800) 544-4005
(617) 491-3393
CIRCLE 417 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GEnie
401 North Washington Street
Rockville, MD 20850
(301) 340-4000
CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BIX
1 Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458
(603) 924-9281
CIRCLE 419 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mnematics
Sparkill, NY 10976
(800) 322-3633
(914) 365-0184
CIRCLE 420 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MCI Mail
200 M Street NW
Washington, DC 20036
(800) 624-2255
(202) 293-4255
CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

American People Link
3215 North Frontage Road
Suite 1505
Arlington Heights, IL 60004
(312) 870-4260
CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dialog
3460 Hillview Avenue
Palo Alto, CA 94304
(800) 334-2564
CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BRS
1200 Route 7
Latham, NY 12110
(800) 833-4707
(518) 783-1161
CIRCLE 424 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IAC
11 Davis Drive
Belmont, CA 94002
(800) 227-8431
(415) 591-2333
CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Personal Search
444 Front Street
West Toronto, Ontario
Canada M5V 2S9
(416) 585-5250
CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EasyLink
Western Union Telegraph
Dept. CMG
P.O. Box 37472
Omaha, NE 68137
(800) 247-1373, Dept. 719
CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DIGITAL VISION

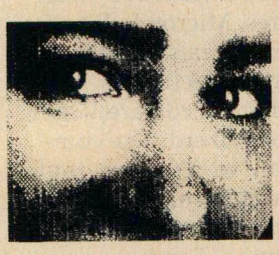
ALL NEW
COMPUTEREYES/2™

VIDEO DIGITIZING SYSTEM FOR APPLE II SERIES COMPUTERS

The world's highest-quality, lowest-priced video digitizer has just gotten even better! The new card-based COMPUTEREYES/2™ for Apple II, II+, IIe and compatibles connects to any standard video source to capture real-world images on your Apple's graphics display. Hundreds of applications!

COMPUTEREYES/2™ features include:

- Fast scanning-single 6 second scan for all capture modes
- Automatic and manual control over both brightness and contrast
- Keyboard-controlled video switching to allow previewing the video source on the Apple monitor.
- New, familiar, Appleworks-style menu
- Standard software supports Apple Hi-Res and Double Hi-Res graphics, plus Gray-Scale boards for really superb images!
- Optional COMPUTEREYES/2™ Enhancement Software package available to convert COMPUTEREYES images to Printshop, Printmaster, Newsroom, and other formats; perform image negate, flip, etc
- Also available as complete system including quality video camera



STILL ONLY $129.95

Versions available for:
- Apple II, II+, IIe and IIc
- Commodore 64/128
- Atari 800/800XL/130XE
- IBM PC and compatibles ($249.95—includes additional features)
- Atari ST ($249.95-full color digitizer)

See your dealer or order direct. Mass. residents add 5% sales tax. Mastercard, Visa accepted. To order, or for more information, write or call:

DIGITAL VISION, INC.
66 Eastern Avenue Dedham, MA 02026 (617) 329-5400

CIRCLE 170 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SPECIAL UPGRADE OFFER!

ProGrappler®
Printer Interface

Orange Micro's terrific new ProGrappler printer interface sets the standard for ease-of-use and power for Apple II+, IIe and IIGS interfacing.

Now, for a limited time, you can upgrade your current parallel printer interface to the ProGrappler for only $55 (a $119 value!) plus $7.50 shipping and handling and your old board.

The ProGrappler's state-of-the-art features include:

- More than 75 text and graphics commands.
- Easy-to-use pull-down menus.
- Installs as a desk accessory on the IIGS and can be accessed at any time to do a "screen shot."
- Supports most popular parallel printers, including color printers.
- New cropping and sizing commands allow manipulation of pre-existing graphics.

To upgrade, send in $62.50 plus any qualifying parallel printer interface*, including cable to:

Orange Micro, Inc.
Attn: ProGrappler Upgrade Offer
1402 N. Lakeview Ave.
Anaheim, CA 92807

Personal checks, Money Orders and Visa/MasterCard accepted. Credit card customers must advise card type, number and expiration date. Offer valid in U.S. and Canada only, U.S. funds only. California residents must add applicable sales tax. Allow 2-3 weeks from receipt of order.

*Any parallel printer interface for Apple computers from Orange Micro, Apple Computer, Apricorn, Interactive Structures, Microtek, Practical Peripherals, Quadram, Street Electronics, Texprint, Thirdware, Tiger and Wizard.

CIRCLE 108 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PICK OF THE CROP *BY LISA RALEIGH*

Sound, science, a system saver, and sundry selections of interesting products for you and your Apple, too.

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

GRAPPLING WITH GRAPHICS

ProGrappler, the successor to Orange Micro's popular Grappler+, is a print-enhancement add-on board with lots of tricks up its sleeve. It works with parallel printers and is especially designed to take advantage of the Apple IIGS. For instance, the ProGrappler includes a Screen Shot desk accessory to let you grab a printout of the screen with just a couple of clicks of the mouse. It also includes windowing and sizing functions to let you play with pictures and get them just right before you print them out.

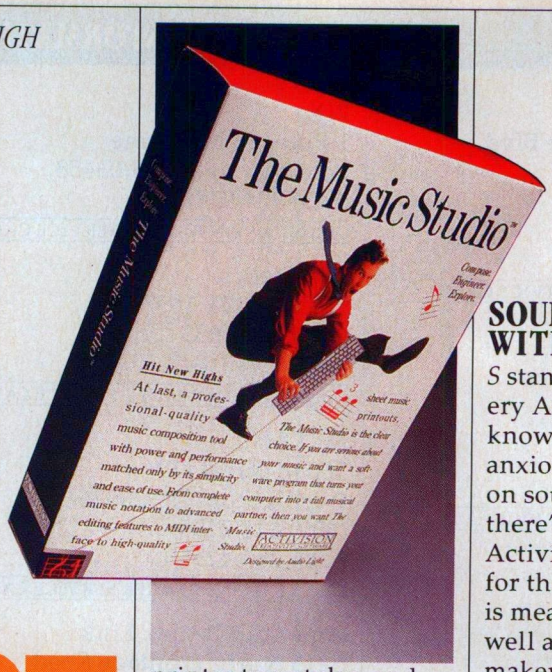
On other Apple II computers, the ProGrappler also lets you print high-resolution images, and you can rotate and reverse graphics, set footers and headers, automatically number pages, select printer typestyles, and use pull-down menus to specify commands.

The ProGrappler has compatible software that works with the Grappler+. In fact, Orange Micro is offering an upgrade path for owners of its older parallel-interface products. To upgrade to the ProGrappler, send in your interface card and cable along with $55 plus $7.50 shipping and handling. Orange Micro also extends this offer to owners of parallel interfaces made by the following companies: Apple, Apricorn, Interactive Structures, Microtek, Practical Peripherals, Quadram, Street Electronics, Textprint, Thirdware, Tiger, and Wizard. The company won't accept trade-ins of no-name cards or Grappler counterfeits, though. Send your trade-in to ProGrappler Upgrade Offer at the address below. *(List Price: $119)*

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIGS

ProGrappler
Orange Micro
1402 North Lakeview Avenue
Anaheim, CA 92807
(714) 779-2772

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **404**



SOUND IT OUT WITH THE IIGS

S stands for sound, as every Apple IIGS owner knows. For IIGS owners anxious to get their hands on sound investments, there's now a version of Activision's Music Studio for the IIGS. Music Studio is meant for beginning as well as advanced music makers. It lets you compose music by placing notes on a score sheet and then playing back your composition. Music Studio includes 45 predesigned instruments and voices but also allows you to create your own sounds. A built-in "sound editor" lets you fine-tune instruments so that you get exactly the sounds you want. Compositions may include as many as 15 channels at once. For beginners (especially for young children), a "music paintbox" lets you place colored dots, rather than notes, on the score sheet so you don't have to worry about what type of note to use. Instead, novices can concentrate on experimenting with sounds. Music Studio works with the Passport Designs, Inc., MIDI card and the SuperSonic Stereo Card from MDIdeas. *(List Price: $79.95)*

Requires: Apple IIGS, 512K RAM, 3.5-inch disk drive

Music Studio
Activision, Inc.
2350 Bayshore Parkway
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 960-0410

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **405**

HOMEWORKER HELPER

There are still a couple months left before summer vacation—and that means a couple more months of homework and term papers. To give students a hand, Davidson & Associates has brought out Homeworker, a multifunction product for writing papers, preparing flash cards, performing calculations, and tracking due dates and grade-point averages. Homeworker's word-processing component includes an outlining function. The flash-card maker lets students prepare for tests that require memorization, and the built-in calculator includes a handy table that automatically converts measurements. There's also a calendar to help organize activities and assignments, and a section in which students can keep track of their grades and see how a *B* on that upcoming geometry final might affect their overall G.P.A. Homeworker is intended for high-school and college students. *(List Price: $89.95)*

Requires: Apple IIc or IIe with Extended 80-Column Card

Homeworker
Davidson & Associates, Inc.
3135 Kashiwa Street
Torrance, CA 90505
(213) 534-4070

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **406**

USE POWER WISELY

PurePowerPlus not only protects your computer and peripherals from power surges, spikes, and line noises but also provides current- and voltage-usage indicators to warn you if you are about to exceed the power limit. PurePowerPlus fits between the monitor and the computer and serves as a swivel base for the monitor. It has six individual switches and a master switch to power up or shut down your system and its peripherals. The unit automatically checks through all your system's circuits and components to detect any power-line problems and has red (warning) and green (OK) indicators that let you know when the power-surge-protection circuit is operative. Other features include six power outlets, a master on/off switch, steel construction, and a front-panel static discharger. *(List Price: $189)*

PurePowerPlus
SSB Design
17971-G Sky Park Circle
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 261-6855

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **407**

MULTIBOTICS ON THE MARCH

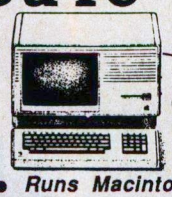
Turn your Apple into a robotic control system, say the folks at Access Software, Inc. Access has just released an Apple IIe version of its Multibotics MB230 "robotics workshop," a package that lets you control numerous experiments with your IIe. The kit comes with a special interface device that connects the IIe with mechanical marvels you build yourself with components included in the kit. The users' guide contains instructions for more than 50 projects, but Access hopes its customers won't stop there and will dream up even more imaginative projects. *(List Price: $169.95)*

Requires: Apple IIe, 64K RAM

Multibotics MB230
Access Software, Inc.
2561 South 1560 West
Woods Cross, UT 84087
(801)298-9077

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **408**

When you're ready to mouse around...



AS LOW AS **$799**

Runs Macintosh™ Software

Do It For Less With a Lisa.

RAM	DRIVE	PRICE
512K	400K Internal	799.00
1Mb	5 Mb ProFile	995.00
1Mb	10Mb Internal	1495.00
1Mb	20Mb Internal	1995.00

Some machines reconditioned
All with 90 day warranty

The Lisa Professional. A powerful computer that's as easy to run as any Macintosh™ yet a whole lot easier to afford! It comes standard with a larger 12" screen, detatched keyboard with numeric keypad and available in several affordable configurations.

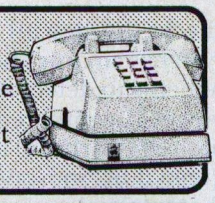
More than 95% of available Macinitosh software runs on the Lisa. Call today for our free Lisa Fact Book and see how the Lisa can handle the application you have in mind for much less than you would spend on a newer Mac and hard drive.

Apple® Modem

$49

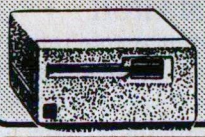
- Hayes Compatible
- 300 Baud
- Wth Apple Acc Kit

1200 Baud $195



Apple® Macintosh™

400K Disk Drives



Will work on][+ & IIe with UDC - $169

$79 each

Reconditioned - 90 day Warranty

Comrex Deluxe Joystick

New... in box, complete with instructions!

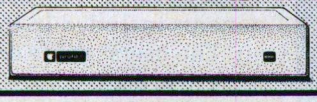
- Works on Apple, Franklin Atari 2600, 400/800, Vic 20, Commodore 64 Sears Arcade and ColecoVision
- Can be "fine tuned"

$14.95

IIe Adapter add $2.00
IIc Adapter add $5.00

• Apple II • Apple /// •Macintosh™

Hard Disk Drives



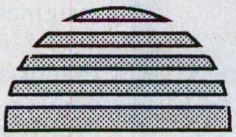
Quark QC-10	$795
Quark QC-20	$895
ProFile 5Mb	$595

ORDERLINE

1-800-821-3221

For a complete listing of products CALL FOR OUR LATEST CATALOG

We specialize in obsolete and remarketed Apple products.



PHONE 801 752-7631 Questions Service

Sun Remarketing

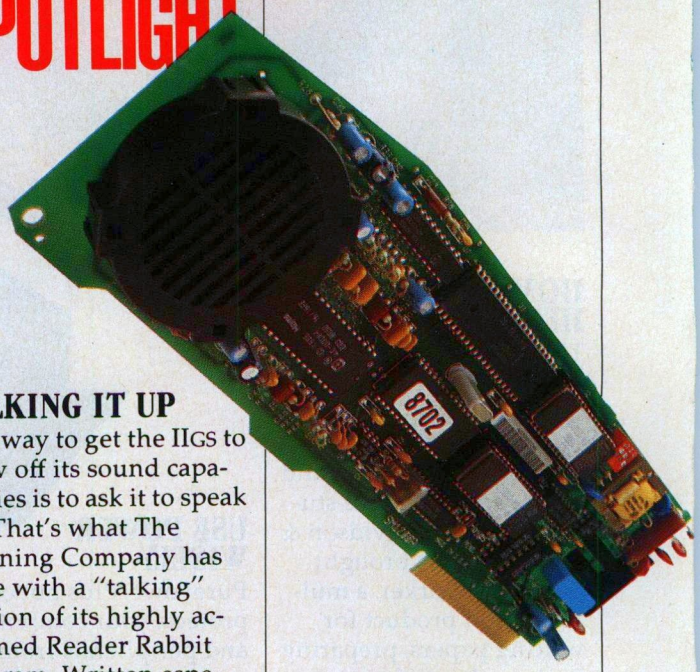
VISA MasterCard

P.O. Box 4059, Logan, Utah 84321

Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

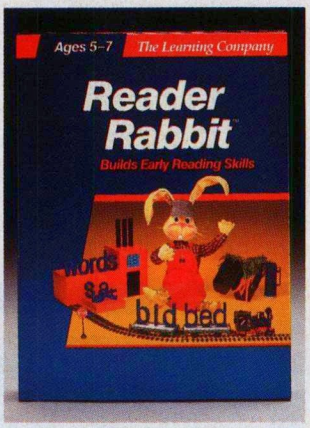
CIRCLE 103 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT



TALKING IT UP

One way to get the IIGS to show off its sound capabilities is to ask it to speak up. That's what The Learning Company has done with a "talking" version of its highly acclaimed Reader Rabbit program. Written especially for the IIGS, this new Reader Rabbit has digitized speech capabilities to help guide children ages 5 to 7 through a series of four reading,



spelling, and vocabulary games. The IIGS version also features enhanced graphics and animation. *(List Price: $49.95)*

Requires: Apple IIGS, 256K RAM, 3.5-inch disk drive

Reader Rabbit
The Learning Company
545 Middlefield Road
Suite 170
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(415) 328-5410

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **410**

INTERNALLY YOURS

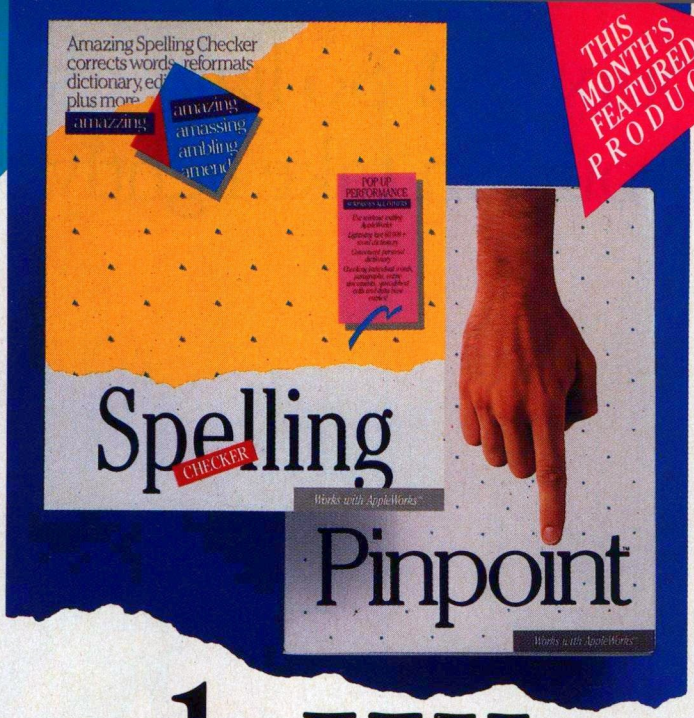
Hayes, one of the most recognizable names in modem-making, has introduced an internal 1200-bps modem for the Apple II series (excluding the IIc, of course, which requires an external modem). The Hayes Smartmodem 1200A can automatically perform all kinds of tricks, such as answering calls, selecting data-transmission speed, transmitting data, and disconnecting. It also features a loudspeaker, an auto-dial capability, and a two-year limited warranty. Of course, it's compatible with other Hayes modems. Hayes also provides telecommunications software especially designed for the 1200A. *(List Price: $439)*

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIGS

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
705 Westech Drive
Norcross, GA 30092
(404) 441-1617

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **411**

READERS' CHOICE
WINNER



THIS MONTH'S FEATURED PRODUCTS

PERFORMANCE PARTNERS

PINPOINT DESKTOP ACCESSORIES plus the best-selling pop-up SPELLING CHECKER. *FREE* with your order: $29.00 RAM Enhancement Kit, the efficient RAM-disk manager.

$129

AppleWorks™ *Power Tools*

It's true. Pinpoint's open-architecture software has earned the top slot in Apple II computing. Much more convenient, powerful and exciting than working with AppleWorks alone. Choose from over one dozen Pinpoint Power Tools in all.

Including the value-packed PINPOINT DESKTOP ACCESSORIES program that's really eight full-featured programs in one convenient package.

Once PINPOINT's installed on your AppleWorks' start-up disk, you'll have instant access to all eight time-saving programs. A convenient Appointment Calendar, 4-function Calculator, GraphMerge accessory that adds up to 16 pictures to AppleWorks documents, memory-writer style Typewriter, instant modem Communications Window, an amazing on-screen Telephone Dialer, a handy Notepad and baby word processor, plus QuickLabel the so-simple, so-fast envelope addresser. You'll soon think of them as part of AppleWorks itself!

There's more. Thanks to PINPOINT's open-architecture design, you can add new accessories anytime.

Including KEYPLAYER for terrific keyboard macros. Try PINPOINT TOOLKIT with eight brand new accessories plus the power to write new desktop accessories all your own!

Or add this month's Featured Product: Pinpoint's pop-up SPELLING CHECKER. Now you can quickly check individual words, paragraphs or entire documents without leaving AppleWorks behind! Features comprehensive 61,000-word main and unlimited-capacity personal dictionaries, alternate word display, plus automatic correction and reformatting. Absolutely the quickest, most convenient way to produce letter-perfect work.

PERFORMANCE, PRICED RIGHT!

Check out our special package price for Pinpoint Desktop Accessories and Spelling Checker. Just $129.00. Plus the $29.00 RAM Enhancement Kit, FREE with your order.

To order with your credit card

CALL 24 HOURS TOLL FREE

800 633-2252 EXT 652

CIRCLE 239 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LIMITED TIME OFFER: Offer valid for orders placed by calling 800 633-2252 Ext 652 or sent with this coupon. Offers expire 4/30/87.

REQUIRES: Apple IIc, Enhanced IIe or IIGS with 128K and two disk drives or hard disk. Unenhanced Apple IIe, requires Pinpoint Apple IIe Upgrade Kit and 128K. Spelling Checker, KeyPlayer and ToolKit require AppleWorks and Pinpoint Desktop Accessories.

Pinpoint Desktop Accessories also work with Apple Writer, WordPerfect, BusinessWorks, ProFILER and other selected ProDOS programs.

© 1987 Pinpoint Direct. Pinpoint, GraphMerge and KeyPlayer are trademarks of Pinpoint Publishing. Apple is a registered trademark while AppleWorks, Apple Writer, and ProDOS are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Yes! Please rush to me the products I've marked.

Name On Card _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Telephone ( ) _____

Visa / MasterCard / AMEX / Check / School P.O. Number

_____ Expires_____

Signature _____

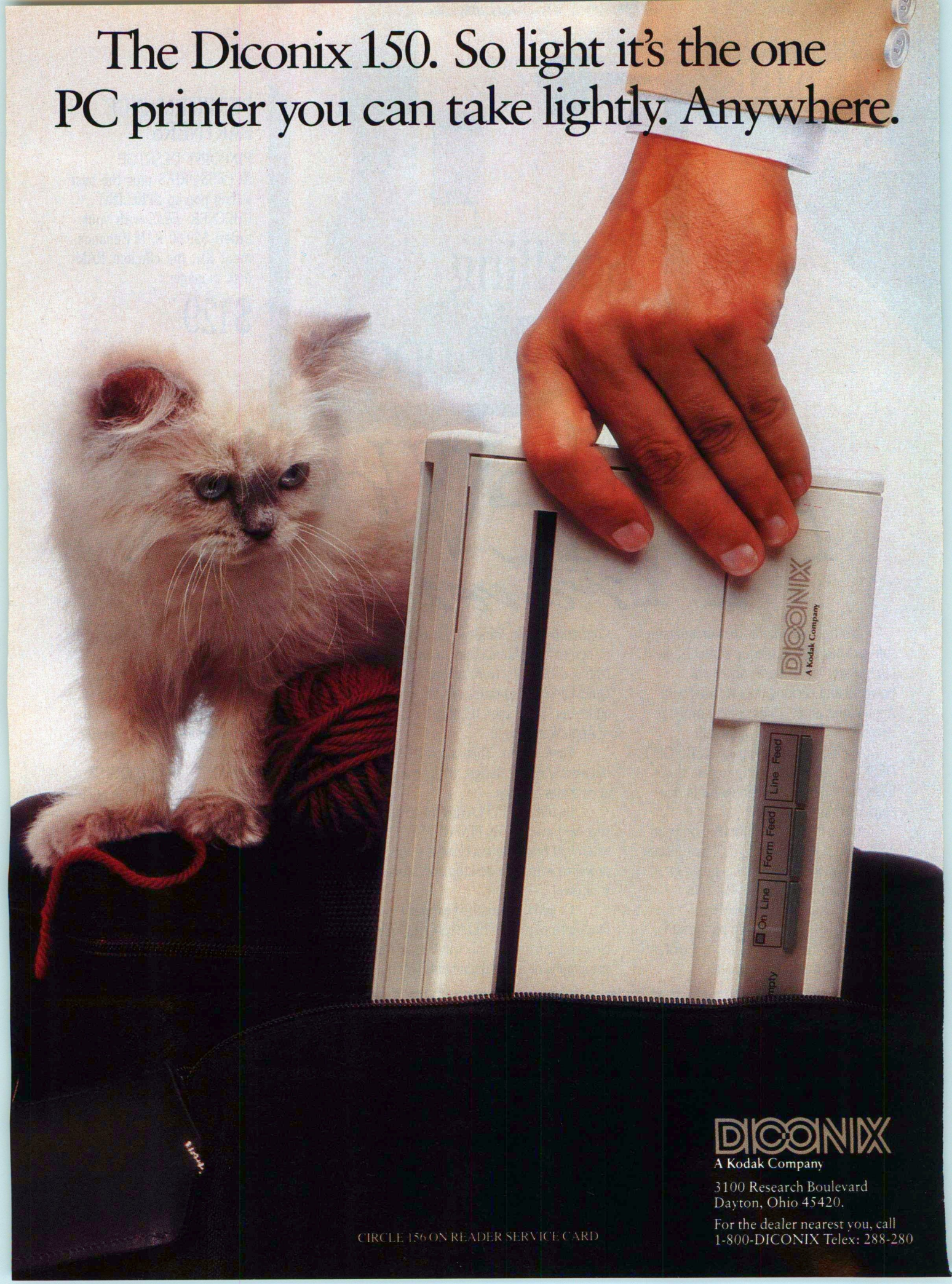
Send to: PINPOINT DIRECT
5901 Christie #501, Emeryville CA 94608

Add $5.00 per order shipping and handling. Express and international orders extra. CA residents add 6.5 Percent Sales Tax.

- ☐ $129.00 Pinpoint Desktop Accessories and pop-up Spelling Checker. RAM Enhancement Kit FREE
- ☐ $ 89 Pinpoint Desktop Accessories
- ☐ $ 69 Spelling Checker
- ☐ $ 49 KeyPlayer keyboard macros
- ☐ $ 69 Pinpoint ToolKit
- ☐ $ 29 RAM Enhancement Kit
- ☐ $ 29 Apple IIe Upgrade Kit

Pinpoint™

The Diconix 150. So light it's the one PC printer you can take lightly. Anywhere.



DICONIX
A Kodak Company

3100 Research Boulevard
Dayton, Ohio 45420.

For the dealer nearest you, call
1-800-DICONIX Telex: 288-280

CIRCLE 156 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ APPLEWORKS REPORT

This month's AppleWorks Report serves up a menu of macro programs—Super MacroWorks, AutoWorks, and KeyPlayer.

FEATURE REPORT *BY CHRISTOPHER VAN BUREN*

MACRO MANIA

The latest craze in AppleWorks add-on products is macros. Six months ago "macro" was a term you'd find primarily in the Lotus 1-2-3 world. Today, AppleWorks users are collecting and programming hundreds of macro files to add power to AppleWorks.

Just what does a macro product do? In short, it lets you reduce any series of keystrokes in AppleWorks (including the Command key) down to a single-key AppleWorks command. By typing the macro command, you're essentially issuing all the keystrokes collected in it. A simple macro might automatically enter your name and address into a word-processing file. Just type the macro command (such as solid-apple/N), and the entire name and address appears as if you'd just typed it yourself—except much faster. A more complex macro might automatically enter certain information into a spreadsheet, calculate new values, and then print a specific area of the spreadsheet. Another macro might store all the command sequences you need to set specific page margins in the word-processing module.

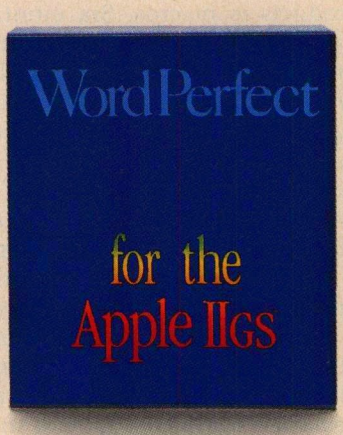
Macro power is almost a must for AppleWorks users, and you have the luxury of selecting from these three excellent macro programs: Super MacroWorks from Beagle Bros., AutoWorks from the Software Touch, and KeyPlayer from Pinpoint. All these programs are worth recommending, but they have some differences, both in style and in features.

Macro Concepts

Let's first cover some common ground. All macros work with solid-apple-key commands that you specify when you create the macro. You can set up one macro, for instance, to be invoked by the solid-apple/C command and another by solid-apple/R. Because each macro is associated with its own command, you can have several macros available at the same time. The three macro programs we're looking at here differ in the number of macros you can have available at once, but each of them lets you combine the solid-apple key with letters and numbers to create many macro commands.

Furthermore, each of the macro programs lets you construct macros in two ways. One way is to record your keystrokes right from the keyboard as you enter them and then play them back at any time by invoking the macro command you've specified. The other way is to create a macro file using a special macro language that consists of keyboard "tokens." These tokens represent keys and actions on the keyboard (e.g., <SPACE> for a press of the space bar). You enter the Apple-

If you want power from your IIGS, WordPerfect gives it to you in writing.



WordPerfect announces the first power word processor for the Apple IIGS. WordPerfect takes the innate power of the IIGS and plugs it into a feature-rich word processing program designed for power users.

WordPerfect Power.

The result is a word processor that generates detailed footnotes and has a dictionary of 115,000 words. An easy-to-use word processor with features like mail merge, macros, on-screen formatting, automatic page numbering, bold and underline displayed on screen, super/subscript, headers and footers, and even support for hundreds of printers. And the feature list goes on. With WordPerfect, what you really get is a powerful writing tool that lets you flex your word processing muscle.

WordPerfect Flexibility.

In addition to running on the IIGS, WordPerfect is available for the IIe/IIc.* And files from both versions can be interchanged with WordPerfect files generated on other machines, including IBM®PC compatibles and some minicomputers.

No other word processor gives you word power for your IIGS like WordPerfect does. Isn't it time you got plugged in? For more information, including special discount pricing for educators, call or write WordPerfect Corp., 288 West Center St., Orem, Utah 84057 (801) 225-5000.

WordPerfect CORPORATION

*50,000-word dictionary on IIe/IIc.

CIRCLE 117 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Works word-processing module and create each macro by typing the tokens you need.

The programs can turn the resultant document into a set of working macros by compiling it, a process that resembles programming. You have to know which specific tokens are equivalent to which keystrokes and enter them into the document correctly. If you've made a mistake, a compilation error occurs—just as in Pascal programming. For obvious reasons, you'll find the "auto-record" method much easier than typing macro tokens, and anyway the programs let you store recorded macros in "token form" as word-processing documents. If you want, you can view them in the word-processing module, change them, and restore them.

Although only one word-processing document can be compiled and active at a time, you can store as many of them as you like. Thus, you can collect macros into groups and use the group that is most appropriate at any time. Additionally, you can specify in which module (or modules) a macro will be active; some may be for use in the word-processing module, others in the database module, for example.

Macro programs require that you "patch" your AppleWorks disk, meaning that they become part of AppleWorks itself, which makes them fast and easy to use. Unfortunately, many add-on products for AppleWorks also require that you patch the program—and patches of different types don't always work together. Often, you have to patch and repatch AppleWorks in order to get certain products to recognize each other.

Super MacroWorks

Super MacroWorks is an enhanced version of MacroWorks, the first AppleWorks macro program to appear. Because Super MacroWorks is so superior to MacroWorks, I'll concentrate only on it. You should know, however, that Super MacroWorks works only with Version 2.0 of AppleWorks and that MacroWorks works only with the pre-2.0 versions.

Super MacroWorks is the most feature-packed of the three macro programs under discussion here. It contains dozens of special functions, divided into three types, that you can use in your macros. Ten of these functions are called "reserved macros" because you can invoke them by typing specific keystrokes, whether or not you are running the macro program. In other words, these ten functions are available within AppleWorks—just like having more AppleWorks commands. Since they are always active, you cannot name a custom macro with one of the ten reserved macro names. For example, press solid-apple/' and you get the current date in this format:

November 11, 1986

Other reserved macros include the ability to find any filename when selecting files from disk (especially useful for your custom macros) and the ability to jump to the blank spaces between words (useful in the database module, where you can't otherwise jump between words).

In addition to the ten reserved macros, Super MacroWorks has spe-

	Super MacroWorks	AutoWorks	KeyPlayer
Compatibility with AppleWorks versions	2.0	all	all
Compatibility with other programs	none	Pinpoint	Pinpoint[1]
Maximum length of a single macro (number of keystrokes)	4000	5000	3000
Maximum length of all active macros combined (number of keystrokes)	4000	5000	3000
Number of macro keys active at one time	258[2]	100 plus	70
Number of built-in functions (reserved macros)	10	0	1
Macros operated from menu		■	■
Record mode	■	■	■
Special functions accessible in Record mode	■		■
If/then/else logic	■	■	■ [3]
Uppercase/lowercase text conversion	■	■	
Date and time formats	■	■	■ [4]
Reads single-character input from keyboard	■	■	■
Reads multicharacter input from keyboard	■	■	■
Can link files	■		
Can print user prompts	■		■
Can tell whether Insert or Edit cursor is active	■	■	
Can read characters from the screen	■		
Dumps the contents of a line to the printer	■		
Compilation errors displayed in context			■
Can create lists in a macro for user selection			■
Can find specific files in a directory	■		
Clock support	■	■	■
Mouse support	■	■	
Auto-start-up macros	■	■	

1. KeyPlayer is also compatible with Point-to-Point, Apple Writer, Word Perfect, and BASIC.
2. 56 for each of the modules
3. KeyPlayer's else logic is more powerful than that of the others.
4. KeyPlayer offers more formats than the others.

```
File: Pseudo Soft              REVIEW/ADD/CHANGE              Escape: Main Menu
=====|====|====|====|====|====|====|====|====|====|====|====|====|====|====|===
start

  -- List Command --
l:<awp><if>L<right><if>I<right><if>S<right><if>T<right>
<rtn><rtn>10 FOR I=1 TO 10<rtn>20 PRINT SPC(I*10);I<rtn>
30 NEXT I:END<rtn>@<left>'

  -- New Command --
n:<awp><if>N<right><if>E<right><if>W<right>
<insert><oa-e><oa-f>m1<rtn>n<down><oa-d><oa-9><rtn><zoom>
<oa-o>cn<rtn><esc>PSEUDO - SOFT 1.0<rtn>COPYRIGHT BEAGLE BROS, 1986<rtn>
<oa-o>uj<rtn><esc><rtn>@<left>'

  -- Catalog Command --
c:<awp><if>C<right><if>A<right><if>T<right>
<menu><sa-0>5<Rtn>2<Rtn><input><resume><sa-0><rtn>@<left>'

  -- Load Command --
g:<awp><if>L<right><if>O<right><if>A<right><if>D<right>
<sa-ctrl-s><sa-ctrl-g><swap><menu><sa-0><swap><rtn><rtn><find><rtn>
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
Type entry or use @ or  cmds          Line 24  Column  1        @-? for Help
```

Figure 1: Super MacroWorks custom macros. Notice the If function in the macros; it tests whether or not a given character matches the criteria the macro specifies.

cial functions for recording custom macros. Many of these functions add powerful programming-like abilities to your macros (see figure 1). For example, the If function tests whether or not a given character matches criteria you've specified. If so, the macro continues; if not, the macro stops. Other functions let you evaluate information that has been typed from the keyboard and act on that information. The List function lets you run a macro several times; each time the macro uses a different item from the list you created for the function, which comes in handy for simulating random numbers.

Worthy of special note is the Increment function, which changes the character at the cursor position to the next letter in the alphabet, or the next whole number. For example, an *A* becomes a *B*, and a *1* becomes a *2*. The Decrement function has the same effect but in the opposite direction. Used with the logic functions, these commands can change any number to any other number under given conditions.

You can incorporate these special features into your custom macros by simply entering their corresponding solid-apple commands while recording a macro. Super MacroWorks gives you 49 of these functions.

In the ease-of-use department, Super MacroWorks comes out a little behind the other two macro programs. Because of all the special functions and the difficult-to-remember keystrokes that invoke them, the program can take some time to learn. Also, macro files can be complex and difficult to debug. Super MacroWorks does not show macro errors in context when you're compiling a macro file, but it does have a single-step mode that lets you run a macro step by step. If errors exist, they will certainly turn up in this kind of slow motion.

A macro lets you reduce a series of keystrokes in AppleWorks down to a single-key AppleWorks command.

You'll definitely need the manual for Super MacroWorks. Thankfully, Beagle Bros. did an excellent job on its documentation.

Super MacroWorks comes with some handy bonus programs. One of them lets you personalize the AppleWorks help screens. If you find that you rarely need the help screens, this program lets you replace them with something of your own. You'll probably want to use this feature to display a list of the Super MacroWorks functions. Another bonus program is a simple program selector that lets you see all ProDOS system files in a menu after quitting AppleWorks. You can run any of the system files by simply selecting them from the list. Super MacroWorks also includes a mouse interface for AppleWorks.

AutoWorks

AutoWorks was the second macro product to hit the market, after the original MacroWorks, and the first to introduce "if/then/else" logic to macros. It also offers many function commands and the ability to load and compile macros right inside of AppleWorks. Since AutoWorks' introduction, the other macro products have also incorporated these features.

AutoWorks is slightly easier to use than MacroWorks because of its handy macro menu. Installing AutoWorks is a breeze, and you can even use it with the Pinpoint accessories. To use both products, however, you must have a memory-expansion card that works in the auxiliary slot of your IIe. Unlike Pinpoint's own macro program, KeyPlayer, AutoWorks can be used while Pinpoint accessories are active. After you've installed AutoWorks on your AppleWorks disk, pressing solid-apple/X calls up the AutoWorks menu (see figure 2).

The Record Macro command asks you for a macro name and then begins recording your keystrokes. Everything you type is stored until you press solid-apple/ X again. To store a recorded macro permanently on disk, use the List command in the word-processing module. It lists the macros you've recorded and named (in token version) into a word-processing document that you can save to disk. You can use a prerecorded macro file by loading it into the word-processing module and using the Update Macro command, which compiles the macro file and makes it the active set of macros.

When recording macros, you have several special functions at your disposal. AutoWorks calls its

functions keywords. One function that does not appear in the other products is the keyword SUB, which lets you redefine the keys on the keyboard, substituting any character for any other character.

AutoWorks' functions do not have keyboard equivalents, so you have to enter them into the word-processing version of a macro, which complicates adding special functions to your custom macros. AutoWorks comes with sample macro files that you can use right away, but the manual could use more detail regarding the special functions.

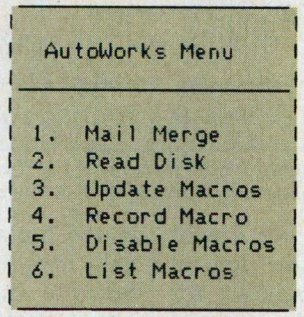


Figure 2: The AutoWorks menu

The AutoWorks program has more than just macro power. It comes with some extra features that make it an excellent value. One is a well-written mail-merge feature for AppleWorks that is useful for pre-2.0 versions of AppleWorks. (AppleWorks 2.0 has mail-merge built in.) It appears on the AutoWorks menu when you press solid-apple/X. Another bonus program reads ProDOS disk directories into the AppleWorks database after you issue the appropriate command on the same solid-apple/X menu. After reading several disks into the database module, you can print sorted listings of all your files. When AutoWorks is installed on your AppleWorks disk, you get built-in mouse capabilities as another bonus.

KeyPlayer

KeyPlayer is from Pinpoint, famous for its AppleWorks desktop accessories. In fact, KeyPlayer is a desktop accessory—one of its biggest advantages over the other two programs. Because it's a Pinpoint accessory, it works with the other Pinpoint accessories. If you already own Pinpoint accessories, KeyPlayer is easy to add to the list. If you don't already have Pinpoint accessories, you'll need to get them if you want to get KeyPlayer, because KeyPlayer requires the installation disk that comes with the basic accessory kit.

This requirement makes KeyPlayer the most expensive of the macro programs. On the other hand, KeyPlayer is the only macro program that incorporates the interaction of the Pinpoint accessories. Like the other accessories, KeyPlayer works with programs other than AppleWorks, including Apple Writer, Word Perfect, BASIC, and all of Pinpoint's stand-alone products. Integration and expandability are the biggest advantages of KeyPlayer (and Pinpoint products in general).

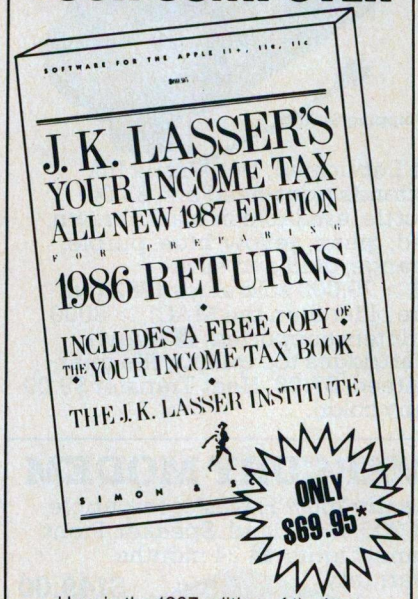
The only disadvantage of KeyPlayer's accessory status is that the program takes up to 15 seconds to load from disk when you call it from the accessory menu. Once loaded into RAM, KeyPlayer compiles and runs macros quickly, and if you use the program with a RAMdisk or accelerator card, speed is not a problem. KeyPlayer is still the slowest of the macro programs, however.

Installing KeyPlayer is fairly straightforward. Just copy the KeyPlayer accessory file to the disk containing the other accessories (your AppleWorks disk, if it has the capacity) and then update the installation disk and install Pinpoint onto a fresh copy of your AppleWorks start-up disk. All the accessories will appear in a pop-up menu when you press solid-apple/P.

You have the luxury of selecting from these three excellent macro programs.

When you select KeyPlayer from the list of accessories, you enter the Macro mode, where all other accessories are blocked from use. Pressing solid-apple/P no longer brings up your Accessory list; rather, it brings up the KeyPlayer main menu. Like the AutoWorks menu, this menu lets you load existing macro files from

NOW J.K. LASSER'S TAX EXPERTS ARE AS CLOSE AS YOUR COMPUTER



Here is the 1987 edition of the best-selling tax software package ever. Watch it save you time and money on your 1986 taxes by:

- Preparing your tax returns thoroughly and confidently
- Personalizing your tax returns with a unique, easy-to-use Interview
- Providing extra on-screen help for every Interview question
- Including 27 IRS forms
- Cross-referencing every line of your tax forms to your FREE copy of *Your Income Tax*, America's favorite tax guide for over 50 years
- Allowing you to complete all your calculations at the touch of a single key
- Helping you profit—not lose—from the 1986 tax reform laws

Wherever software is sold, or:

Call **1-800-624-0023**

(in N.J. 1-800-624-0024) to order. But do it today. April 15th will be here before you know it.

*IBM PC, PCjr, PC/XT, PC/AT and Apple versions $69.95; Commodore 64/128 versions $49.95; Macintosh version $79.95 (sugg. retail)

Simon&Schuster Software

SIMON & SCHUSTER, INC. A GULF+WESTERN COMPANY

CIRCLE 101 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC INKER™

Re-ink any Fabric Ribbon **automatically for less than 5 cents.**

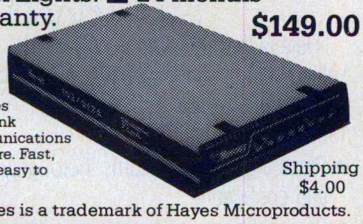
MAC INKER IM (Imagewriter I/II)	**$42.00**
Universal Cartridge or Spool MAC INKER (specify)	**$68.50**
Multicolored MAC INKER (re-inks 4 color Imagewriter cartridges)	**$80.00**
Heat Transfer MAC INKER	**$70.00**

Shipping $4.00

■ Lubricated, Dot Matrix Ink extends print-head life, $3.00/ bottle, available in black, brown, red, green, yellow, blue, purple, orange, gold and silver.
■ > 70,000 sold since 1982 (we are older than the MAC), > 8000 printers supported. ■ Imgwr. Cartridges top quality, life guaranteed, $7.00. Heat Transfer $9.00 (any color).

MERCURY MODEM

Really 100% Hayes* compatible ■ 300/1200 baud. Speaker. Front Panel Lights. ■ 24 months warranty. **$149.00**



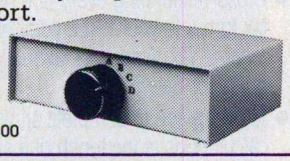
Includes Quicklink Communications Software. Fast, quick, easy to learn.

Shipping $4.00

*Hayes is a trademark of Hayes Microproducts.

DATA SWITCHES (any type) MACINTOSH MULTIPORT SWITCH (9 pin), (or 8 pin for MacPlus). Connect up to 4 peripherals to your printer or modem port.

$50.00



Shipping $4.00

Order Toll Free.
Call or write for free brochure.
1-800-547-3303
In Oregon 503-626-2291 (24 hour line)

We are and always will be your

Computer Friends®

14250 N.W. Science Park Drive
Portland, Oregon 97229 Telex 4949559
Dealer inquiries welcome.

CIRCLE 195 ON READER SERVICE CARD

disk, compile macro files, record new macros, disable macro keys, and store new macro files onto disk. It also has an option for quitting the Macro mode and returning to the other desk accessories.

This macro menu earns KeyPlayer good marks in the ease-of-use department, but KeyPlayer goes even further. One of its most convenient features is its control panel (see figure 3).

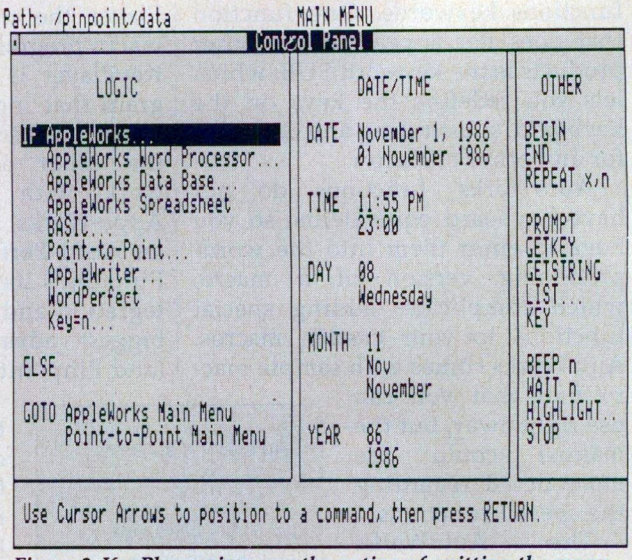


Figure 3: KeyPlayer gives you the option of quitting the macro mode and returning to the other desk accessories.

The control panel is accessible from the KeyPlayer menu and contains all the logical and special functions available for your custom macros. Instead of memorizing strange commands to invoke special functions within a macro, simply call up the control panel and highlight the desired function. KeyPlayer has slightly more than 30 special functions, compared to Super MacroWorks' 49 and AutoWorks' 25. (See the comparison chart included in this article for details about the functions each of these products offers. You'll find that each of them has at least a few functions the others don't.)

Pinpoint added some important extras to KeyPlayer for serious macro makers. For example, macro listings in the word-processing module are in hierarchical form: Branched statements are indented for easier debugging. KeyPlayer is also the only program that displays compilation errors in context. Finally, Pinpoint lets you view all available macro files by using the Load command on its main menu. You can immediately load and compile any of the files.

KeyPlayer offers a few original functions, including one that pauses a macro for a chosen number of seconds from 1 to 255 and another that automatically highlights a chosen range of cells of a spreadsheet.

KeyPlayer comes with a sample macro file and a well-written manual. The program also shows you how to convert AutoWorks and MacroWorks (but not Super MacroWorks) macros to KeyPlayer macros. The same procedures can be translated so that Super MacroWorks and AutoWorks can convert other macro files to their formats. ✚

Christopher Van Buren is editor of the Q-mar group's AppleWorks Exclusive Reference *newsletter.*

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Super MacroWorks
Beagle Bros.
3990 Old Town Avenue
San Diego, CA 92110
(619) 296-6400
List Price: $49.95
CIRCLE 355 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AutoWorks
The Software Touch
9625 Black Mountain Road #204
San Diego, CA 92126
(619) 549-3091
List Price: $49.95
CIRCLE 356 ON READER SERVICE CARD

KeyPlayer
Pinpoint
5901 Christie Avenue, Suite 501
Emeryville, CA 94608
(415) 654-3050
List Price: $49
CIRCLE 357 ON READER SERVICE CARD

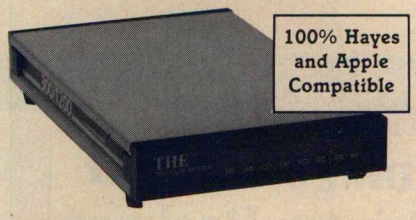
The #1 Source for Apple IIe/IIc

PC NETWORK

BUY HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE AT WHOLESALE +8% AND GET 14 TO 30 DAY SOFTWARE RENTALS†...

CALL FOR EXCITING PRICES ON APPLE IIE/IIC

MODEMS



100% Hayes and Apple Compatible

THE™ 1200 COM

1200 BPS External Modem w/auto answer, dial, re-dial and built-in speaker.

$119.00*

Anchor	*Lightning 2400*	$309.00*
Hayes	*Smartmodem 1200A Internal*	282.00*
Hayes	*Micromodem IIe w/Smartcom*	125.00*
Hayes	*Smartmodem 2400*	525.00*
Prometheus	*Promodem 1200*	247.00*
THE™ 2400 COMM	*External Modem*	220.00*
U.S. Robotics	*Courier 2400 BPS*	345.00*

DISK DRIVES

100% Apple IIe and IIc Compatible

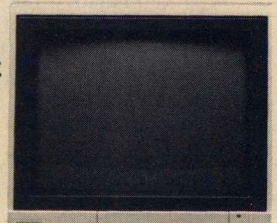
PC Network 140K Drive

IIc or IIe External **$95.00***

Apple	*IIc 140K External Disk Drive*	$205.95*
Apple	*20MB SCSI Hard Disk for the IIe or IIc*	924.00*
Apple	*Unidisk 3.5" w/Utilities*	319.00*
Apple	*SCSI Card for the IIe*	88.50*

MONITORS

Magnavox Color 14" RGB Monitor



$275.00*

Amdek	*Color 600*	$365.00*
Amdek	*Video 300A Composite*	120.00*
Amdek	*Video 300G Composite*	110.00*
Apple	*Color IIe or IIc Monitor*	293.00*
Princeton	*HX-9 9" RGB Color Monitor*	365.00*
Princeton	*HX-12 12" RGB Color Monitor*	369.00*
Taxan	*720-U High Res Color*	359.00*

PRINTERS

Imagewriter II

10" Carriage 250CPS/80COL 45CPS NLQ
Color Capable

$435.00*

Apple	*Imagewriter II Cut Sheet Feeder*	$149.00*
Apple	*Laserwriter*	3,650.00*
Apple	*15" Imagewriter for Mac*	475.00*
Epson	*EX-800 300/60CPS 80COL Parallel/Serial*	470.00*
Epson	*EX-1000 300/60CPS 132COL Parallel/Serial*	605.00*
Epson	*FX-85 160/35CPS 10" Parallel*	345.00*
Epson	*FX-286 200/40CPS 15" Parallel*	490.00*
Epson	*LX-86 120/16CPS 8.5" Parallel*	220.00*

SOFTWARE

GAMES AND EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

Bluechip	*Baron, Millionaire or Tycoon*	$27.00*
Broderbund	*Bank Street Writer*	35.25*
Davidson & Associates	*Speed Reader II*	33.00*
Davidson & Associates	*Math Blaster*	23.00*
Hayden	*Sargon III*	24.75*
Infocom	*Deadline, or Suspended*	26.50*
Infocom	*Enchanter, Planetfall or Cutthroats*	21.00*
Infocom	*Zork II, Zork III, Suspect, Infidel or Sorcerer*	24.00*
Infocom	*Zork I, Witness or Hitchhiker's Guide*	21.00*
Infocom	*Trinity*	21.00*
Microprose	*F-15 Strike Eagle, or Silent Service*	18.50*
Mindscape	*A View to A Kill, The Mist or First Blood Pt. 2*	21.00*
Springboard	*The Newsroom*	26.97*
Springboard	*Certificate Maker*	24.75*
Sublogic	*Flight Simulator II*	27.25*

INFOCOM™

$20.00* each

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

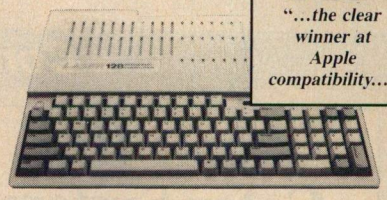
Apple	*Appleworks*	$165.00*
Borland	*Turbo Pascal*	35.00*
Broderbund	*Print Shop*	24.75*
Central Point	*Copy II Plus*	20.00*
Funk Software	*Sideways for Pro Dos*	35.00*
Intuit	*Quicken*	32.25*
Meca	*Managing Your Money*	99.00*
Microstuf	*Crosstalk XVI*	89.00*
Monogram	*Dollars and Sense*	65.00*
Satellite Software	*Word perfect*	72.00*

†**RENT BEFORE YOU BUY**—Members are eligible to join the NETWORK's Business and Game Software Rental Libraries and evaluate products for a full 14 days (Regular Membership) or 30 days (VIP Membership) to see if they meet their needs. And the Network's rental charges are far less than other software rental services—Just 20% of the Member Wholesale Price. **Rental titles are available in IBM, Apple and Mac Formats.**

*All Prices in this Ad are Wholesale. Members Pay 8% Over Wholesale Plus Shipping. All Items are Subject to Availability. Prices Subject to Change Without Notice.

SYSTEMS

A+ *"...the clear winner at Apple compatibility..."*



Laser 128

128K RAM, 140K Drive
Apple IIe/IIc Compatible
w/Parallel and Serial Ports

$355.00*

DISKETTES

Guaranteed For Life!

Brand Name Diskettes Available in Boxes of 10 or in Bulk Packs of 50

5.25" SS/DD

Box of 50 **.44*** ea.

Box of 10 **$7.95***

CALL TOLL FREE

(800) 621-SAVE

(Orders—Membership and Advice!)
In Illinois Call (312) 280-0002
Your Membership Validation Number MM47

You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS.
Our knowledgeable sales consultants are on duty Mon.-Fri. 8:00 AM to 7:00 PM Sat. 9:00 AM to 5:00 PM CST.

PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORK
320 West Ohio Street
Chicago, Illinois 60610
Customer Service and Order Status (312) 280-1567

PC NETWORK MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK™ and send my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES. I will also receive "THE PRINTOUT", a special periodic update on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members. I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed.

Please (✓) all boxes that apply: **M47**

•Basic Membership	**1 Year**	**2 Year**
With 14 Days Rental	**$8** ☐	**$15** ☐
Business Software Rental Library	**$25** ☐ add'l. per year	
Games Software Rental Library	**$10** ☐ add'l. per year	
•Special V.I.P. Membership	**1 Year**	**2 Year**
With 30 Days Rental	**$15** ☐	**$25** ☐
BOTH Business and Game Software Rental Libraries	**$30** ☐ add'l. per year	

☐ Bill My Credit Card: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express
Account Number:

☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Exp. Date: mon. _____ yr. _____
☐ Check or Money Order Enclosed for $ _____
Name _____
Address _____ Apt. No. _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Telephone: ( ) _____
My Computer(s) is: ☐ IBM ☐ IBM XT ☐ IBM AT
☐ Apple II ☐ Macintosh Other _____
Signature _____
(Signature required to validate membership)

Copyright© 1986, PC NETWORK, INC.

Members Get The Network Advantage...

CIRCLE 315 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG • NEWSLETTERS • 10 DAY RETURNS • BULLETIN BOARD • SOFTWARE RENTAL

(30,000 Items Listed) (Catalog Price Updates and Reviews) (No Questions Asked—If You Don't Like It, Return It—Hardware Only) (10,000 Free Programs to Download) (Over 1,000 Titles in our Library)

Mailorder Worldwide

★ Complete Ready-To-Run Packages.....

Apple IIGS Color System

System Includes:

- **Apple** IIGS 256K CPU with Mouse
- **Apple** Color RGB Analog Monitor
- **Apple** 3.5 Platinum Disk Drive
- **Apple** 5.25 Platinum Disk Drive
- **Apple** Imagewriter II Printer
- **Imagewriter** and Monitor Cables
- Color **Imagewriter** Ribbons
- Box of 10 **Maxell** 3.5 Diskettes
- Box of 10 **Maxell** 5.25 Diskettes
- Dust Covers for **IIGS & Imagewriter**
- Starter Pack of Computer Paper

SAVE OVER $600

Suggested List Price $2934.00

Now Only $2299.00

• When Ordering specify package # 8709
Includes 3.5 and 5.25 Drives for running IIe and IIGS Software!

Complete Ready-To-Run System!

Apple IIe Color System

System Includes:

- **Apple** IIe 128K Computer with Numeric Keypad
- Two **Apple** 5.25 Platinum Drives with Controller
- **Apple** Color Composite Monitor IIe
- **Epson** LX-86 Printer with Adjustable Tractor Option
- **Orange Micro** Pro Grappler Printer Interface/Cable
- Box of 10 **Maxell** 5 1/4" Diskettes
- Dust Covers for **Apple** IIe & **Epson** Printer
- Starter Pack of Computer Paper

SAVE $500

Suggested List Price $2299.00

Now Only $1799.00

• When Ordering specify package # 8710
120 CPS Epson Printer with NLQ Mode
New Platinum IIe with Numeric Keypad.

Complete Ready-To-Run System!

Imagewriter II Printer Package

Package Includes:

- **Imagewriter II** Color Printer
- **Imagewriter** Ribbon-Black
- **Imagewriter** Ribbon-Color
- **Fingerprint** + Printer Interface
- Printer Interface Cable
- Printer Dust Cover
- Package of Computer Paper

SAVE OVER $200

Suggested List Price $839.00

Now Only $599.00

• When ordering for IIe specify package # 8711
• When ordering for IIc specify package # 8712
• When ordering for IIGS specify package # 8713
Above Package for IIc or IIGS only **$519** (does not include Fingerprint Interface).

Call for information on Apple's new Wide Imagewriter II!

....Don't stop now, there's so much more you can do!

IIGS SOFTWARE

	LIST	NOW
Activision		
Paintworks Plus	$ 79.95	$ 55.00
Music Studio	$ 79.95	$ 55.00
Writers Choice Elite	$ 99.95	$ 65.00
Tass Time in Tone Town	$ 44.95	$ 29.00
Data Pak		
Graphic Writer	$149.95	$108.00
Electronic Arts		
Deluxe Music Constr	$ 49.95	$ 35.00
Deluxe Paint	$ 99.00	$ 70.00
FBI Software		
Visulizer	$ 99.95	$ 70.00
Great Wave		
Kids Time II	$ 39.95	$ 29.95
Roger Wagner Pub.		
MouseWrite	$149.95	$108.00
Softswitch		
Style		
Top Draw	$ 99.95	$ 70.00
VIP Technology		
VIP Professional	$269.00	$219.00

MODEMS

Apple Personel Modem	$319
Hayes Micromodem 300	$139
Hayes Smartmodem 1200GS	$319
Promethius 1200A	$219
Promethius 300C	$ 89

MD IDEAS

Conservor	$ 99
Supersonic	$ 49

CDA COMPUTER SALES

NO-RISK 30-DAY SATISFACTION GUARANTEE If you're not 100% satisfied with any Hardware or Accessories purchased from CDA COMPUTER SALES, we will refund your purchase price 100% no questions asked!
FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT HOTLINE We support our customers with knowledgable technicians on all products we sell. A Technical Support Hotline is provided for all our customers.
ORDER VIA MAIL - Write: CDA COMPUTER SALES, 31 Marshall Hill Road, West Milford, New Jersey 07480. Please include full name, address, and phone number.
ORDER VIA TELEPHONE - 1-800-526-5313
ORDER VIA COMPUSERVE'S ELECTRONIC MALL - 24 hours a day! GO WOC
FREIGHT - UPS GROUND SHIPPING - Add 2% ($3.50 minimum). UPS BLUE LABEL SHIPPING - Add 5% (two-day delivery, $5.50 minimum). APO/FPO SHIPPING - Add 4% ($4.50 minimum). ALASKA, HAWAII, PUERTO RICO - Add 6% ($6.50 minimum). FOREIGN ORDERS - Please call.
MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED - No additional charge! Cashiers Checks, Money Orders, Personal and Company checks accepted. NO COD's please!
In N.J. 201-728-8080
Mon.-Fri. 9-9 EST Sat. 10-4 EST
Inquiries & Customer Service 201-728-8082
31 Marshall Hill Rd., West Milford, NJ 07480

ORDERS ONLY TOLL FREE 800-526-5313

DRIVES

Hi-Tech IIe 5 1/4"	$109
Hi-Tech IIc 5 1/4"	$115
American Mitak 5 1/4"	$129
VideoTech Laser 5 1/4"	$139

KENSINGTON

System Saver Biege	$ 69
System Saver Platinum	$ 69

ORANGE MICRO

Rampack 512K	$209
Hotlink IIc	$ 50
Pro Grappler	$ 82
Grappler C	$ 86
Buffered Grappler 16K	$114
Buffered Grappler 64K	$129

HAYES

Mach II Joystick	$ 32
Mach III Joystick	$ 39
Mach IV Joystick	$ 59

APPLE BRAND

5.25 Drive Platinum	$ 239
3.5 Drive Platinum	$ 329
Unidisk 3.5 w/catalyst	$ 319
3.5 Drive Controller	$ 59
Color Monitor IIe	$ 299
Analog RGB Monitor IIGS	$ 399
IIe Mouse Platinum	$ 119
IIc Mouse Platinum	$ 82
Serial Card	$ 109
SCSI Card	$ 109
20 Meg SCSI Hard Disk	$1,149

APPLIED ENGINEERING

GS RAM 256K	$139
GS RAM 512K	$169
GS RAM 1 MEG	$229
GS RAM 1.5 MEG	$289
GS RAM PLUS	CALL
RamWorks III 256K	$179
RamWorks III 512K	$209
RamWorks III 1 MEG	$279
RGB Option	$105
RamFactor 256K	$189
RamFactor 512K	$229
RamFactor 1 MEG	$289
RamCharger Bat Back-Up	$149
Heavy Duty Power Supply	$ 59
Phasor	$139
Serial Pro	$127
Z-Ram Ultra 1 512K	$199
Z-Ram Ultra 2 256K	$209
Z-Ram Ultra 2 1 MEG	$309
Z-Ram Ultra 3 256K	$259
Z-Ram Ultra 3 1 MEG	$359

Video Technologies

Laser 128	$395
Expansion Box	$ 69

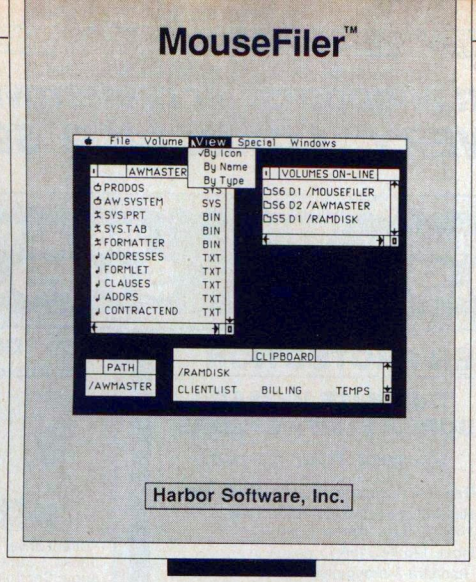
SMT

No Slot Clock	$ 59

BOSE

Roommate II Speakers	$219

CIRCLE 235 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Quick Take

BY KEN GOEHNER

MouseFiler

A file- and directory-management utility program for the IIe and IIc

Mouse technology is not all that new; it has been around for at least 15 years. The Apple Macintosh is unquestionably the machine most responsible for bringing the mouse to public attention as an effective input device, and several companies have started working mice into their computer designs. Apple Computer has enhanced its success in the home and education markets by introducing the mouse option to the Apple IIe and IIc, first as an input device and game controller and then as a way of manipulating the cursor in word-processing and spreadsheet programs.

That was good for a start, but as Macintosh software advanced, so did the demand for mouse-driven Mac-style software for the II series. Enter Harbor Software and its magnificent MouseFiler.

MouseFiler is a file- and directory-management utility program. It allows you to use the AppleMouse II to open and close windows and activate pull-down menus. MouseFiler works with any volume (information-storage space) that the ProDOS operating system can recognize as a disk: 5¼-inch Apple disk drives, 3.5-inch UniDisk drives, ProFile hard-disk drives, and RAM cards that simulate disk drives.

To those mouseless or new to microcomputers the above paragraph may sound a bit obscure. In essence, a directory-management utility program makes it easy to catalog and move information. As far as volumes, disks, and RAM go, the odds are that if your Apple storage system works now, it will also work with MouseFiler.

MouseFiler may sound confusing, but it's not. Once installed, it allows your Apple IIc or IIe (with 128K RAM) to mimic the standard Macintosh functions that facilitate the creation and display of directories. It also lets you quickly and easily select programs and text files (see figure 1). MouseFiler also provides an easy way to format disks, copy files and entire disks, compare files and disks (to determine whether copies are identical or not), and detect and locate bad "blocks." (A block is an area on the disk where specific information is stored; a bad block is somewhat similar to the place on your favorite record album where the needle always skips.) MouseFiler can also act as a "switcher," allowing you to go from one program to another without restarting your computer.

TXT	Text File
BIN	Binary file
DIR	Directory
ADB	AppleWorks database file
AWP	AppleWorks word processing file
ASP	AppleWorks spreadsheet file
PAS	Pascal file
CMD	ProDOS command file
INT	Integer BASIC file
IVR	Integer BASIC variables file
BAS	Applesoft file
VAR	Applesoft variables file
REL	Relative object file
SYS	System file

Any other file types encountered are displayed in their hexadecimal (base 16) format as "$xx" where xx = the hexadecimal number.

Figure 1: A list of file types recognized by MouseFiler

Essentially, MouseFiler is an excellent tool for dedicated Apple II users. It provides a fast and convenient way to manipulate programs and files without typing, while providing some handy software-diagnostic tools at the same time. Whether MouseFiler can benefit casual Apple users is difficult to say, but then again programs such as MouseFiler often cause individuals to change from computerphobe to computermaniac. For the price, you can't afford not to try it. ✚

Ken Goehner is a San Francisco Bay Area free-lance writer who specializes in Apple products.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

MouseFiler
Harbor Software, Inc.
403 Great Road #8
Acton, MA 01720
(617) 263-1870
List Price: $39.95
Requires: Apple IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 128K RAM, mouse

CIRCLE 351 ON READER SERVICE CARD

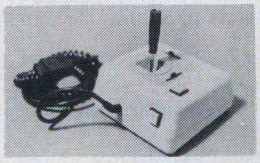
Mail Order Electronics · Worldwide

Jameco® ELECTRONICS

• QUALITY COMPUTER PRODUCTS • COMPETITIVE PRICING
• PROMPT DELIVERY • CALL (415) 592-8097

300 Baud Modem $79.95! | **SOLA Regulator $99.95!** | **256K RAM Card $189.95!**

JOYSTICK
for Apple *IIe* & *IIc*



AJS-1. . . . . $19.95

COOLING FAN
for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*

APF-1. . . . . $29.95

SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY
for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*

KHP4007. . . . $34.95

PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE
for Apple *IIc*

MW-100. . . . . $49.95

12" MONOCHROME GREEN MONITOR
for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*

AMON. $99.95

80-COLUMN CARD
for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*

Smarterm II..$139.95

1 MBYTE RAM CARD
for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*

BIGBOARD-256K $189.95
BIGBOARD-512K $219.95
BIGBOARD-1M $289.95

COMPUTER POWER PROTECTION

Front View IBAR-8-15 Internal View

IBAR-4-6 ISOBLOK IBAR-2-6

TRIPPLITE ISOBAR® SURGE SUPPRESSORS
Protect Your Apple!

- Transient Response Time: Less than 5ns
- High Voltage Spike Protection: Handles up to 13,000 amp spikes
- Input: 125VAC, 15A
- Standard 3-prong plug
- Load handling: 1875 watts maximum
- Total load: 15 amps per socket

Part No.	No. of Outlets	Length of Cord	L x H x D	On/Off Switch	On/Off Light	Circuit Breaker	Weight	Price
ISOBLOK	2	Direct Plug-in	2⅜x4⅛x2½	No	Yes	No	1 lb.	$29.95
IBAR-2-6	2	6 Foot	5½x2½x3½	Yes	Yes	No	2 lbs.	$39.95
IBAR-4-6	4	6 Foot	6½x2½x3½	Yes	Yes	15 Amp	2½ lbs.	$54.95
IBAR-8-15	8	12 Foot	10½x2½x3½	Yes	Yes	15 Amp	4 lbs.	$74.95

GS SOLA ELECTRIC POWER CONDITIONER

The SOLA Model No. 63-13-114 Micro/Mini Computer Regulator is a needed insurance against surges, dips, brownouts, plus isolation from transverse and common mode noise. Utilizing the SOLA Regulator will cut down on unnecessary and costly service calls and protect your computer investment.

• UL and CSA approvals • Phase: Single • Input Voltage: 95-130 VAC (60Hz) • Output Voltage: 120 VAC (60Hz) 140 Watts • Output Voltage Regulation: ±3% for an input line variation of ±15% • Output Harmonic Distortion: Less than 3% total rms content at full load • Efficiency: 85% @ full load • No loss of output for line loss of 3msec • Common mode noise rejection exceeds 120dB • Transverse mode noise rejection exceeds 60dB • Size: 5⅝"L x 5½"H x 11¾"D • Weight: 20 lbs.

SALE! LIMITED QUANTITY!

Part No.	Output V.A. Rating	Regular	Price
SOLA	140	~~$236.00~~	**$99.95**

5¼" DISK DRIVE
for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*

• Direct drive • 143K formatted • 35 tracks • Super quiet • Works with Apple Controllers or other compatibles (JE875) below • Complete with connector – just plug into your controller • Size: 5¾"W x 1⅝"H x 8"D • Weight: 4 lbs.

ADD-12. . . . . $99.95

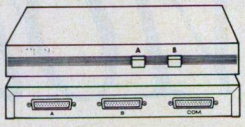
JE875 (Controller Card) $49.95

5¼" DISK DRIVE
for Apple *IIc*

• Same specs as ADD-12 (above) except no controller necessary.

ADD-IIc. . . . $109.95

DATA SPEC DATA SWITCHES



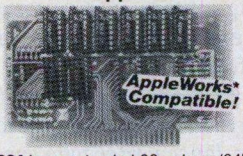
SERIAL 2-WAY
AB-8 (8 pin Mini Din) $49.95

SERIAL 2-WAY
AB-25. . . . . $49.95

PARALLEL 2-WAY
AB-36. . . . . $66.95

PARALLEL 3-WAY
ABC-36. . . . $94.95

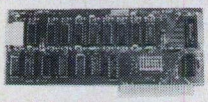
EXTENDED 80-COLUMN CARD
for Apple *IIe*



The **JE864** is an extended 80-column/64K RAM Card. This effectively doubles the amount of data that your Apple *IIe* can display as well as its memory capacity • Ideal for word processing • Ultra High Resolution Graphics capability • Complete with instructions

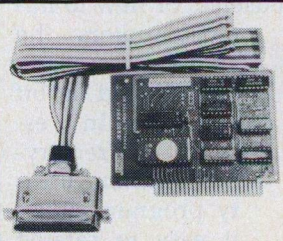
JE864 . . . *SALE!* . . .$59.95

16K RAM CARD



The **JE860 RAM Card** (Language Card) allows the Apple II and II+ computers to expand from 48K to 64K. Complete with instructions.

JE860. . . . . $39.95



PARALLEL PRINTER CARD
for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*

• Intelligent interface to most of today's dot matrix graphics printers • Centronics standard • Advanced text printing features

JE880 Parallel Printer Card. **$49.95**
JE883 64K Buffer for JE880 . . . ~~$69.95~~ **$59.95**
JE8803 JE880 and JE883. . . . ~~$109.00~~ **$99.95**

$20.00 Minimum Order - U.S. Funds Only
CA Residents Add 6%, 6½% or 7% Sales Tax
Shipping - Add 5% plus $1.50 Insurance
Send S.A.S.E. for Sales Flyer!

Send $1.00 Postage for your *FREE 1987 Jameco Catalog*
Prices Subject to Change

MasterCard | Mail Order Electronics · Worldwide Jameco® ELECTRONICS | VISA®

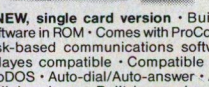
1355 SHOREWAY ROAD • BELMONT, CALIFORNIA 94002
Phone Orders Welcome (415) 592-8097 • Telex #176043

ZOOM 300 BAUD MODEM
for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*

• Auto-dial/Auto-answer • Hayes compatible • Includes call progress monitor, speaker, ZOOM Communications software and manual • Made in U.S.A.

ZM300 ~~89.95~~ $79.95

PROMETHEUS 1200/300 BAUD MODEM
for Apple II, II+, *IIe* & II GS



• **NEW, single card version** • Built-in software in ROM • Comes with ProCom-A disk-based communications software • Hayes compatible • Compatible with ProDOS • Auto-dial/Auto-answer • Auto redial on busy • Built-in speaker and volume control • 2 phone jacks with exclusion switching • 2-year warranty

PM1200A-2 $199.95

4/87

APPLE, APPLE II, II+, *IIe*, *IIc*, II GS and Macintosh are registered trademarks of APPLE Computers
All "JE" Products are manufactured by JAMECO Electronics

CIRCLE 279 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOUND SAMPLER

A program that lets you play with pitch changes

Our first sound-demonstration program in January showed how to create simple melodies on the Ensoniq chip. This month's program allows you to alter the pitch of an audio signal by playing it back through that chip. By changing the pitch, you can disguise your voice!

The program controlling the Ensoniq chip is written in machine code and is contained in data statements within the following BASIC program listing. The BASIC program pokes in the machine code and executes the machine code with the appropriate parameters set. The call in line 50 sets the number of oscillators, which oscillator, the frequency, and the volume. The call in line 60 makes the machine-code program start continuously sampling sound until you press the space bar; then the program continues to line 70 and makes the oscillators quiet. The sound samples are stored directly into the Ensoniq waveform RAM in a one-page (256-byte) waveform table. The Ensoniq DOC plays back the data at its own constant frequency while the machine-code program is storing new waveform data into the same buffer. We simply request the Ensoniq chip to play back the waveform data at a different frequency.

```
5     REM //GS Ensoniq sound sampler by
      Roland Gustafsson
10    SS = 2: POKE 0,SS * 16
20    SO = 768: FOR A = SO TO SO + 190:
      READ B: POKE A,B:
      C = C + B: NEXT
30    READ A: IF A <  > C THEN  PRINT
      "Error in DATA statements!": END
40    NO = 31:OS = 0:FQ = 451:VL = 240:SR
      = 2
50    CALL SO,NO,OS,FQ,VL
60    CALL SO + 3,SR
70    FOR A = 0 TO 31: CALL SO,31,A,0,0:
      NEXT
80    PRINT : PRINT "Current frequency = "
      FQ
90    INPUT "New frequency ? (1-9999) ";FQ
100   GOTO 50
1000 DATA 76,6,3,76,118,3,175,202,0,225
1010 DATA 9,64,141,60,192,160,0,140,63
1020 DATA 192,140,62,192,169,128,141,61
1030 DATA 192,200,208,245,175,202,0,225
1040 DATA 141,60,192,32,76,231,169,225
1050 DATA 141,62,192,138,10,141,61,192
1060 DATA 32,76,231,134,58,32,190,222
1070 DATA 32,103,221,32,82,231,72,187
1080 DATA 169,0,32,109,3,250,169,32,32
1090 DATA 109,3,32,76,231,169,64,32,109
1100 DATA 3,169,128,162,0,32,109,3,169
1110 DATA 160,32,109,3,169,192,32,109,3
1120 DATA 32,183,0,208,154,96,5,58,141
1130 DATA 62,192,142,61,192,96,165,0,9
1140 DATA 128,141,154,3,32,76,231,142
1150 DATA 146,3,160,0,175,202,0,225,141
1160 DATA 60,192,169,226,141,62,192,162
1170 DATA 2,202,208,253,173,61,192,141
1180 DATA 160,192,208,2,9,1,170,175,202
1190 DATA 0,225,9,64,141,60,192,169,0
1200 DATA 141,63,192,140,62,192,142,61
1210 DATA 192,200,44,0,192,16,202,44,16
1220 DATA 192,96,21805
```

Program Description

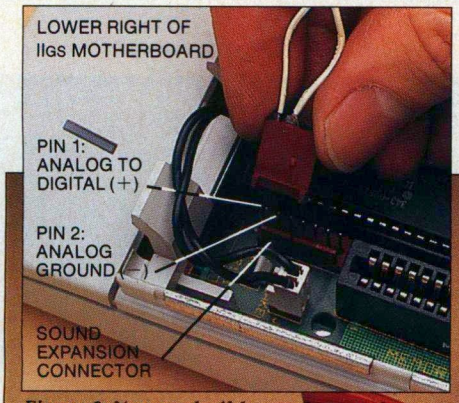
Line 10: Sets the slot number of the SuperSonic Digitizer (if you are not using the SuperSonic Digitizer, do not change line 10)
Line 20: Pokes in the machine code
Line 30: Verifies that the machine-code data statements were typed in correctly
Line 40: Initializes the parameters that are passed to the machine code
Line 50: Calls the machine code to start the oscillators
Line 60: Calls the machine code to begin continuously sampling sound
Line 70: Calls the machine code to make the oscillators quiet
Line 80: Allows you to enter a new frequency value (larger numbers correspond to higher frequencies)
Line 100: Loops back to try new frequency
Line 1000–1220: Machine-language program in Data statements

Description of Variables (Range)

NO = number of oscillators to activate, minus 1 (0–31)
OS = which oscillator to use (0–31)
FQ = value used for Ensoniq frequency register (0–65535)
VL = volume (0–255)
SR = sample rate (2–255)

Try this: Make your voice play back in three-part harmony. Duplicate line 50, creating lines 51 and 52, but change the oscillator, frequency, and volume variables. ✚

Roland Gustafsson is a free-lance programmer and a renegade hacker.



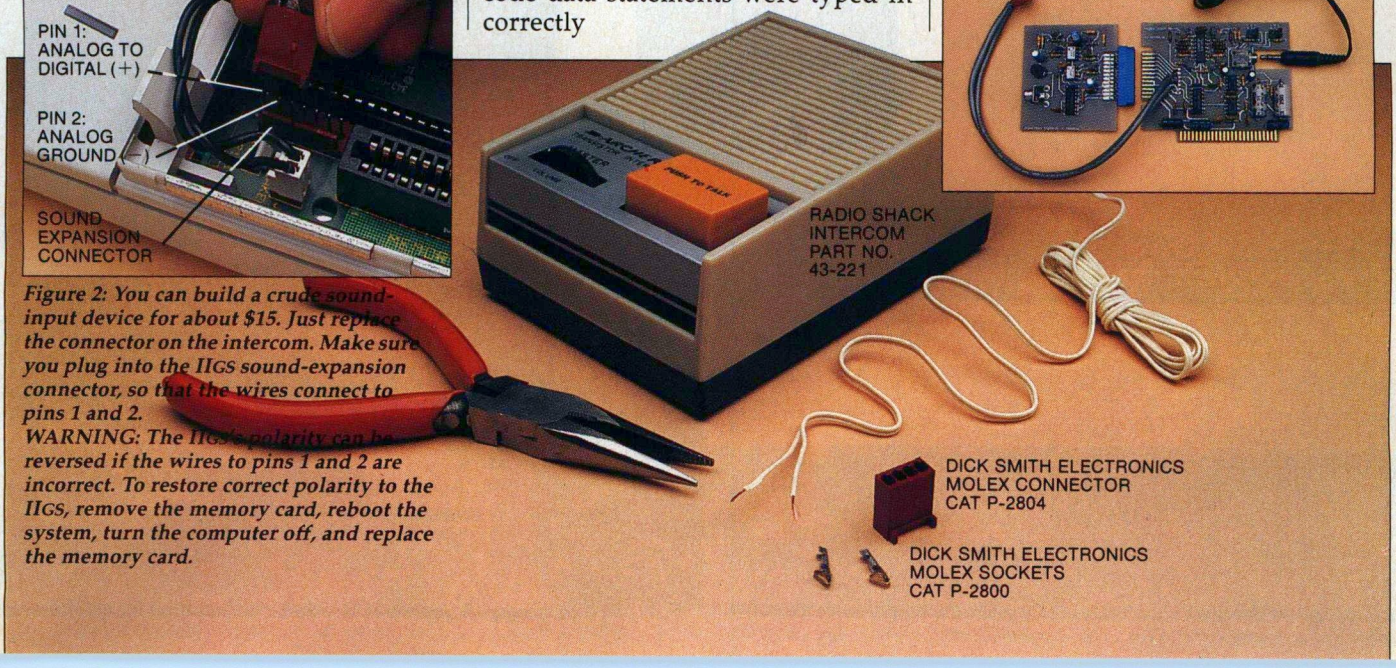


Figure 2: You can build a crude sound-input device for about $15. Just replace the connector on the intercom. Make sure you plug into the IIGS sound-expansion connector, so that the wires connect to pins 1 and 2.
WARNING: The IIGS's polarity can be reversed if the wires to pins 1 and 2 are incorrect. To restore correct polarity to the IIGS, remove the memory card, reboot the system, turn the computer off, and replace the memory card.

Figure 1: The SuperSonic stereo card with the Digitizer card from MDIdeas lets you input any standard audio sounds for about $100. You can sample sound from your television, CD player, radio, tape recorder, or musical instruments.

TWO WAYS TO ENHANCE THE POWER OF YOUR

AppleWorks

FontWorks™ **$49.95**
by Mark Simonsen

Versatile printing for your AppleWorks

Wouldn't it be nice if you had both flexibility and style in your printouts? FontWorks is the solution that will make your AppleWorks printouts look better than ever before! FontWorks reads your AppleWorks files directly and prints them in your choice of 15 good looking, attention-getting typestyles. You can even print sideways and customize typefaces.

No complicated commands to learn. Same easy-to-use menu style. Works with any Apple IIe, IIc or IIgs. Compatible with most dot-matrix printers including ImageWriter, Epson and Okidata.

FontWorks Font Disk **$29.95**
This package has 25 new fonts including Chicago, Geneva, London, Monaco, New York and Venice.

Add $3. shipping and handling.
California residents add 6% sales tax.
Outside U.S. and Canada add $5.
Dealer inquiries welcome.

FOR ORDERS ONLY:
800-541-0900 (Outside CA)
800-334-3030 (Inside CA)

VISA MasterCard

AutoWorks™ **$49.95**
by Alan Bird

- Automates AppleWorks
- Saves Time
- Increases Productivity

AutoWorks automates AppleWorks by adding time-saving features such as Mail Merge, File Organizing, Macros, new AppleWorks Commands and Mouse Control.

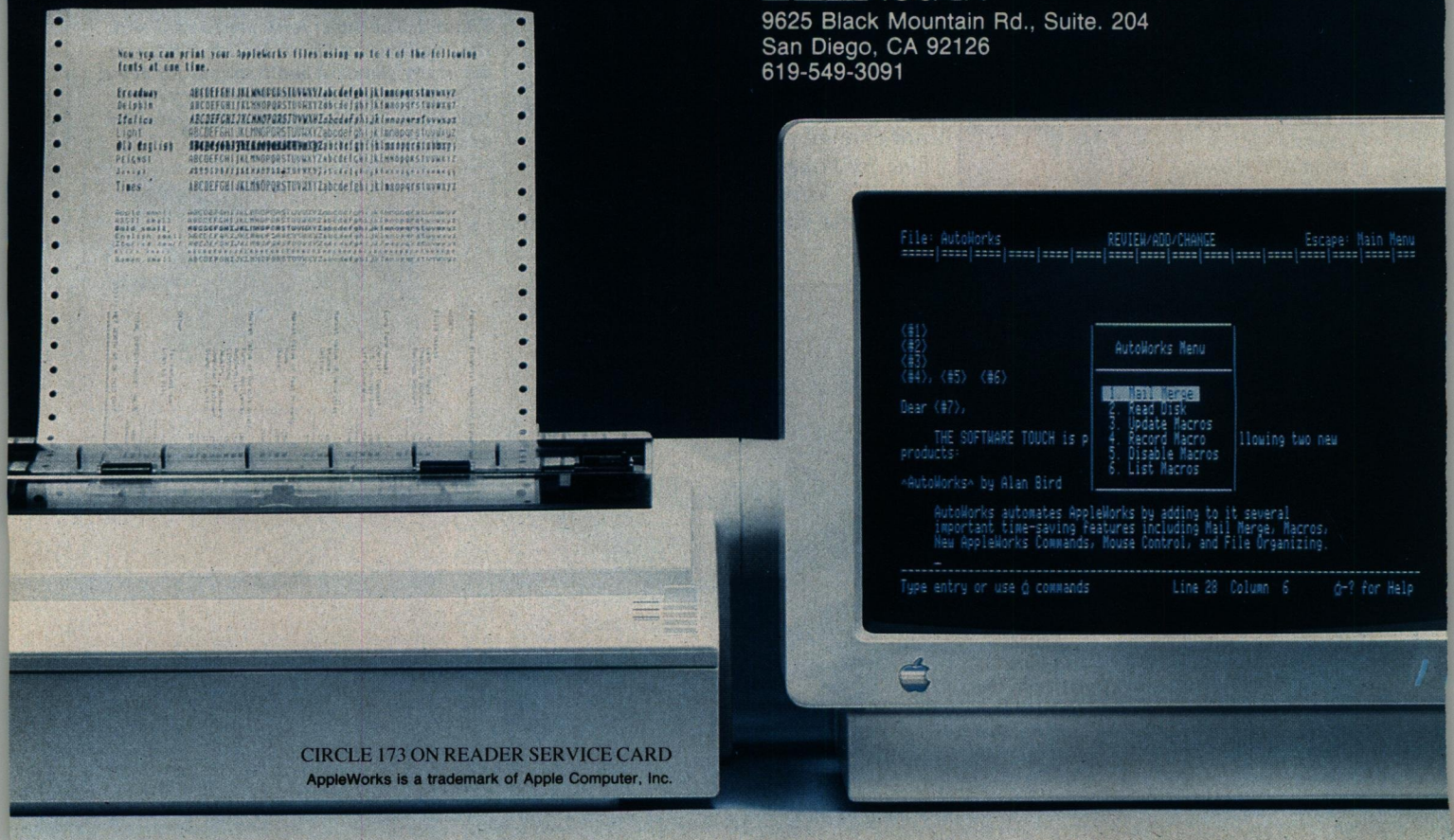
With Mail Merge, you can automatically print form letters, fill out forms from your data base files and you don't have to exit AppleWorks.

Your mouse can now make menu selections and quickly scroll through and position the cursor in your document, data base file or spreadsheet.

With AutoWork's powerful macros, you can automatically enter hundreds of keys with a single keystroke. The Disk Librarian helps you keep track of all your disk files.

AutoWorks is compatible with AppleWorks versions 1.1, 1.2, 1.3 and 2.0.

Software Touch
9625 Black Mountain Rd., Suite. 204
San Diego, CA 92126
619-549-3091



CIRCLE 173 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AppleWorks is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

BY ROBERTA SCHWARTZ AND MICHAEL CALLERY

DOUBLE-HI-RES ANIMATION

And some pitfalls of using IIGS software with the Apple graphics tablet

Many of you have told us how much you enjoy working with Dazzle Draw, so we know you'll be delighted to hear about Animate, the first double-hi-res animation package for the Apple II. But first, we've got a few things to report about our experiences with the Apple IIGS.

Here's the Good News: We were delighted to discover that the old faithful Apple graphics tablet works with the GS. We put the interface card into slot 7, and every older program that we've always used it with (Designer's Toolkit, Complete Graphics System, Dazzle Draw, and so on) has performed OK.

Here's the Not So Good News: First, we're quite sure that graphics programs developed expressly for the Apple IIGS won't work on the Apple tablet.

Second, at the time of this writing (late December), there's only one GS graphics program available: Paintworks Plus. Although we won't be giving you a full report about this color MacPaint-lookalike until our next column, we want to caution you now about a couple of problems we're having with it. Sticking to the subject of tablets, it seems that having the Apple graphics tablet in slot 7 sends Paintworks Plus into a tizzy. Strange things happen when the program tries to load. We know this behavior is due to a software problem, because we've been using a prototype version of Baudville's 8/16 paint for the GS, and although it doesn't work with the Apple tablet either, the program works around it just fine.

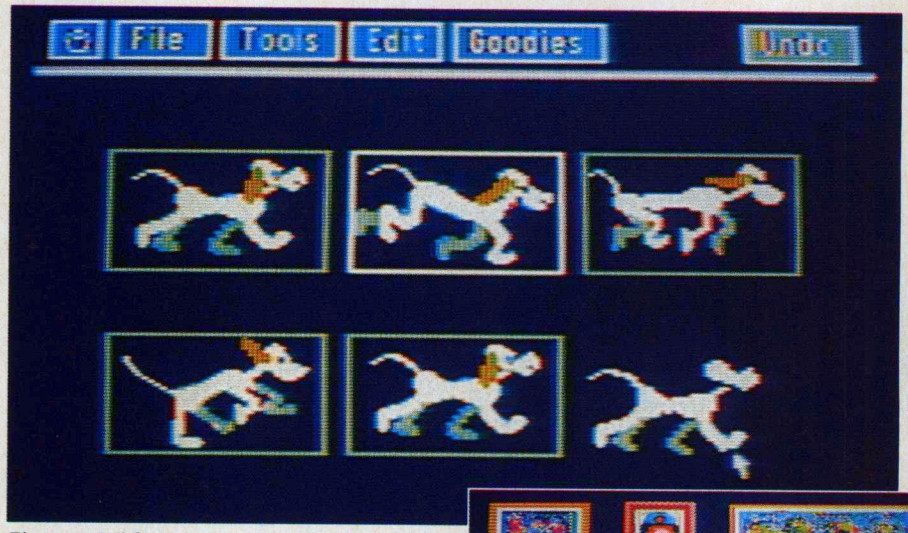


Figure 1: With Animate, as with other animation software, you start by drawing one object and then draw a series of variations of it—except Animate lets you do it all in double hi-res.

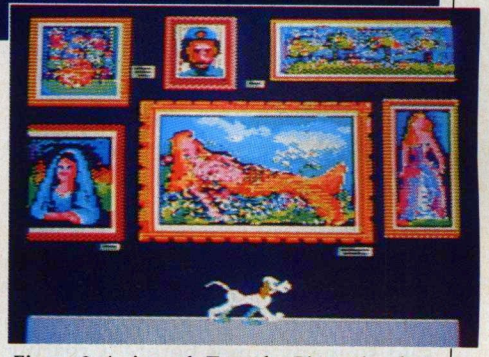


Figure 2: Animate's Transfer Pic option lets you load and use any standard or double-hi-res picture for your background or character.

After lots of experimenting, we left the graphics tablet plugged into slot 7 and then used the GS control panel to turn the slot off (defaulting it to the AppleTalk setting). The Paintworks program seemed happier then, and it loaded and worked.

Another problem we've encountered may be be memory related. With the tablet installed, every time we do a lot of cut-and-paste moves with the Lasso option, the program crashes. A friend of ours reported similar crashes. The moral: Save your work often.

Here is, at long last, an animation program that operates in double high resolution.

We've been in touch with the publishers of Paintworks Plus, who weren't aware of either of these problems. They've assured us they'll be checking it out, so when we review the program next month, we hope to have a few answers for you.

And Now for Animate

For all of you who've lamented the lack of double-hi-res software, here is, at long last, a new animation program that operates in that mode—Animate. It's a perfect companion to Dazzle Draw.

Animate uses the same interface as Dazzle Draw does: pull-down menus, windows, icons, and lots of drawing and editing tools. The pro-

FIGURE 2 ILLUSTRATION © 1985 BY ROBERTA SCHWARTZ

gram actually consists of two subprograms, the Graphics Designer and the Scene Designer. With the Graphics Designer, you create and develop your characters and backgrounds, and then you go to the Scene Designer to put these characters and backgrounds into animated scenes.

The Same, but Different

If you've worked with other animation software, such as Take 1 or The Graphics Magician, you'll find that although each program uses different terminology (*actor, character, action*, and so on), the basic concepts

Animate gives you a complete set of tools for creating simple or complex animations.

are the same. You start by drawing one object (e.g., a letter, shape, or animal), and then you draw a series of variations of the same object in different positions (arms up, arms out, arms down). The program then records the separate stills, or frames, that make up the action as an actor or character (see figure 1). Next, you design a path for this character to move along, and the character, moving along this path, is saved as a scene. What sets Animate apart is that it lets you do all this in double hi-res!

Although Animate, like Dazzle Draw, is distinguished by its ease of use, we must reiterate what we've said so many times before. Creating animations is not easy. If all you want to do is make a ball bounce across the screen, you'll find you can do it with minimal effort, but if you have visions of creating a gaggle of honking geese strutting through a barnyard, be prepared to work at it.

Did we say honking geese? Yes. One of Animate's many features is a sound editor. The program presents you with a piano keyboard, a musical staff, and a series of notes and rests. Click on the piano keys, and the notes move onto the staff. Listen to your composition and, if you like it, select Done. Presto—sound in your scene! Of course, animation stops while the computer plays the musical notes (remember, Apple II-series computers can do only one thing at a time), so you'll want to choose and synchronize your sound carefully.

Animate has many features. Its File options include Load; Save; Delete; and, best of all, Transfer Pic. The latter option allows you to load and use any standard or double-hires picture for your background or character (see figure 2). Standard hires pictures are automatically converted to double hi-res. You can also save the converted picture to disk and use a double-hi-res paint program to enhance it. (Animation aside for a moment, we're delighted to have an easy way to convert hi-res pictures to the Dazzle Draw format. We hope Brøderbund will incorporate this utility into an upgrade of Dazzle Draw.)

Graphic Designer options include Zoom Edit, Copy, Paste, Flip, Invert, Text, Preview Animation, Mask (which allows the characters to pass over colored backgrounds without encountering color problems), standard and customized frames, and color printouts.

The Scene Designer gives you three different ways to set a character's path. In addition, it includes options for inserting and deleting moves, adding and removing text, adding sound, and printing.

All in all, Animate gives you a complete set of tools for creating simple or complex animations.

Programmers' Utilities

Once you've created some animations, you'll probably want to show them off. The simplest way to do so is to use the Make Show Disk function from the File menu. Similar to the Slide Show Disk option in Dazzle Draw, this function lets you make a self-booting Show Disk of your scenes.

For more ambitious projects, one of the Animate disks contains double-hi-res animation utilities that you can incorporate into your own BASIC or assembly-language programs.

A Complete Package

Animate comes on three double-sided disks. The software is disk-intensive—i.e., the computer accesses the disk drives constantly as you go from option to option. Although the program requires only one disk drive, we think that two is a must.

We found the Animate manual thorough in some areas but weak in others. If you want to do complicated animation (remember our gaggle of geese?), it doesn't have enough information about working with multiple characters in the scene editor. You'll have to do a lot of experimenting.

Before you attempt any animations, we recommend you brush up on some basics. Thoughtfully included in the Animate package is an excellent booklet called *The Art of Animation*. Do read it.

Animators' Aids

Speaking of reading, there are a few other books on animation we know you'll find helpful. Two inex-

We want the world to know what artists can do with an Apple computer.

pensive publications containing page after page of full-color examples of how to animate people and animals are *Animation* and *How to Animate Film Cartoons*. Our cavorting dog came from one of these books. Another book we highly recommend is *The Animation Book*.

We've started to receive submissions for The Graphics Gallery (the next installment of which will appear in May's *A+*). Do keep sending in your artwork. We want the world to know what artists can do with an Apple computer. See you next month. +

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Animate
Brøderbund Software, Inc.
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903
(415) 457-1170
List Price: $69.95
Requires: Apple IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 128K RAM; mouse, Apple graphics tablet, KoalaPad, or Joystick

Animation and *How to Animate Film Cartoons*
Preston Blair
Walter Foster Art Books
List Price: $2.95 each

CIRCLE 359 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Animation Book
Kit Laybourne
Crown Publishers, 1979

CIRCLE 360 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+

The #1 Apple II Magazine

If you own or use an Apple II computer, subscribe to **A+** and you'll get the ideas and information you need to improve the way you work with your Apple II.

- IN-DEPTH PRODUCT REVIEWS AND EVALUATIONS.
- HELPFUL BUSINESS, EDUCATIONAL AND PERSONAL APPLICATIONS.
- HANDS-ON TUTORIALS.
- USER-TO-USER TIPS.

FREE WITH YOUR PAID SUBSCRIPTION THE **A+** UTILITIES AND PROGRAM DISKETTE! Imagine receiving a state-of-the art Telecommunications program...a new program that creates sounds for your IIGS...an educational game to teach children fractions... programs that create bar, line and pie charts, easily and quickly...5 new commands to expand the programming capabilities of your Apple II and up to 10 more valuble business, educational, recreational and utility programs FREE WITH YOUR PAID SUBSCRIPTION TO **A+**! Subscribe today, Save 50% and get your FREE **A+** diskette!

For faster service call toll-free,

1-800-852-5200

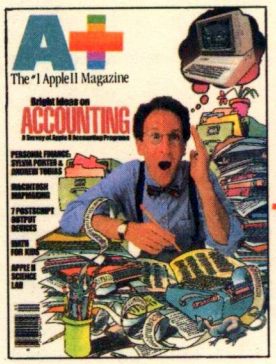
SUBSCRIBE TO **A+** AND SAVE UP TO 50%!

Please enter my subscription to **A+:**

☐ 1 year (12 issues) $19.97. Save 44%!
☐ 2 years (24 issues) $35.40. Save 50%!

Name_____ 4S994
Company_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____
Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Your A+ Utilities and Program Diskette will be shipped upon payment. Add $5 per year outside US for postage, US currency only. Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Basic annual subscription price is $24.97.



SUBSCRIBE TO **A+** AND SAVE UP TO 50%!

Please enter my subscription to **A+:**

☐ 1 year (12 issues) $19.97. Save 44%!
☐ 2 years (24 issues) $35.40. Save 50%!

Name_____ 4S994
Company_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____
Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Your A+ Utilities and Program Diskette will be shipped upon payment. Add $5 per year outside US for postage, US currency only. Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Basic annual subscription price is $24.97.

GIVE A+ AS A GIFT & SAVE!

Please enter the following one-year gift subscription to **A+** for only $19.97, a 44% savings off the single copy price of $2.95.

SEND TO:_____ 4S002
Company_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____

GIFT FROM:_____
Company_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____

☐ Payment enclosed
☐ Bill me later

Charge My:
☐ Visa ☐ Amex
☐ MasterCard

Card No:_____

Exp. Date_____

☐ Please enter a subscription in my name too!

Your A+ Utilities and Program Diskette will be shipped upon payment. Add $5 per year outside US for postage, US currency only. Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Basic annual subscription price is $24.97.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

A+

P.O. Box 52324
Boulder, Colorado 80321-2324

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

A+

P.O. Box 52324
Boulder, Colorado 80321-2324

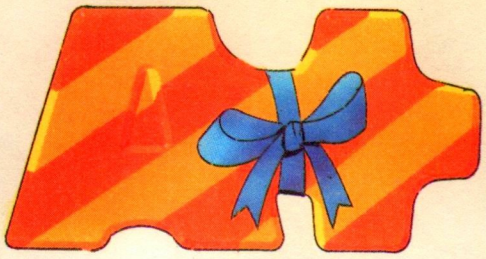
NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

A+

P.O. Box 52324
Boulder, Colorado 80321-2324

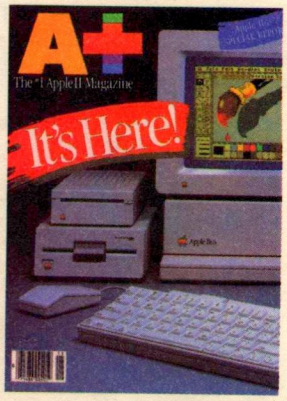


GIVE A ONE-YEAR SUBSCRIPTION TO A+

...And give a friend thousands of ways to get the most out of their Apple II! Your **A+** gift brings:

- INFORMATIVE ARTICLES
- HANDS-ON TUTORIALS
- USER-TO-USER-TIPS
- TIMELY PRODUCT REVIEWS
- INDUSTRY NEWS

SPECIAL OFFER:
The A+ UTILITIES AND PROGRAM DISKETTE will be shipped with each paid subscription. This special diskette, not available in any store, provides valuable business, utility, educational and entertainment programs to expand the functions and capabilities of your Apple II system—and it's FREE with each paid order!



BY DAVID D. THORNBURG

AN APPLE FOR THE STUDENT

Toward a truly personal educational computer

Imagine the impact the pencil would have on education if children could use one for only 20 minutes a week and this use were restricted to the "pencil lab."

For all the excitement surrounding the use of computers in education, we can't begin to understand the true potential impact of this tool until all children have access to their own computer for use whenever, wherever, and however they wish.

In many ways it is a shame that we have applied the term "personal computer" to these massive boxes that occupy a fixed location on our desk. Computers' users must plan to be where the computers are when they are ready to use them. To my way of thinking, a personal computer ought to be flexible enough to be ready for use wherever we are.

Several years ago, I purchased a Radio Shack Model 100, a truly personal computer that accompanied me wherever I went. Even though I use it only for capturing text that I later port to my Apple computers, my Radio Shack Model 100 still tags along with me today.

No, this computer doesn't do all the things I want, nor does it have access to the software library of Apple IIe computers in today's classrooms, but it does meet my definition of a personal computer.

Apple in Education

Apple has done a wonderful job promoting the development of educational computing. It has special pricing policies and a level of corporate support that is helping bring the utility of computers to classrooms throughout the world.

This support is not enough, though. By viewing the computer through the eyes of teachers and parents, Apple misses the most important perspective of all, the view through students' eyes. Children are highly mobile creatures; their work and play are intertwined. The family-room corner, kitchen table, and front lawn are equally valid places to work, play, and study. A computer of utility to a student should be versatile enough to accommodate ready use in any location.

If Apple really wants to have an impact on the use of computers in education, it should create a IIe-compatible that is truly portable—a genuinely personal computer.

Can It Be Done?

The first time I lifted the lid of an Apple IIGS, I realized that my dream for a laptop portable Apple II was close to becoming reality. The Apple IIGS contains a special chip called the Mega II that contains the essential circuits of an Apple IIe, except for the RAM and microprocessor. It contains the ports and everything else that makes the Apple II tick.

As soon as I saw this chip, I decided to "design" the "Apple IIp" (code-named the Pippin). Of course, since I am not an Apple Computer employee, this design is only in my mind (and now in this article.) The computer I am about to describe does not yet exist, although it could if Apple wanted it to.

The Pippin tips the scales at just less than two pounds (including batteries). It has a built-in liquid-crystal display that displays hi-res graphics at the proper aspect ratio (unlike the squished liquid-crystal display that used to be sold for the quasi-portable Apple IIc). An external monitor jack lets you connect the Pippin to a standard color monitor if you want.

ILLUSTRATION BY ANDREA EBERBACH

APPLE SOFTWARE AT LOW PRICES

The Best of Apple Public Domain Software
150-page directory of disks
☐ **$6.95**

Samples from our Apple II Family

Tutorials
☐ 000 BASIC tutorial **$5**
Art
☐ 006 Printer Poker: 18 fonts, create your own . . **$5**
☐ 023 Make drawings, paint w/colors **$5**
Astronomy
☐ 030 Planets, forecast weather **$5**
Word Processing
☐ 037 Freewriter (II+ needs paddles or joystick) . . **$5**
Business
☐ 038 Budgeting, calendar, calculator . . . **$5**
☐ 039 General ledger, 15 financial programs, label maker **$5**
☐ 056 Check balancer w/documentation . **$5**
☐ 057 Omnifile database w/doc **$5**
☐ 402 Sales Portfolio, market value **$5**
☐ 404 Family Finance, accounting **$5**
Education
☐ 062 Alphabet, spelling, word games . . . **$5**
☐ 064 Drills: typing, spelling, states **$5**
☐ 065 Talking calculator, math drill, flash cards **$5**
☐ 066 Teaching aids: grader, averager, make and print tests **$5**
☐ 069 Geography, fractions/decimals **$5**
☐ 085 Elementary math drills: +,−,×,÷, 23 levels **$5**
☐ 091 Brain Function: includes graphics . **$5**
☐ 502 Spanish tutor, speed reading **$5**
Food and Nutrition
☐ 092 Count calories, nutrient values **$5**
Games
☐ 119 CU★BIT, Cribbage, text adv. **$5**
☐ 123 Missile Command, Star Trek, Life . **$5**
Music
☐ 186 Music Maker/text editor w/doc **$5**
Passion
☐ 190/191 Graphic displays, adults only . **$10**
Science
☐ 602 Genetics, anatomy, biology **$5**
Utilities
☐ 213 Best of Utilities **$5**
☐ 226 Diversi-DOS — Faster than DOS 3.3 . . . . **$5**
☐ 233 Debugging aid, text editor **$5**
Communication
☐ 260/261 Bulletin board system with documentation (2 disk set) . . **$10**
☐ 262/263 Hayes modem program & utilities including dial and pick up **$10**
☐ **1 Yr. Membership: Qtrly bulletins, discounts plus directory** **$20**

SPECIAL! Any 6 disks plus Apple directory 1 Yr. Membership
Only $39.95

Add $4 shipping for disk orders, or $2 if ordering directory only. California orders add sales tax.

Enclosed $_____ by ☐ Check ☐ VISA ☐ MC
Card no. _____ Exp. _____
Signature _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State ____ Zip _____

THE PUBLIC DOMAIN EXCHANGE **CALL NOW**
408-496-0624
2074C Walsh, Ste. 516, Santa Clara, CA 95050

This computer has a IIc keyboard, one serial port, one external disk-drive port, and the standard IIc game port for touch tablets and the like.

Lifting the Hood

This computer also has the Mega II chip as its core, and it uses the 65C02 processor. The internal RAM is 128K (nonexpandable). The strangest aspect of this computer is its "internal disk." Rather than holding extra weight, consuming precious power, and being susceptible to mechanical breakdown, the Pippin uses a built-in 128K RAMdisk with additional memory to hold ProDOS 8 in ROM. This RAMdisk has its own battery-backup power supply, so information always remains in storage.

Unlike raw ProDOS, the ProDOS ROM contains utilities for copying volumes, so you can upload and download programs and data from a standard disk drive whenever you need to. Thus, you can have easy access to the vast library of Apple II software. As far as a user is concerned, the only difference between the RAMdisk and a traditional drive is that the RAMdisk works at blinding speed.

Any attempt to complicate the design of this computer by making it expandable misses the point of the machine and should be avoided. By providing one serial port and one disk port, the computer lets you use printers and transfer files to traditional disks whenever you have to. Applications requiring more RAM are not likely to be important for the upper-elementary and high-school market, so adding this expense to the computer is unnecessary.

The Pippin should retail for $499, although anything lower would be heartening.

Whenever a new laptop computer becomes available, the better-read pundits ask how this computer relates to Alan Kay's original idea for a super-smart portable computer called the Dynabook, a visionary machine of which the present Macintosh is only a stone-age relative.

The Pippin is not a Dynabook—it does not have any capabilities beyond those already familiar to all Apple IIe users—which is its greatest strength. With a computer with the ability to run the Apple IIe educational software within the reach of every student, computers in education can start to make a real impact.

Two major stumbling blocks are in the way of the realization of this vision. First, Apple needs to design the computer. The technologies necessary for the display and battery-backup RAMdisk are well known by now, so they shouldn't present any problems. The real challenge for Apple is to decide if the market is big enough to warrant the introduction of the IIp. Apple's market-research department should be careful not to base its sales projections on the presently disappointing sales of other portable computers. The computers in the price class of the Pippin have no software base to speak of, which has kept many from buying these otherwise fine computers.

The second problem is one that faces the rest of us. The prospect of shelling out $500 (or even $100) for educational tools is sobering to many parents, especially for families like Tommy's.

Tommy was a child in my wife's classroom a few years ago. At times, Tommy and his mother slept in the streets. During the rainy season, we took Tommy into our home for a few days just to be sure he had a warm place to sleep.

Who buys a computer for the Tommys of the world?

Here is where the great plans and visions of computer companies fall flat. Tommy and his friends are the ones for whom access to computers is the most important. The more I think about it the more I believe that the taxpaying public should be purchasing these computers for all children, just as our founding fathers saw fit to ensure equal access to education.

Even notoriously tightfisted states (such as California) spend more than $2000 per year on the public education of each student, however. A jump of a few hundred dollars to provide a computer for each child entering third grade seems like a small price to pay.

If Apple provides the technology, will the rest of us take the next step to make this technology available to all children? ✚

Dr. David Thornburg captured the notes for most of this article on his Radio Shack Model 100. He wishes he had access to an Apple IIp so he wouldn't have had to transfer his notes into another computer to finish the article.

A+ TEACHERS' TOOLBOX

Wondering which of the thousands of educational programs are worth your money and attention? We've created *A +* Teachers' Toolbox to help educators, parents, and students sort through the vast array of educational software for the Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, and/or IIGS. Each month *A +* will have a group of nationally recognized education experts select some of the best programs in different educational categories. This month, our recommendations are adapted from the 1986 edition of *Only the Best*, an annual directory from Education News Service in Carmichael, California. *Only the Best* draws its listings from reviews by 22 educational organizations across the country. Only the products that receive consistently superior ratings appear in this publication. This month, we feature math programs for preschool through first grade. Note that many programs are also appropriate for higher grade levels.

ADDITION 0-5, ADDITION 0-6, ADDITION AND SUBTRACTION 0-5, and ADDITION AND SUBTRACTION 0-6

Drill-and-practice programs to help students count objects and learn math equations. Computer supplies answer after two incorrect responses and allows teacher to change lesson speed, view and erase student scores, and turn off sound. Includes lessons for older children; recommended for special education as well.

List Price: $29.95. CompEd, P.O. Box 35461, Phoenix, AZ 85069; (602) 931-7233

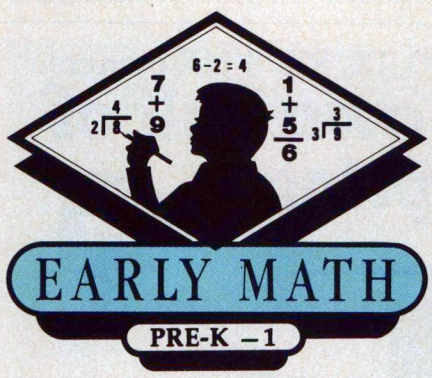
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM

COUNTERS: AN ACTION APPROACH TO COUNTING AND ARITHMETIC

Provides drill and practice in counting and in simple addition and subtraction through the use of animation, color, and sound. Gives immediate feedback for correct and incorrect answers. Program uses extra-large numerals.

List Price: $59 for schools; $44.95 retail (excludes teachers' guides). Sunburst Communications, Room D 7575, 39 Washington Avenue, Pleasantville, NY 10570-9971; (800) 431-1934; in NY, AK, CT (914) 769-5030

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; color monitor recommended



BASIC MATH FACTS AND GAMES

Four games providing practice in addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division at four levels of difficulty, starting at grade 1. Includes teachers' manual and record-keeping forms and requires only minimum supervision.

List Price: $49.95. Random House School Division, 400 Hahn Road, Westminster, MD 21157; (800) 638-6460; in MD (800) 492-0782; in AK and HI (301) 848-1900

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM

COMPUTER MATH GAMES, VOLUMES 1, 3

A series of games for one to four students providing practice in basic math skills. Level of difficulty of each game can be controlled. Volume 1: Whole-number, decimal, fraction, or integer practice; plotting ordered pairs; place-value practice; problem solving. Volume 3: Counting and comparing whole numbers; timed practice with whole-number facts; timed practice squaring numbers; timed practice with reducing fractions; practice adding integers. Starts at grade 1 and includes lessons for older children as well.

List Price: $52.50 for schools; $60.38 retail. Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, Jacob Way, Reading, MA 01867; (617) 944-3700

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM

LEARNING ABOUT NUMBERS

Three separate programs providing practice in counting and telling time and drill of addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division facts. Immediate feedback is provided for both correct and incorrect answers. Program offers demonstration after two unsuccessful tries. Management system allows teacher to adjust difficulty level, to customize games, and to keep records for up to 50 students. Optional audio feedback. Includes lessons for older children.

List Price: $50 for schools; $40 retail. C&C Software, 5713 Kentford Circle, Wichita, KS 67220; (316) 683-6056

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM

CLOCK

Three lessons, starting at grade 1, providing practice in telling time: converting from digital time to clock time; setting clock hands when time is given in words; and typing digital time from clock time. Animated clock face provides feedback. Program can keep records for 40 students and is appropriate for older children as well.

List Price: $39.95. Hartley Courseware, Inc., 133 Bridge, Dimondale, MI 48821; (800) 247-1380; in MI (517) 646-6458

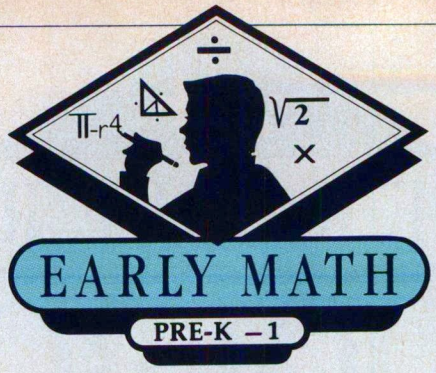
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM

COMPUTER MATH ACTIVITIES, VOLUME 3

Gamelike program for practice in recognition of number patterns. Also provides practice with whole-number, decimal, and integer operations as well as problem solving. You can control the level of difficulty of each activity. This program is designed for use by individual students or small groups, starting with grade 1.

List Price: $52.50 for schools, $60.38 retail. Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, Jacob Way, Reading, MA 01867; (617) 944-3700

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM



COUNT AND ADD

Four programs providing practice in counting numbers up to 56 and adding two groups of up to 16 objects each. Programs allow teacher to adjust number of objects to be counted or added and number of items in a lesson. Optional audio feedback.

List Price: $34.95. EduSOFT, P.O. Box 2560, Berkeley, CA 94702; (800) EDUSOFT; in CA, AK, HI (415) 548-2304

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM

COUNT 'EM

Introduces children to counting and basic addition and subtraction through the use of color, sound, graphics, and animation. Program provides student summary information at end of each set of ten. Optional audio feedback. For use by individual students or small groups.

List Price: $10.95. Micro Ed, Inc., P.O. Box 444005, Eden Prairie, MN 55344; (612) 944-8750

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM

EARLY ADDITION

Drill-and-practice program that uses graphics to challenge students in whole-number addition with sums of 10 or less. Uses both vertical and horizontal formats and increases in difficulty levels. Pictorial menus allow students to use program with little assistance. School version includes teachers' guide. For grades 1 and 2.

List Price: $49 for schools; $29 retail. MECC (Minnesota Educational Computing Corporation), 3490 Lexington Avenue North, St. Paul, MN 55126; (612) 481-3500

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM

FAY: THAT MATH WOMAN

Provides drill and practice in the addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division of whole numbers 0–18. "Fay" presents a graphic illustration of how arithmetic equations work by walking (in addition and subtraction), pausing, or leaping (in multiplication and division) along number lines. Program includes four tutorial levels of 15 number lines each and 2 game levels with a time factor. Students can compete for improved scores. The program has optional audio feedback. Includes lessons for older children.

List Price: $39.95 for schools; $29.95 retail. Didatech, 3812 William Street, Burnaby, British Columbia, Canada, V5C 3H9; (604) 299-4435

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM

MATH MAZE

Drill-and-practice program in arcade video-game format that provides practice in addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division. Students can select difficulty level of the math problems and skill level of the game. Includes 40 mazes. Also allows students to create their own mazes. Optional audio feedback. Appropriate for older children as well.

List Price: $39.95. DesignWare, Inc., 185 Berry Street, San Francisco, CA 94107; (800) 572-2272; in CA (415) 546-1866

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM

You can reach Education News Service at P.O. Box 1789, Carmichael, CA 95609.

Attention all FX80, FX100, JX, RX, & MX owners:

You already own half of a great printer

Now Only $79.95

Dealer inquiries welcome.

Now for $79.95 you can own the rest. You see, today's new dot matrix printers offer a lot more.

Like an NLQ mode that makes their letters print almost as sharp as a daisy wheel. And font switching at the touch of a button in over 160 styles. But now, a Dots-Perfect upgrade kit will make your printer work like the new models in minutes— at a fraction of their cost.

And FX, JX and MX models will print the IBM character set, too.

So, call now and use your Visa, MasterCard, or AmerEx. Don't replace your printer, upgrade it!

1-800-368-7737

In California: 1-800-831-9772

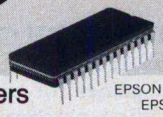
Sample of letter with Dots-Perfect

Dots-Perfect™

Dresselhaus

Sample of letter without Dots-Perfect

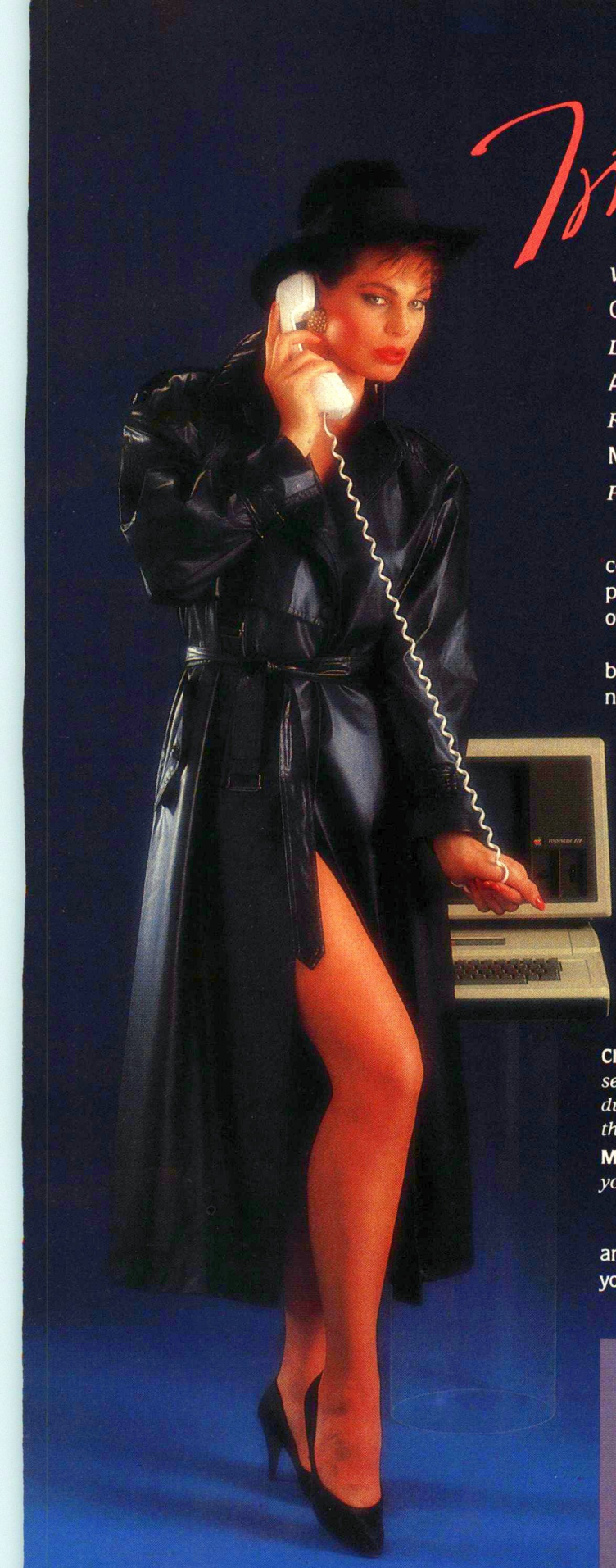
837 E. Alosta Ave., Glendora, CA 91740 Tel: (818) 914-5831



An upgrade kit for EPSON FX, JX, RX, & MX printers

EPSON is a trademark of EPSON America, Inc.

CIRCLE 339 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Interlude II

MATA HARI—Interlude #156

What time does your flight arrive?

Oh, are you picking me up?

Look for a tall brunette in a trenchcoat... and nothing else.

Ah, you've been playing Interlude again!

Right.

Maybe I can catch an earlier flight.

Please do.

Interlude II. The long-awaited sequel to the first adult computer game in history is finally here. It's provocative and playful! Outrageous and romantic! It has all the excitement of the original Interlude, plus significant new features.

The computerized interview, which is taken by one or both players, has been greatly expanded. It probes your innermost desires to discern your mood of the moment, your secret longings, your special fantasies, and then suggests for your pleasure one of its more than 160 Interludes. You can ask the computer for an Interlude for now, or one for later. Special options give each player added control over surprises and special erotica hidden in the Interludes.

The original Interlude took the computer world by storm six years ago, creating a media sensation:

FORUM Magazine: *"The Interludes are imaginatively and sensitively written... the computer's recommendations are uncannily appropriate."*

US Magazine: *"The most edifying third party to join couples between the sheets since* The Joy of Sex."

Chicago Tribune: *"This marriage of computer technology and sex is natural... erases forever the image of computer-users as dull guys with slide rules in their pockets and square roots on their minds."*

Money Magazine: *"Sometimes it's easier to tell a computer what you want than it is to tell your partner."*

Interlude II will take you to the outer limits of fantasy and romance. And, if the computer selects Interlude #99 your love life may never again be the same.

Interlude II. Are you ready for it?

CIRCLE 177 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Recreational Technology, Inc., 2900 Wilcrest, Houston, TX 77042

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Accepted for payment:

☐ MasterCard® Acct. # _____ Exp. Date _____

☐ VISA® Acct. # _____ Exp. Date _____

Charge customers must sign here: _____

1-800-752-7001 ext. 829
(in Texas call 1-800-442-4799 ext. 829)

Available for Apple II, II+, IIc and IIe.†

†Trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

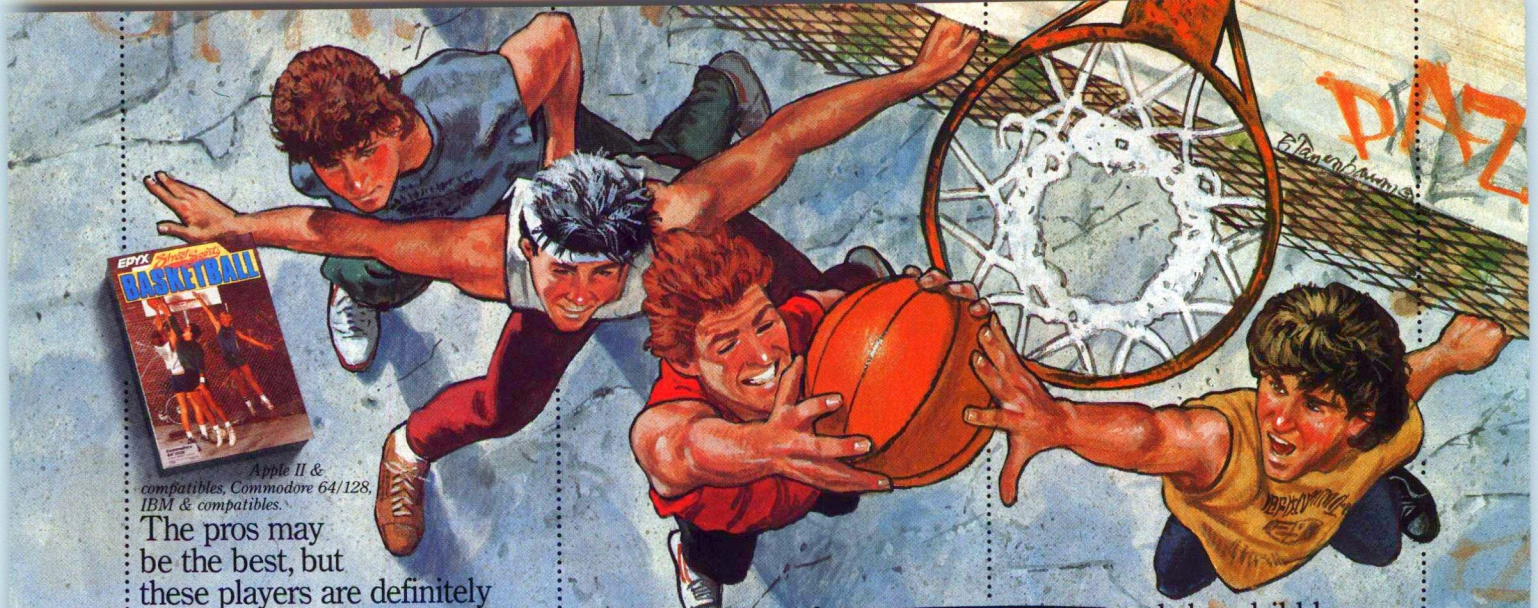
$39.95 Interlude II

_____ Shipping $3.00 (outside U.S.A. $10.00)

_____ TX residents add 6⅛% sales tax ($2.45)

$ _____ TOTAL

A+



Apple II & compatibles, Commodore 64/128, IBM & compatibles.

The pros may be the best, but these players are definitely the baddest.

Presenting the first in our Street Sports™ Series, *Basketball.*

You'll shoot hoops in dingy alleys. Playgrounds. Parking lots. Occasionally, even the suburbs (have fun dribbling on the lawn).

You'll pick your three-person team from the 10 toughest players in the neighborhood. There's hot shooters and slow dribblers. Team players and show-offs. There's guys who can shoot the eye out of a needle at 20 feet. And guys who couldn't sink one if they were sitting on the backboard. Pass on the run. Get that big man on the inside.

Sometimes it's best to take a pass.

TASTE THE THRILL OF VICTORY AND THE AGONY OF THE STREET.

Let Joey pop 'em from the corners. This is real street strategy. Take a hook shot. A tip-in. Bounce the ball off the chain-link fence, then go for the basket. Or power through for a slam dunk.

But don't dribble in the oil slick. And for heavens sake, watch out for windows.

It's not like any basketball game you've ever played on a computer. But just like every basketball game you've ever played for real.

ANOTHER HIT.

It's bottom of the ninth. Batter's 0 and 2. The score—well, maybe it's time to take up bridge.

Introducing *Street Sports Baseball.*

Okay. The pitcher winds, throws, and, crack! It's a long fly ball to, to, yes, it's going—bang. Right in his glove.

Notice that somebody just stole second base. Funny, it was here a minute ago.

It's not going to be as simple as you thought to be the first on your block.

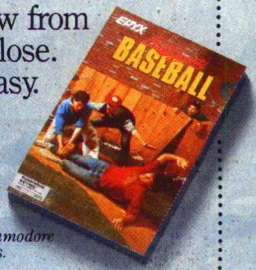
After all, you'll have to cope with makeshift diamonds, bases made from spare tires and trashcans, bushes, rocks, even squealing cars.

Not to mention 16 neighborhood players. Each with their own personalities and skills in pitching, hitting and fielding. With the right combination, you could be the champs. With the wrong combination, the chumps.

You'll pick the place. The team. The positions. The strategy. And then, you'll be right in the middle of it all. With a split-screen view from above and up close.

It won't be easy.

But it's right up your alley.



EPYX®

Apple II & compatibles, Commodore 64/128, IBM & Compatibles.

CIRCLE 144 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GamePort

GamePort takes a behind-the-scenes look at Lucasfilm Games and previews some of the first entertainment offerings for the IIGS.

FIELD TRIP TO LUCASFILM

You are in your car. Up ahead, a two-lane blacktop winds off into the hills of Marin County, California. What now? FIND THE GATE AND DRIVE THROUGH IT.

Just off the road, you see an unassuming gate blocking a driveway. As you pull up, it opens automatically and you drive through to the guard. SHOW YOUR CREDENTIALS AND DRIVE ON.

The guard motions you on, and suddenly the wide-open landscape is dotted with fantasy buildings that look like they've been airlifted from Disneyland. An old farmhouse rises on the left. In the distance, an imposing brick edifice overlooks a small lake. Further on, a Victorian mansion conveys a stately presence, its white grandeur made elegant by a crystal-domed greenhouse. As you pass a firehouse, the logo on the side of the fire truck tells the story: Skywalker Ranch. You're in Lucasfilm Country.

Visiting the headquarters of filmmaker George Lucas' Lucasfilm production company is something of an adventure game in itself. Employees precisely tell visitors how to reach the site in tenths of miles, so concealed is the spot. The Skywalker Ranch is hidden carefully from the tramping Nikes of curious film fans.

So what was a humble computer-games columnist doing in this paradise of multimillion-dollar imagination? Plotting how he would brag to the folks back home, for one thing. But the real reason was to visit Lucasfilm Games, the computer-entertainment division of the Star Wars empire.

Behind the Victorian mansion is the Stable House, a set designer's concept of English country charm with its stone-arched courtyard and wood-beamed ceilings. From out of that stable have galloped pace-setting Lucasfilm Games creations such as Epyx's Rescue from Fractalus and Ballblazer as well as, recently, Activision's Labyrinth. The company's latest breakthrough is P.H.M. Pegasus, a detailed simulation of a military Patrol Hydrofoil Missilecraft.

Entering the office of designer/programmer Noah Falstein gets things a bit closer to reality. Games and papers and floppy disks are scattered next to a mainframe-computer workstation and an attached microcomputer. Falstein types a few com-

The P.H.M. Pegasus design team (left to right): Chris Grigg, Lawrence Holland, Ken Macklin, Noah Falstein.

mands on his mainframe terminal, and the micro screen fills with a display of a hydrofoil control panel overlooking a blue ocean.

Suddenly, the microcomputer screen comes to life, and Falstein is looking out the window of the bridge, racing a hydrofoil across the waves. He fires chaff to mislead radio-controlled missiles and sinks enemy vessels with carefully aimed rockets. "The hydrofoil has a high-tech, exciting feel to it," Falstein understates.

When he was looking for something "fast-moving and exciting" for a new Lucasfilm game, Falstein avoided the obvious. "The super helicopter or spaceship simulators are becoming passé." Besides, it's difficult to graphically realize contoured, point-of-view landscapes in an Apple II. Most attempts fail miserably. After toying with a hovercraft game, Falstein opted for a hydrofoil when he discovered that the vessels were actually in use in the military.

There was one additional advantage for a programmer. "The water is nice and flat." Even so, the graphics of P.H.M. Pegasus are hardly austere. Using a special graphics system developed by Lucasfilm Games, Pegasus can zoom in on enemy craft in simulated three-dimensional perspective with the aid of a realistic on-screen dash panel with working gauges.

In eight strategic scenarios, P.H.M. Pegasus imitates the weaponry and navigational characteristics of three military hydrofoils in use by the navies of the United States, Israel, and Italy. Falstein and colleagues consulted a hydrofoil test pilot at Boeing to ensure the authenticity of Pegasus' maneuvering.

That authenticity surfaces in occasionally unusual ways. For instance, even if the hull is damaged, a hydrofoil will not sink until it slows down because once it is up to speed, the ship sails above the water's surface. "So, if you're hit, you just have to keep moving so you don't sink into the water. Of course, you can always run out of gas." Falstein smiles slyly.

P.H.M. Pegasus is published by Electronic Arts.

GS LOVES GAMES

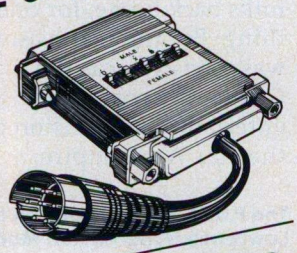
The romance begins. GS stands for Game Software as publishers begin flirting with the glamour machine of the Apple II line, and no one is overlooking the alluring possibilities of those attractive graphics and provocative sounds.

Activision, one of the early supporters of the GS, has stepped out with Tass Times in Tonetown, a graphics adventure in which computer punks meet rock punks. Ankle hooplets and Day-Glo hair are optional.

Leave those rad follicles at home and get inconspicuous when invading the security system of Activision's

Mac + / II GS
UNIVERSAL RS232 CABLE

5 Switches to Interface
MODEMS—PRINTERS
—PLOTTERS



36.00 SHIPPED BLUE USA

NEW STANDARD APPLE CABLES

- APPLE IIE IMAGEWRITER II
- APPLE IIE TO DX20/API
- APPLE IIC TO IMAGEWRITER I
- APPLE IIC TO IMAGEWRITER II
- APPLE IIC TO HAYES MODEM
- APPLE IIC TO DX20/API
- APPLE IIC TO IMAGEWRITER II
- MACINTOSH TO IMAGEWRITER II
- MACINTOSH TO DX20/API
- IMAGEWRITER II UNTERMINATED
- MACINTOSH + TO IMAGEWRITER I
- MACINTOSH + TO IMAGEWRITER II
- APPLE MAC + 18" ADAPTER
- MACINTOSH + TO LASER PRINTER
- MACINTOSH + TO HAYES

29.00 SHIPPED BLUE USA

REDMOND CABLE

REDMOND CABLE CORP.
206-882-2009
FOR THE DEALER NEAREST YOU

CIRCLE 116 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS • SCIENCE • EDUCATION

The complete Apple II statistical package for only: $99

APP-STAT™

A Powerful Tool for Data Analysis and Forecasting

- Easy to use, no commands to memorize (menu-driven)
- Descriptive Statistics, t-tests (independent and dependent samples), General ANOVA/ANCOVA (up to five factors, **unlimited number of cases**, Repeated Measures, unbalanced designs, contrasts, adjusted means, and more), Correlations, Multiple Regression (up to 15 predictors, **unlimited number of cases**), Crosstabulation, Significance Tests, 10 Nonparametric Statistics, and more
- User defined (multiple) conditional selection of subsets of cases, various ways of treating missing data
- Flexible Data Editor, easy entering/editing of data, complex (conditional) transformations of variables, and more
- Can also access files created by spreadsheets and data bases
- Barcharts, Scatterplots, clear comprehensive output
- Will run on APPLE II+, IIc and IIe with 80 column display, 1 disk drive

To order send check or money order for $99 (plus $5 for shipping and handling) to:

MasterCard StatSoft™ VISA

2832 East 10th Street, Suite 4, Tulsa, OK 74104. (918) 583-4149

ASK ABOUT THE VERSION FOR MACINTOSH!

CIRCLE 207 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hacker II. Designer/programmer Steve Cartwright has put four simulated video screens on your single GS screen, all the better to steal secret documents from a Siberian military installation. The GS version adds graphic detail and rib-shaking sound to a game that's already wowing them on the Apple IIe and IIc.

For something a little less intense, relax in the pleasures of Shanghai. Designer Brodie Lockard has combined the visual beauty of Mah-Jongg tiles (stunning on the GS) with

the elegant play value of solitaire, in a modern classic. For a bit more stimulation, play against a friend in the timed Challenge mode.

The crowd's consoling "AAaaaaahhhh" makes a blundered putt just a little easier to take in Mean 18, the hit golf simulation from Accolade. The GS digitizes the coos of onlookers and recreates lush fairways. When you've played through four international courses, design your own with the Course Architect option.

Epyx takes the GS on an international quest for bizarre sports in World Games. Cliff diving, barrel jumping, log rolling, and the ever-popular (at least among kilt wearers) caber tossing provide novel challenges for Apple-bound athletes.

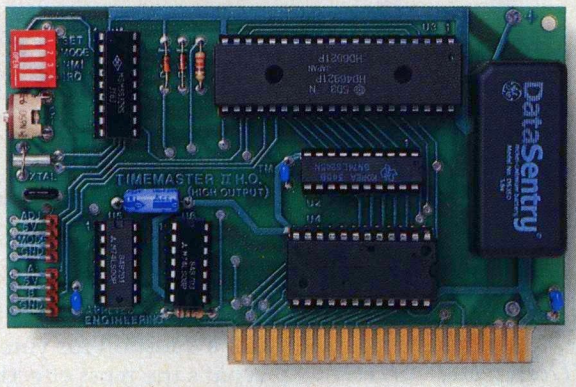
The GS fights the war in the Pacific in Epyx's Destroyer, an arcade/strategy simulation of a World War II Fletcher Class United States Naval Destroyer.

Detonate star-wars missiles for peace or joust for the glory of old England in Mindscape's SDI and Defender of the Crown. These Cinemaware movies on a disk for the GS are unashamedly aimed at the masculine sex and cast the player as leading man in a choice of heroic roles. In SDI, our hero orbits the Earth romancing a Russian beauty and protecting the planet from all-out war. In Defender of the Crown, players conquer castles and rub chain-mail shoulders with Robin Hood. The eye-popping Commodore Amiga version of Defender was a Christmas best-seller. The GS conversion is scheduled to be bigger and feature more options.

Finally, Apple IIe/c gamers probably thought they had seen it all in the role-playing action of Electronic Arts' The Bard's Tale. Wrong, orc breath. It's a brave new world of eye- and ear-searing action when The Bard's Tale debuts on the GS. From the dripping gore of a zombie's nasty midnight snack to monks murmuring a healing Gregorian chant, the GS works audiovisual urban renewal in the monster-infested streets of Skara Brae. +

ILLUSTRATION BY MARK ADAMS

The first clock card to add time and date to AppleWorks'™ screens and files.



Timemaster H.O. So many features it's become the world's best selling clock card.

It's the smart way to put the time and date on your Apple IIe® or II+®. Because only the Timemaster H.O. packs *ALL* the important features of all the competition *combined,* including leap year, year (not just in PRO-DOS), month, date, day of week, hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds. It's totally PRO-DOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M compatible. And, of course, it works better than any other clock with AppleWorks.

With the Timemaster H.O. you're assured of reliable, trouble-free operation along with simple, built-in, one-command time setting, accuracy through leap years, and a firmware maintained interrupt setting.

If you're using or writing software for other clock cards, you're still covered. Because the H.O. will *automatically* emulate them. And only the Timemaster H.O. adds 15 new commands to BASIC. The H.O. even comes complete with two disks full of sample programs, including a computerized appointment book, a DOS dating program, interrupt programs, and over 30 programs that others charge you extra for — or don't even offer. As a low-cost option, you can add true BSR remote control to the H.O., giving you remote control of up to 16 lights and appliances in your home or office.

• Time in hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds; date with year, month, day of week and leap year • 24-hour military format or 12-hour AM/PM format • Eight software controlled interrupts so you can run two programs at the same time (many examples included) • Can be set precisely to the exact second • Digital I/O port for advanced applications • Allows AppleWorks to time and date stamp all data automatically • Displays time and date on AppleWorks screens and files • Five-year warranty

Timemaster H.O. **$99.00**
BSR option (may be added later) **$29.00**

Order Timemaster today ... with 15-day money back guarantee and our "no hassle" five-year warranty. See your dealer or call (214) 241-6060, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m., 7 days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 6¼% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering
The Apple enhancement experts.

P. O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006 (214) 241-6060

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

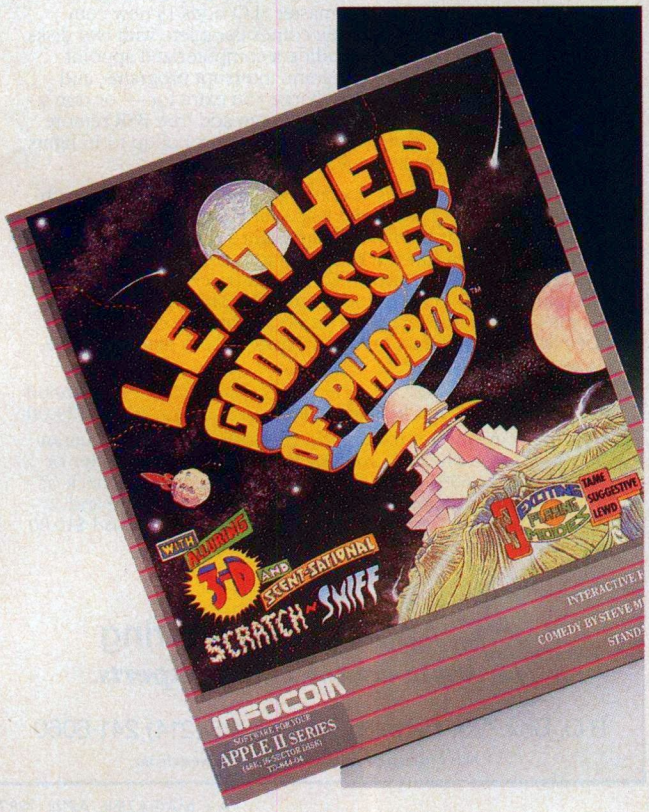
Reviews

This month's games bring you ribald adventure, some challenging boxing matches, and a gumshoe detective caper.

YOU GOTTA HAVE A GIMMICK

Got a question for you: What's the most effective marketing gimmick known to mankind? I'll give you a hint. It sells everything from automobiles to toothpaste. Give up? The answer is sex.

So it's no surprise that sex has once again found its way to text-adventure games. Infocom's Leather Goddesses of Phobos is actually the second major text adventure with a baldly ribald plot. (Do you remember the first? The answer is at the end of this review.) What's important here is that the erotic theme made Leather Goddesses of Phobos (LGoP) one of the most eagerly awaited games in recent memory.



Steve Meretzky, author of LGoP, has many fans in the interactive-fiction world, having previously contributed Planetfall, Suspended, and A Mind Forever Voyaging to the genre, as well as coauthoring The Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy. With his latest work, Meretzky has fashioned a spoof of 1930s pulp science fiction. No matter what you might infer from the racy sado-masochistic images "Leather Goddesses" conjures up, the game is nothing more than a Zorkian treasure hunt. This time you start in Upper Sandusky, Ohio, and wind up on a wacky journey through time and space, traveling through the solar system in search of the eight bizarre items you need to make an "anti-leather goddesses machine."

You see, from their base on the Grand Canal on the planet Mars, those nasty Leather Goddesses are preparing to enslave every man and woman on Earth—presumably to do unspeakable things to earthlings once we are their "private toys." (Preferring to have matters spelled out for me, I wanted to know exactly what those unspeakable things were, but I never did find out. Sigh.) So it is up to you to collect the machine parts that will ultimately vanquish the Leather Goddesses. I must admit that I was a bit disappointed at the ending—the "losing" outcome seemed as if it would be much more fun than the "winning" one.

As if the sexual theme weren't enough of a gimmick, LGoP offers four other clever devices. First, you may play the game as either a man or a woman, and the text describing your adventures throughout the game (both sexual and otherwise) conform to the choice. Second, you can pick from three different "naughtiness levels" that affect the tone of the text: Suggestive (the default mode), Tame (yawn!), and Lewd (the preferred level of 999 out of 1000 gamers, as I found from my own unauthorized and undocumented study). Before you may enter the Lewd mode, however, you must state your age (no one under 18 allowed!). In a burst of uncharacteristic dishonesty I refused to tell the game my right age. I typed 18, the game believed me, and I was then able to lap up every last lascivious detail. The

third and fourth gimmicks are part of the packaging: a scratch 'n' sniff card and a 3-D comic book that you must read (using the provided 3-D decoder glasses) because it contains clues to help you solve the game.

Infocom bills LGoP as a Standard Level game, meaning it is suitable for both first-time and experienced players. The puzzles range from the deceptively simple (the vizicomm booth) to the sublimely ridiculous (trying to kiss the frog) to the challenging (hint: look at the barge from the dock) to the difficult (the catacombs maze).

Even at its lewdest, LGoP is not pornographic. The sexual content is no higher than what you can see every week on "Dynasty." LGoP is humorous and fast-moving, and even when the writing is ribald, it is never cheap—it is amusing and clever. But to my taste, Meretzky's cleverest idea by far is the title. "Leather Goddesses of Phobos" is what is called a "money title." It teases. It titillates. It promises. It makes you want to buy the game.

The first sex-oriented text adventure was called Softporn Adventure and was released years ago by a company still in existence that now prefers that people forget its early effort. If I remember correctly, it was a pretty successful game, and I predict that LGoP will enrich Infocom as well. Let's face it, sex sells!

Donald Oliver

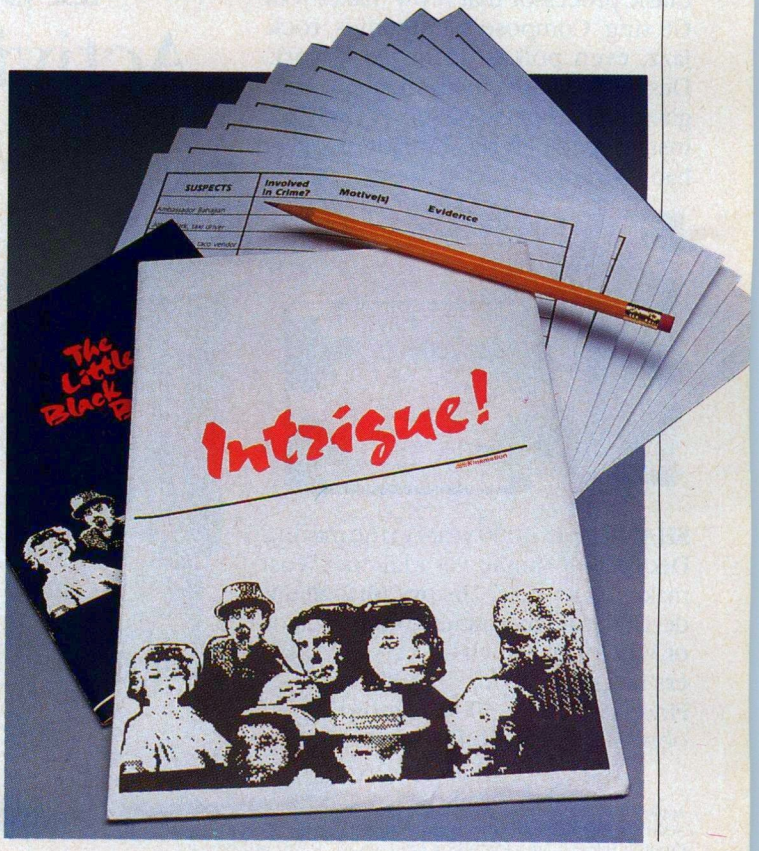
LEATHER GODDESSES OF PHOBOS
Infocom
125 Cambridge Park Drive
Cambridge, MA 02140
(800) 262-6868, ext. 17A
LIST PRICE: *$39.95*
REQUIRES: *Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIgs; 48K RAM*
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **400**

A REAL KNOCKOUT

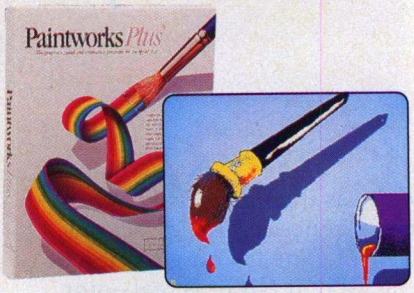
Fight Night from Accolade is really a collection of boxing routines for one or two players. The Main Event is a series of matches between your fighter and some increasingly nasty opponents. Leading up to the Main Event, you might choose to practice in some training and sparring sessions, and you might participate in a round-robin tournament reminiscent of the Olympics or the Golden Gloves.

You can begin by creating a boxer in the Boxing Construction area. Here you select among various body parts (head, torso, trunks, and legs) to build your most formidable fighter. If he is to be human-controlled, you define his relative power and resistance to blows in percentages. For instance, a fighter can have 65% of his power in the head, but he will then only have 35% power in the body. For computer-controlled boxers, you must also define the percentage of time they spend on offense and defense as well as their general intelligence (brains vs. action).

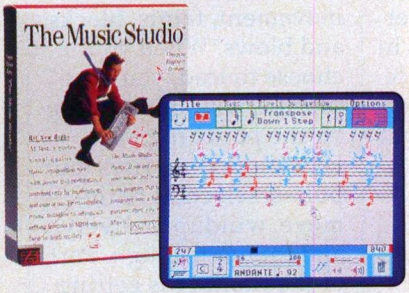
The training section of Fight Night is real—not for the created boxer, but for you, the player. You can elect to lead or to follow. In the Follow mode, the program shows the actions you must take. By quickly moving the joystick as instructed, you learn useful patterns of movement, feints, blocks, and blows. When you choose to lead, you can practice your own timing on the punching bag. Each blow comprises four pulses: selection of the move, windup, delivery, and follow-through. Part of the training is getting accustomed to this four-step process, because it



Something great should happen every time you turn on your Apple IIGS.™



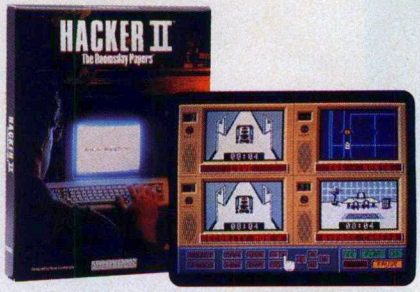
PAINTWORKS PLUS.™ The premier paint program for your GS. Imagine painting with more than 4000 colors. Combining text with multi-colored graphics. Or using animation to bring your images to life. Paintworks Plus makes it all possible – and it's as easy as point and click.



THE MUSIC STUDIO.™ A powerful music processor that really makes your GS sing. Compose symphonies, rock, jazz, even polkas. Print your work. Design your own instrumentsIt even gives you a library of songs. Digitized instruments. Stereo. Amadeus never had it so good.

SHANGHAI.™ 3000 years in the making. Deceptively simple, yet addictive. What makes us so sure? History. Shanghai is derived from the ancient oriental game of Mah Jongg, which has captured players' imaginations for over 30 centuries. Find out what a 3000-year-old obsession is all about.

With software from Activision,® it will!



HACKER II:™ THE DOOMSDAY PAPERS.™ It's a free trip to Russia. All you have to do is enter a Siberian stronghold. Locate the combinations to the safe. Get secret documents out. Avoid video cameras, guard patrols and... The Annihilator. Your reputation got you into this mess; your skill will get you out.

TASS TIMES IN TONETOWN.™ Enter a totally radical dimension that will open your eyes and ears. Where the top tune is Tass by the Daglets, and the UltraTouch haircut is a DieCut by Chaz. You're looking for gramps, but it's hard to tell who from what, the nice guys from the nasties. Remember – once you get to Tonetown, the only way out is to go all the way in.

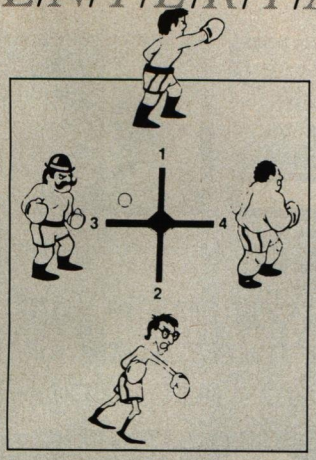
They're here. Now.

For more information and the dealer nearest you, call 800/227-9759 (in California, call 415/960-0410) weekdays 10:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. Pacific time.

ACTIVISION.

Apple® IIGS™ is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Activision Entertainment Software and Activision Creativity Software are trademarks of Activision, Inc. © 1987 Activision, Inc.

CIRCLE 208 ON READER SERVICE CARD



happens quickly in the ring. Each time you are hit, you can't throw a return punch for one to three pulses, depending on the force of the blow you receive.

The game has only eight moves: forward, backward, block low, block high, feint jab, feint body blow, jab, and body blow. A more complete arsenal of punches would have made the game more realistic and challenging.

After training, you can move to sparring. Here you select two boxers and practice for three rounds. You can box at slow, medium, fast, or very fast speed (these choices hold in all of the combative sections of the game). At slow speed, you should be able to see the pulses of movement and react appropriately. At very fast speed, be ready to move quickly. You won't see the windup and delivery as separate events.

To get additional experience, you might try the tournament. Here you select the boxers to fight in a single-elimination round-robin. You can select human-controlled fighters against computer-controlled fighters or fight in the two-player mode. Unfortunately, one player has to use the keyboard, but, although it takes some getting used to, the keyboard is not that much worse than the joystick. Still, the contests would be more even if the program could accommodate two joysticks.

Once you've tried everything else, the Main Event awaits you. Here you go up against some truly bizarre boxers—each with his own sucker punch. Ranked number 4, Dip Stick is a skinny, bespectacled wimp who, nonetheless, packs a sig-

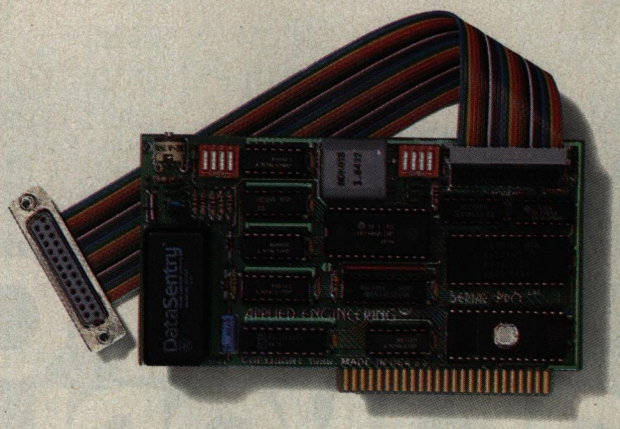
In the Main Event, you go up against some truly bizarre boxers—each with his own sucker punch.

nificant wallop in a floor-to-ceiling uppercut. Then comes cigar-smoking Kid Kastro; Hu Him, an Oriental powerhouse whose specialty is the karate kick; British Bulldog, complete with derby and neck-stretching super punch; and, finally, The Champ—the Bronx Bomber. Not only does The Champ have all the boxing skills, but his sucker punch also literally squashes you, and he's not afraid to use it—and use it!

If you are determined to win the Main Event, you can select a rematch each time you lose. To beat The Champ you may need several rematches.

If you want to see how you would fare against any of the Main Event fighters sans sucker punch, you can pit your boxer against him in the round-robin. Unfortu-

Serial Pro®
The intelligent multifunction card from Applied Engineering.



Serial Pro is a powerful multifunction card for the Apple IIe, II+, IIGS and compatible computers. Serial Pro combines a powerful serial port for interfacing to a printer, modem or other serial device, with a full function clock/calendar. Serial Pro's serial port is compatible with virtually all letter quality and dot matrix printers, including Apple's Imagewriter and Imagewriter II, and can communicate with the fastest external modems at baud rates from 50 to 19,200.

Set up is easy, because unlike other cards, there are no switches to program serial parameters or disks to use. Serial Pro has a built-in setup screen that allows all parameters to be set. And on-screen help that makes it super-easy. An on-board battery stores your selections for over 20 years, but you can change them at any time. Serial Pro is the perfect upgrade for Super Serial card owners looking for more performance or a built-in clock.

Serial Port Features • Fully Super Serial Card compatible but more versatile and easier to use • Compatible with printers • Compatible with modems • Prints graphics to printer (without software) in normal mode, 90° rotation, double size, side by side, and black/white inversion • Variable word length, number of stop bits and parity selection • Crystal controlled circuits are used to provide ultra accurate baud rates.

Clock Calendar Features • ProDos, DOS and AppleWorks compatible. Displays time and date on the AppleWorks screen • Automatically time and date stamps AppleWorks files • 20 year auto recharging nickel-cadmium battery • Realtime interrupts • Built-in on screen time and date settings (no software needed) • Does not use phantom slots.

Serial Pro is perfect for Apple IIe, II+, IIGS or compatible owners in need of a serial port or clock/calendar or both. But unlike other multifunction cards on the market, Serial Pro does not use phantom slots, so all the slots in your computer are useable.

Serial Pro comes complete with manual, cable and instructions for connecting to all the leading printers and modems.

Serial Pro **$159**

Order Today! See your dealer or call Applied Engineering, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

AE APPLIED ENGINEERING™

The Apple enhancement experts.

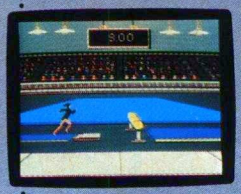
(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006

STAY ON TOP OF WORLD EVENTS.

The following programs are brought to you by an incredible series of events.

Sumo wrestling. A sport of ritual and tradition.



Gymnastics. A graceful display of balance, poise and concentration.

The Bobsled. One wrong move and it's right down the tube.

ming, diving, gymnastics and skeet shooting, just to name a few.

There's its equally acclaimed sequel, *Summer Games II.*™ Go for the gold in rowing, cycling, equestrian, fencing, the high jump, the triple jump, kayaking, and more.

Finally, there's the icy challenges of *Winter Games.*™ Wait'll you careen the tube in a bobsled. Fly the ski jump. Or choreograph an entire figure skating routine. You'll flip out over the hot dog aerials. And beg for mercy in the Biathlon. And coming next summer, our newest Games program. (Better get ready to hit the beach.)

Cliff Diving. In Acapulco, everyone falls for it.

Try your hand at Fencing.

Now, it may seem like a lot to handle.

But don't let world events get the best of you.

Over 30 of them, to be specific.

They're the unforgettable events of our best-selling Games series.

First, *World Games.*™ Eight international events ranging from Sumo wrestling to cliff diving. Bull riding to weightlifting. Even skiing the Chamonix slalom.

There's our enormously popular *Summer Games.*® Break records in track, swimming, diving, gymnastics and skeet shooting, just to name a few.

Ride a bucking bull.

1 To 8 players. Amiga, Apple II & compatibles, Atari ST, C64/128, IBM & compatibles. Coming for the Apple IIGS.

1 To 8 players. Apple II & compatibles, Atari, C64/128.

1 To 8 players. Apple II & compatibles, C64/128, IBM & compatibles.

1 To 8 players. Amiga, Apple II & compatibles, Atari ST, C64/128, IBM & compatibles, Macintosh.

EPYX®

CIRCLE 146 ON READER SERVICE CARD

nately, you can't take a created boxer into the Main Event. The ranked fighters are not the same without their special punches, so there's no way to test the pugilistic prowess of your creation against the full devastation of the Bronx Bomber's squasher punch (a punch that reminds me of

something Ali threw to knock out Quarry in the first round of their fight years ago).

In operation, Fight Night uses pull-down menus and selection screens similar to those of the Macintosh, which adds to the slickness of the program. The graphics are amusing and fairly smooth, disk loading is slow, the action during a fight incessant. Learning to use the various combinations of feints, movements, blocks, and blows effectively and with good timing takes a good deal of practice.

A few minor drawbacks notwithstanding, Fight Night has enough variety and challenge among its various parts to keep you occupied for a while. Just remember to keep your guard up and don't telegraph your punches.

Rusel DeMaria

FIGHT NIGHT
Accolade Entertainment Software
20863 Stevens Creek Blvd., B-5/E
Cupertino, CA 95017
(408) 446-5757
LIST PRICE: *$34.95*
REQUIRES: *Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; joystick*
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **401**

GUMSHOE CAPERS

Staring at the Washington Monument from the window of Joe the Shoe's Detective Agency, you know it's going to be one of those days. Thus begins Kinemation's new release Intrigue!

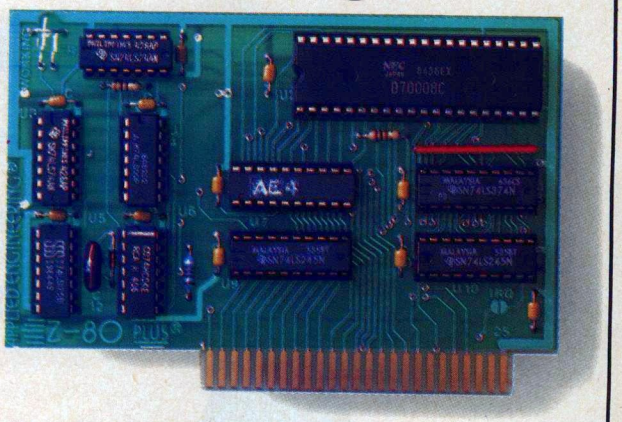
Joe is your brother, and as you prowl the office of his tawdry agency, the melodrama takes shape. The newspaper reports that a cannister of PF-13, a hybrid polio virus, has been stolen from a research hospital. The virus has the potential to cripple all of Washington, D.C. While you're browsing through messages and clippings, a sinister telephone call informs you that Joe has been kidnapped.

What choice does any red-blooded sleuth have but to don a trench coat and investigate? You clean the cash out of the office safe, grab some Polaroid snapshots for clues, and hit the streets.

Once out of the office, you maneuver by using arrow keys or the joystick. The maps in "The Little Black Book" are of limited usefulness for precise navigation, but they work well to provide a broad overview of the Capitol Mall and its surroundings. Aside from exploring exterior environs, you can investigate the interiors of labeled buildings such as FBI Headquarters, the embassy, and the hospital.

The Little Black Book is an essential tool in the problem-solving process, as it contains useful codes for opening the safe, a Spanish-English dictionary to aid your conversations with taco vendor Estefan Cruces (one of the

With the Z-80 Plus®, run over 5000 new CP/M® programs.



Now, get two computers in one, and all the advantages of both.

Enter the CP/M world with the new Z-80 Plus card from Applied Engineering, and introduce your Apple IIe, IIGS or II+ to thousands of CP/M programs. Only the Z-80 Plus comes standard with the new 5.1 software, the most advanced system ever for running CP/M programs.

The new 5.1 boasts advanced features like built-in disk emulation for popular memory expansion boards, boosting both system speed and storage capacity. And menu-driven utilities that let you get to work faster. The Z-80 Plus also lets you run older CP/M programs—all the way down to Version 1.6 (2.2 is the most popular).

The Z-80 Plus is the only card on the market capable of accessing more than 64K. If you have an extended 80-column card, all 128K is usable. And if you have RamWorks, RamFactor, GSRam, GSRam Plus, or an Apple memory card in your IIe, IIGS or II+, up to 1088K is available.

Each Z-80 Plus comes with our CP/M Ram Drive software, enabling most memory cards to work as a high-speed Ram disk so CP/M software can run up to *twenty times faster.* So packages like WordStar, dBASE II, Turbo Pascal and most others run at blinding speed.

Simply plug the Z-80 Plus into any slot in your Apple. You'll get the benefits of two computers in one—all at an unbelievably low price (only $149!).

• Fully compatible with ALL CP/M software • Fully compatible with 5¼" *and* 3½" disk drives as well as most hard disks including the Sider • Fully compatible with Microsoft disks (no pre-boot required) • Specifically designed for high speed operation • Runs WordStar, dBASE II, Turbo Pascal, and ALL other CP/M software with *no pre-boot.* • Semi-custom I.C. and low parts count allows Z-80 Plus to fly through CP/M programs with extremely low power consumption (we use the Z-80B) • Does EVERYTHING other Z-80 boards do, *plus* Z-80 interrupts
• Five-year warranty

To get your Z-80 Plus or for more information see your dealer, or call 214-241-6060 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering™
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

CPM is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

We put more in.

You get more out.

In **MacUser**, we try to cover all the bases. Whether you're a college student or a Wall Street analyst, a dedicated hacker or an absolute novice . . . there's always *something* (and often a great many things) in every issue of **MacUser** to help you get more out of your Macintosh system.

We carry more editorial content than other Mac magazines. More columns from pundits like Doug Clapp, Dan Cochran and John Dvorak. More "how to" and "hands on" articles that neither insult your intelligence nor blind you with jargon. And **MacUser** carries more software and peripheral reviews than any other Macintosh magazine. Period.

We leave a lot more *out*, too. We leave out fluff, puff, arty white space and "lifestyle" articles. We leave out product evaluations taken word for word from press releases. And we leave out "gosh, gee-wizz, the-Mac-is-the-greatest-thing-since-sliced-whole-wheat" editorial comment.

Here at **MacUser**, we call the shots as we see them, fairly and squarely. We are Macintosh enthusiasts, but not blind to the Mac's problems and idiosyncracies. We see **MacUser** as a monthly tool and a resource for its readers. And we utterly reject the philosophy that editorial content is the stuff with which to fill up the spaces between advertisements.

If this sounds like your sort of Macintosh magazine, fill in the coupon opposite to save yourself a bundle off the newsstand price. Subscribe to **MacUser** and get more out of your Macintosh. Because we put more in it.

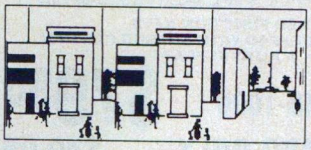
MacUser

THE MACINTOSH RESOURCE

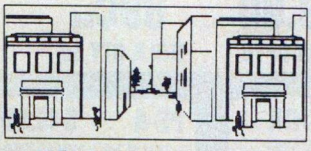
8Z003

suspects), and telephone numbers to enable communication with the office and with persons and services necessary to solve the mystery. In addition, the game includes suspect sheets to help you keep track of the various clues. You also get a hint sheet, which you can use if utter despair sets in during your quest.

The characters you encounter retain their basic persona from game to game but alternate in their roles as friend and



foe. Among the more colorful suspects besides Cruces are *Washington Post* reporter Diane Hunter, neo-Nazi cabdriver John Clark, FBI agent Mike Kruger, and a potentially dangerous wino named Moe. As the private eye, you have the same initial goals in each game: obtain a schematic of the PF-13 cannister, get a key to the thieves' hideout, discover the hideout, and deactivate the cannister before the virus is released into the humid skies of D.C.

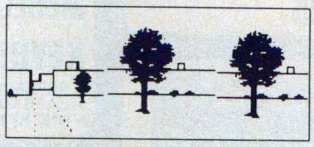


When you encounter another person, Intrigue! prompts you with four options at each new screen. A multiple-choice format prevents the deadlock that can occur in some less forgiving games, but it becomes tedious after the initially witty options become familiar.

In addition, the graphics—which seem to have

Your brother is missing, D.C. is in peril, and Intrigue! leaves it all up to you.

real potential—were not impressive on my system. Instructions indicate the game should be played in black and white, but when I shifted to that mode (using an Apple IIe with a Video 7 color card and an Amdek 500 color monitor), the text became nearly unreadable and



the graphics a blur. I preferred to play in color—the text definition was better, and the graphic images were randomly colored but discernible. Intrigue! is a one-to-four-player game, but I found it frustrating with more than one player, since turns were interrupted at inopportune intervals.

Saving your brother and defusing the PF-13 cannister do not solve the puzzle, although they do save you and D.C. from the immediate peril. Identifying the guilty parties—the game's ultimate goal—may not be as easy, and, ultimately, that goal is what gives the game its extra edge.

Dana Charles Jones

INTRIGUE!
Kinemation
Four Winds Road
P.O. Box 3076
Peterborough, NH 03458-3076
(603) 924-6720
LIST PRICE: *$39.95*
REQUIRES: *Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM; one disk drive; DOS 3.3*

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **402**

Precision Data Products™
Complete Line of Quality Supplies for Your Computer

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE
800-258-0028
FOR INFORMATION CALL
616-452-3457

SONY
3.5" DISKETTES
Certified by Apple for MacIntosh™

• Safety Auto Shutter protects against fingerprints and dust
• Safety Auto Design is heat-resistant and guards against disk damage during handling

Price Per Diskette

	SS	DS
Box	1.24	1.79
Bulk	1.17	1.29

GUARANTEED 100% ERROR FREE

POLY PACK 5¼" DISKETTES
(From Leading Mfr.)

36¢ Each

100% Error Free Lifetime Warranty
• Blank Jackets
• WP Tabs
• Envelopes
Sold in Lots of 100 Only

QUALITY PRINTER RIBBONS
Quality replacements for most popular printers. Min./6.

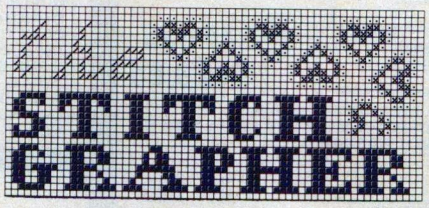
Appleimagewriter ..... $3.95 ea.
Epson LX 80/90 ..... $2.95 ea.
Okidata 80/82/83 ..... $1.49 ea.

Min. Order $25.00. Add 10% for less than 50 disks. S&H: Continental USA $4.00/100 or fewer disks. $2.00 per dozen ribbons. Reduced shipping charge on larger quantities. Foreign orders, APO/FPO, please call. MI residents add 4% tax. Prices subject to change without notice. Hours: 8:30 AM - 7:00 PM ET.

Precision Data Products™
P.O. Box 8367, Grand Rapids, MI 49518
Customer Service & Information: (616) 452-3457
Toll Free Order Lines: MI 1-800-632-2468
Outside MI 1-800-258-0028

MasterCard VISA

CIRCLE 228 ON READER SERVICE CARD



DESIGN NEEDLECRAFT CHARTS

for Counted-Cross-Stitch, Needlepoint, Latch Hook, Knitting, etc. using a revolutionary new computer program--

The Stitch Grapher.

Graphs as large as 240 X 400 stitches with up to 30 symbols may be generated and printed with any of 3 grid styles along with a color chart. A unique windowing feature allows the designer to move, copy, rotate, mirror image, save and re-use previous designs.

The Stitch Grapher is compatible with the 64K Apple II series microcomputers. Disk plus 90-page spiral bound manual--$89.95. Dealer inquiries welcome. To place an order, or for complete information contact

COMPUCRAFTS
RFD 2 Box 216, Lincoln, MA 01773
(617) 259-0409

Supports the Imagewriter and Scribe printers directly (depicted grid style is available for these printers only). Other dot matrix printers require graphics capable interface card or separate support software.

DOUBLE SIDED MAC DRIVE $249.95

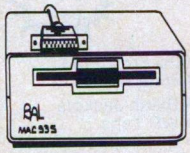
C. ITOH RITEMAN II PRINTER

160 CPS DRAFT, 32 CPS NLQ

- 80 COLUMN
- 9 x 9 DOT MATRIX
- 8K CHARACTER BUFFER
- DOWNLOADABLE CHARACTERS
- ITALICS, UNDERLINE, PROPORTIONAL SPACING & MORE!
- VARIABLE LINE SPACING AND PITCH
- CENTRONICS PARALLEL INTERFACE
- SUPPORTS EPSON GRAPHICS
- FRICTION AND PIN FEEDS

ONLY $219.95

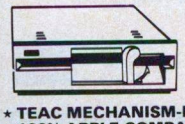
DISK DRIVES



DOUBLE SIDED

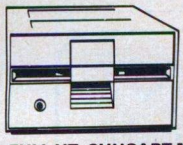
MAC 535 $249.95

- 3.5" ADD-ON DISK DRIVE
- 100% MACINTOSH COMPATIBLE
- DOUBLE SIDED, 800K BYTES STORAGE
- HIGH RELIABILITY DRIVE HAS AUTO-EJECT
- FULL 1 YEAR WARRANTY



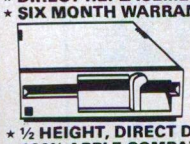
BAL-500 $129.95

- TEAC MECHANISM-DIRECT DRIVE
- 100% APPLE COMPATIBLE
- FULL 1 YEAR WARRANTY



AP-135 $129.95

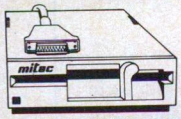
- FULL HT. SHUGART MECHANISM
- DIRECT REPLACEMENT FOR APPLE DISK II
- SIX MONTH WARRANTY



AP-150 $99.95

- ½ HEIGHT, DIRECT DRIVE
- 100% APPLE COMPATIBLE
- SIX MONTH WARRANTY

FOR APPLE IIc



MITAC AD-3C $139.95

- 100% APPLE IIc COMPATIBLE, READY TO PLUG IN W/ SHIELDED CABLE & MOLDED 19 PIN CONNECTOR
- FAST, RELIABLE SLIMLINE DIRECT DRIVE
- SIX MONTH WARRANTY

DISK DRIVE ACCESSORIES

DISK CONTROLLER CARD	$49.95
APPLE IIc ADAPTOR CABLE	$19.95

ADAPTS STANDARD APPLE DRIVES FOR USE WITH APPLE IIc

PRINTER SWITCH BOXES

2 WAY SWITCH BOX $39.95

- PARALLEL OR SERIAL (PLEASE SPECIFY WHICH)
- SWITCH 2 DEVICES TO 1 COMPUTER OR 1 DEVICE TO 2 COMPUTERS
- ALL PINS CONNECTED

3 WAY SWITCH BOX $99.95

- PARALLEL OR SERIAL (PLEASE SPECIFY WHICH)
- GOLD CONTACTS, ALL LINES SWITCHED
- SWITCH 3 DEVICES TO 1 COMPUTER OR 1 DEVICE TO 3 COMPUTERS

PRINTER BUFFERS

64K EXPANDABLE TO 256K

SP120P PARALLEL $139.95

- LED INDICATOR SHOWS VOLUME OF DATA IN BUFFER

SP120S RS232 SERIAL $159.95

- 6 SELECTABLE BAUD RATES, FROM 600B TO 19,200B

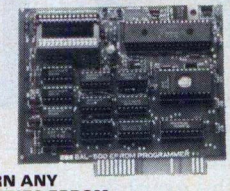
PARALLEL SWITCH/BUFFER CABLE

- 6' CENTRONICS MALE TO MALE
- ALL PINS CONNECTED

$14.95

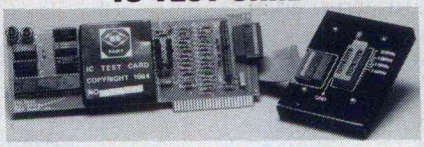
EPROM PROGRAMMER MODEL RP525

$59.95



- DUPLICATE OR BURN ANY STANDARD 27xx SERIES EPROM
- EASY TO USE MENU-DRIVEN SOFTWARE INCLUDED
- MENU SELECTION FOR 2716, 2732, 2732A, 2764 & 27128
- HIGH SPEED WRITE ALGORITHM
- LED INDICATORS FOR ACTIVITY
- NO EXTERNAL POWER SUPPLY REQUIRED

IC TEST CARD



- QUICKLY TESTS MANY COMMON ICs
- DISPLAYS PASS OR FAIL
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY
- TESTS: 4000 SERIES CMOS, 74HC SERIES CMOS, 7400; 74LS,74L, 74S, SOME PROMS AND RAMS

$99.95

16K RAM CARD $39.95

FOR APPLE II+

- 2 YEAR WARRANTY
- EXPAND YOUR 48K APPLE TO 64K
- USE IN PLACE OF APPLE LANGUAGE CARD

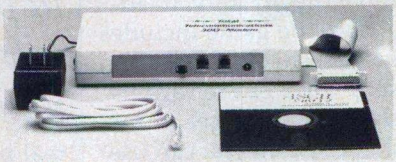
BARE PC CARD AND INSTRUCTIONS $9.95

300 BAUD MODEM

INCLUDES ASCII PRO-EZ MENU DRIVEN SOFTWARE

- FCC APPROVED
- BELL SYSTEM 103 COMPATIBLE
- AUTO-DIAL
- DIRECT CONNECT
- INCLUDES AC ADAPTOR

$49.95



CABLE FOR APPLE IIc $14.95

MODEM ADAPTOR CARD $49.95

FOR APPLE II, II+ & IIe USE WITH OUR 300B MODEM FOR A COMPLETE SYSTEM—UNDER $100!

CASE WITH KEYBOARD

FOR APPLE TYPE MOTHERBOARD

- USER DEFINED FUNCTION KEYS
- NUMERIC KEYPAD WITH CURSOR CONTROL
- CAPS LOCK & AUTO REPEAT

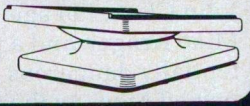
MODEL KB-1000 $79.95

KEYBOARD ONLY $49.95

- REPLACEMENT FOR APPLE II+
- CAPS LOCK, AUTO REAPEAT
- ONE KEY ENTRY OF BASIC OR CP/M COMMANDS

MONITOR STAND $12.95

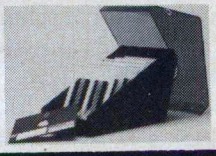
TILTS AND SWIVELS TO PROVIDE OPTIMUM VIEWING ANGLE, REDUCES OPERATOR FATIGUE



DISKETTE STORAGE FILE

$8.95

HOLDS 70 5¼" DISKETTES WITH ROOM TO SPARE



DS/DD NASHUA DISKETTES

$9.90 BOX OF10

69¢ea BULK QTY 50

JOYSTICK

CR401 $7.95

WITH APPLE ADAPTOR CABLE

PS-A $49.95

- +5V @ 5A, +12V @ 2.5A
- -5V @ .5A, -12V @ .5A

Visit our retail store located at 1256 S. Bascom Ave. in San Jose, (408) 947-8881

JDR Microdevices

110 Knowles Drive, Los Gatos, CA 95030

Toll Free 800-538-5000 • (408) 866-6200

FAX (408) 378-8927 • Telex 171-110

NEW ADDRESS!

PLEASE USE YOUR CUSTOMER NUMBER WHEN ORDERING

TERMS: Minimum order $10.00. For shipping and handling include $2.50 for UPS Ground and $3.50 for UPS Air. Orders over 1 lb. and foreign orders may require additional shipping charges - please contact our sales department for the amount. CA. residents must include applicable sales tax. All merchandise is warranted for 90 days unless otherwise stated. Prices are subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors. We reserve the right to limit quantities and to substitute manufacturer. All merchandise subject to prior sale.

© COPYRIGHT 1986 JDR MICRODEVICES

THE JDR MICRODEVICES LOGO IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF JDR MICRODEVICES. JDR INSTRUMENTS AND JDR MICRODEVICES ARE TRADEMARKS OF JDR MICRODEVICES.

APPLE IS A TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER.

CIRCLE 167 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BY MICHAEL WIESENBERG

THIS DIGIT IS ONE IN A MILLION

Deriving integral digital details with your Apple

You can form an infinitely large number by writing successively all the integers beginning with 1, in this form:
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16
and so on.

What digit occupies the one millionth position? How many digits does the integer formed in that position have, what position does the integer occupy in the total number of integers with that many digits, and what position does the digit in question occupy within that integer? Your program ought to find the answer in seconds. As an example of what I'm looking for, the 15th digit is 2, and it is the second digit in the third two-digit number; the 333333rd digit is 8, and it is the fourth digit in the 58889th five-digit number. (Trust me.)

Send a complete program that gives the answer for *any* digit. Include sample output and running time. If you send a disk, please also enclose hard copy. Your program must be short, elegant, and self-documenting. The best solution wins a one-year subscription to *A+* and a Certificate of Excellence in Programming and will be published here.

Please send all entries, which must be received by April 13, 1987, to Computer Calisthenics, Box 2329, Stanford, CA 94305. (Important note: Please send your entries via *regular* mail only. I do not receive in time any mail for which I must sign.) All entries become the property of the author. The winner will be selected by the author, whose decision will be final. The winning program will be announced in the June 1987 issue of *A+*.

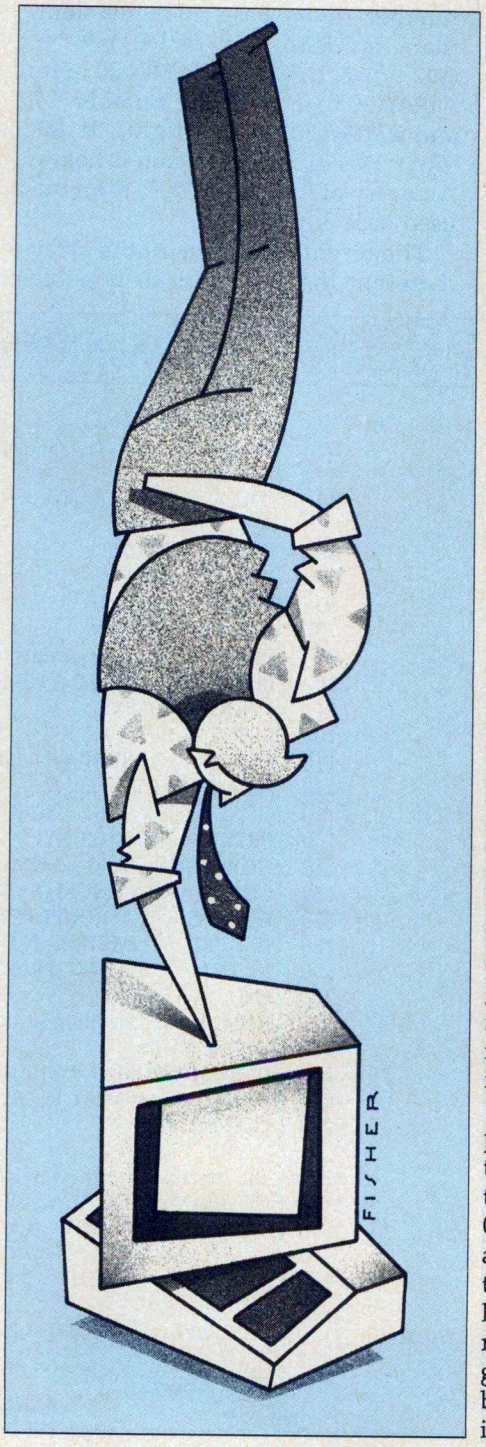


ILLUSTRATION BY MARK FISHER

Answer to January's Puzzle

January's puzzle requested a program that found the counterfeit coin among 12 coins with only a balance scale and no weights. I asked the minimum number of weighings and what exactly those weighings were. I did not specify finding whether the counterfeit was lighter or heavier than any of the other coins, but, in fact, that could be done in the minimum number of weighings.

You can always find a counterfeit coin among 12 and determine whether it is lighter or heavier in three weighings. Several entrants showed that, including James Klenke, Michael Paris, Bob and Cindy Bohland, Howard Jackson, S. B. Heberlig, Larry Stout, John Everett, and Rick Oshlo.

I also specified showing what those weighings were. Jeff Wisnia, of Winchester, Massacusetts, did so, for which he gets an honorable mention. Wolfgang Pelz, of Akron, Ohio, the January winner, did it nicely in interactive form, so no one could ever accuse the computer of "knowing" ahead of time what the answer was. Many who correctly solved the puzzle demonstrated that correctness by testing randomly generated counterfeit coins. OK by *me*, but I think an onlooker unfamiliar with computers would have needed more convincing.

Mathematicians solve this classic problem in various ways. One of those is by using ternary numbers, that is, numbers in base 3. Instead of 0, 1, and 2, this solution uses -1, 0, and +1, to represent, respectively, the left pan of the balance being heavier, the pans balancing, and the right pan being heavier. The program then converts these numbers back to 0, 1, and 2; transforms that into a number in base 10; and uses it

Computer Network

Orders Only
1-800-621-0937
Information (505)-885-6023

Learn AppleWorks the Easy way with VideoWorks™

This "How to" video tape will help you learn Appleworks with easy to follow instructions at your own convience. Learn more about Word Processing, Database, and spreadsheet functions in hours instead of weeks.

VideoWorks only $59.95

10 day money back Guarantee
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Software		Hardware	
ASCII Express	77.95	2e Drive to 2c - adapter	19.95
Autoworks	35.95	Amdex 300 12"	123.00
Bank Street Writer	49.00	Buff Grappler+16K	131.50
Bank Street Filer	40.99	Elephant SS/DD.	9.95
BPI GA,AR,AP,PAY ea	208.95	Epson LX-80	279.95
Certificate Maker	32.95	Epson FX-85 80 col	419.95
Copy II +	22.50	Diskettes 3.5 DSDD	24.95
Dazzle Draw	35.15	Diskette Cleaner kit 5.25	7.95
Dollars & $ense 128k	67.95	Disk Notcher	9.95
Early Games	18.00	Grappler C	75.00
F-15 Strike Eagle	20.50	Hot Link, S-P 2c	44.00
Fantavision	28.95	Kraft Quick Stick	49.00
Fontworks	35.95	Mitac Disk Drive //c	129.00
Flight Simulator II	29.95	Mitac Disk Drive //e	119.00
FormsWorks	32.95	Mach IV Joystick	59.00
GATO	20.95	Mitac Monitor 9"	105.00
Graphics Expander	23.95	Mach III w/Fire 2+e	32.25
GraphWorks	55.95	No-Slot Clock (SMT)	65.00
InfoMerge	39.95	Pro Grappler +	72.00
Jet	32.95	Serial Grappler	79.00
Manage Your Money	102.00	System Saver	62.00
MacroWorks	22.95	***APPLIED ENGINEERING***	
Newsroom +/E/C	30.50	Ramwork III 64k	140.00
Clip art I or III a	16.25	Ramwork III 320	188.00
Clip art II	24.00	Ramwork III 576	226.00
Master Type	23.45	Ramwork III 832	268.00
Math Blaster	29.30	Ramwork III 1mg	296.00
Supercalc 3a 2ec enh	110.00	Ram Factor CALL	
Super MacroWroks	35.00	Z-Ram ULTRA I II III	
PFS Workmates	149.00	256k 2c 169 219 269	
PFS File & Report ea	68.50	512k 2c 209 259 309	
PFS Write Pro 2ec	68.50	1 meg 2c 322 369	
Pinpoint	34.95	Veiwmaster 2+e	106.00
Pinpoint Toolkit	29.95	Z-80 Plus 2+e	106.00
Pinpoint Spell Checker	34.95	IIc System Clock	66.00
Point to Point	85.95	Timemaster II H.O.	101.00
Pinpoint Modem Enh	19.95	TRANSWARP	220.00
Pinpoint IIe upgrade kit	19.95	GS Ram 256k	135.00
Printshop +/C/E/GS	26.75	GS Ram 512k	173.00
Printshop GL 1,2,3 ea	14.25	GS Ram 1 meg	236.00
Printshop Refill	12.25	GS Ram 1.5 meg	299.00
Printshop Companion	22.50	***CHECKMATE Multiram***	
Power Print	24.00	IIc 256k CX	179.00
Scenery Disk 1 or 3 ea	14.95	IIc 512k CX	209.00
Sensible Speller	71.00	IIc CX + 512k	199.00
Sensible Grammer	59.95	Multiram IIe RGB	
Sideways (Pro)	36.95	IIe 64k $ 119	158.00
Silent Service	24.95	IIe 320k 165	199.00
Skyfox	25.50	IIe 576k 199	229.00
Spell It	28.69	IIe 768k 237	254.00
SpellWorks	28.95	IIe 1meg	279.00
Spinnaker Full Line	$CALL	***RIBBONS***	
Stickybear Full Line ea	24.00	Imagewriter	3.00
Star Trek-Kobayashi	24.50	Imagewriter II Color	9.95
Typing Tutor III	29.30	Prowriter 8510	3.00
Toyshop	35.95	Epson FX/RX 80	3.00
Ulitma III / IV	42.95	Epson FX/RX 100	4.75
VIP Pro 2ec 256k	160.00	Epson LX-80	3.50
Where is Carmen World	24.25	Okidata 192	4.95
Where is Carmen USA	26.95	COLOR RIBBONS CALL	
Winter Games	24.00	***APPLE II GS Software***	
Word Perfect GS,e,c	98.00	Paintworks -512k-3.5	63.95
HAYES		Writers Choice 512	
Smartmodem 1200	358.00	Bose Roomate Speaker	199.00
Smartmodem 300	132.00	The Printshop	35.95
Micromodem IIe w/SC	129.00	Music Construct 3.5	39.95
Smartmodem 300 IIc	155.00	VIP Professional	240.00
Please Prepay School P.O.'s		Sensible Writer	64.95

For fast delivery send cashier's check, certified check or money order. Personal and company checks allow 15 days to clear. Shipping - Software ($4.00 min.). Shipping - Hardware (please call). Sorry No C.O.D.'s. Am. Ex.-5%. Visa & M/C add 3%. *NM Res. add 5.50% sales tax. Prices & availability subject to change without notice. All products are new and include factory warranty, therefore All software sales are final. We do not guarantee compatibility. Products purchased in error subject to 15% restocking fee. Defective merchandise replaced or repaired at our discretion with same item only. Foreign add 18% ($25 min). Not Responsible for typographical errors. Sorry all Purchase orders must be prepaid. Mail Orders to COMPUTER NETWORK, 211 W. Fiesta #25, CARLSBAD, NM 88220. All RETURNS must include an RMA #, call befor shipping products. Please allow 1 to 2 weeks dilevery on some items, our goal is to give you the fastest shipping time. Thank-you.

CIRCLE 137 ON READER SERVICE CARD

as an index into an array of values.

Specifically, line 60 fills the array. Lines 80 through 140 guide the user through three weighings. (The same three sets of weighings always work.) Adding 1 to the number obtained for each weighing and concatenating those numbers produces a ternary number. For example, if coin 3 were heavy, the results of the weighings would be right heavy, left heavy, and right heavy, producing the three numbers 1, -1, and 1. Adding 1 to each and concatenating produces 202 as a base 3 number. Lines 110, 130, and 150 convert this number to its base 10 equivalent, that is SUM = (W1+1)*9 + (W2+1)*3 + (W3+1). SUM is 20 here; ARRAY(20,0) is 3 (coin number 3), and ARRAY(20,1) is 1 (light). If ARRAY(x,1) is -1, then the coin is heavy. An entry of 0 in ARRAY(x,1) is an unused base 3 number.

The ternary numbers in the array represent the results of all possible weighings. If you want a more detailed discussion than I have room for here of how those numbers were obtained, look at *Martin Gardner's Sixth Book of Mathematical Games from Scientific American* (New York, Scribner's, 1975; page 107). For a good discussion of using the symbols -1, 0, and +1 in what is called the "balanced ternary system," see Donald E. Knuth's *Seminumerical Algorithms* (New York, Addison-Wesley, 1969; pages 173–175).

Following the program listing below is a typical run, in which the user has determined ahead of time to input the results of weighings in which coin 12 is the counterfeit, and it is heavy.

If this sort of puzzle interests you, you might like trying to write a program that would find the counterfeit among *any* number of coins in the minimum number of weighings. I'll be glad to look at anything you come up with. ✚

JANUARY'S WINNING PROGRAM

```
10   DIM ARRAY(26,1)
20   DATA  1,-1,6,1,2,-1,8,1,7,1,4,-1,-3,-1,5,1,0,0,9,-1,10,1,11,
     1,12,1,0,0
30   DATA  12,-1,11,-1,10,-1,9,1,0,0,5,-1,3,1,4,1,7,-1,8,-1,2,1,
     6,-1,1,1
40   FOR I = 0 TO 26
50   FOR J = 0 TO 1
60   READ ARRAY(I,J)
70   NEXT J : NEXT I
80   PRINT "Enter the results of the weighings:"
90   PRINT "-1 (LEFT HEAVY), 0 (BALANCED),
     1 (RIGHT HEAVY)"
100  PRINT "LEFT:  1,2,3,4  - -  RIGHT:  5,6,7,8"
110  GOSUB 220 : SUM = (NUM + 1) * 9
120  PRINT "LEFT:  1,2,5,9  - -  RIGHT:  3,6,10,11"
130  GOSUB 220 : SUM = SUM + (NUM + 1) * 3
140  PRINT "LEFT:  1,3,9,11  - -  RIGHT:  2,4,8,12"
150  GOSUB 220 : SUM = SUM + NUM + 1
160  COIN = ARRAY(SUM,0) : TYPE = ARRAY(SUM,1)
170  IF TYPE = -1 THEN PRINT "Coin "; COIN; " is heavy"
180  IF TYPE = 1 THEN PRINT "Coin "; COIN; " is light"
190  IF TYPE = 0 THEN PRINT "You made a mistake -- try again"
200  END
210  REM Input checking routine
220  INPUT NUM
230  IF NUM * NUM <= 1 THEN RETURN
240  PRINT "input must be -1, 0, or 1 -- try again"
250  GOTO 220
```

```
Enter the results of the weighings:
-1 (LEFT HEAVY), 0 (BALANCED), 1 (RIGHT HEAVY)
LEFT:  1,2,3,4  - -  RIGHT:  5,6,7,8
? 0
LEFT:  1,2,5,9  - -  RIGHT:  3,6,10,11
? 0
LEFT:  1,3,9,11  - -  RIGHT:  2,4,8,12
? 1
Coin 12 is heavy
```

TIPS AND TECHNIQUES

Readers share tips for the II

WHO IS ROLAND?

In Print Shop Companion, side 2: When you try to boot, you will get a message saying that it is not a bootable disk and to press Return to boot another disk. If, instead, you press ESC and then Control-caret (^), you will end up in a game called Driver by Roland Gustafsson.

Also on the Print Shop Companion disk, side 1: Boot the program, and when the main menu appears, type STEVEN and then press ESC. The screen will do a mirror image flip, top to bottom.

Michael Paris
Atkinson, NE

ET, CALL HOME

Here is an Easter egg I recently discovered. In the AppleTerm II Modem Utility program, enter the command ET in the Terminal mode and read the reply. The obvious response? "Call home."

Allen Matheson
Pearland, TX

A BOOT FOR THE IIc EXTERNAL DRIVE

I own an Apple IIc with an external Disk IIc, a UniDisk 3.5, and a 512K Z-RAM II. Since the new IIc ROM does not let you use the PR#7 command to boot a disk from the external 5¼-inch disk drive, I had problems with my internal disk drive and decided to try to boot AppleWorks from my external disk drive.

On comparing the listing of the old IIc ROM and the new ROM, I noticed that the only thing keeping me from booting from the external disk drive was the code from $C700 to $C709. By changing the code at $C707 to 4C 0B C6 (which is the code listed at DODRV2), you can boot AppleWorks from the external disk drive.

From BASIC type CALL -151, and you will see an asterisk indicating that you are in the monitor. Enter the following modified $C700 routine at location $300 and then type 300G to run the program, which will boot the external disk drive:

```
] CALL -151

* 300: FF
* 301: A9 E0
* 303: A0 01
* 305: A2 60
* 307: 4C 0B C6

* 300G
```

I have booted several other ProDOS disks in this manner and all seem to work fine so far. Of course, this method still does not allow a DOS 3.3 disk to boot from the external disk drive.

Jeffrey L. Yoder
Las Vegas, NV

HYPERHACKER EGG

Here is a hidden Easter egg from the game Defender, designed by Joe Holt, available on Keypunch Software's Load n Go Space Games disk. To make the egg appear, you must reach 4000 or so points. After this hidden feature appears, press any key to continue playing the game.

Randy "Hyperhacker" Buist
Motherboard, USA

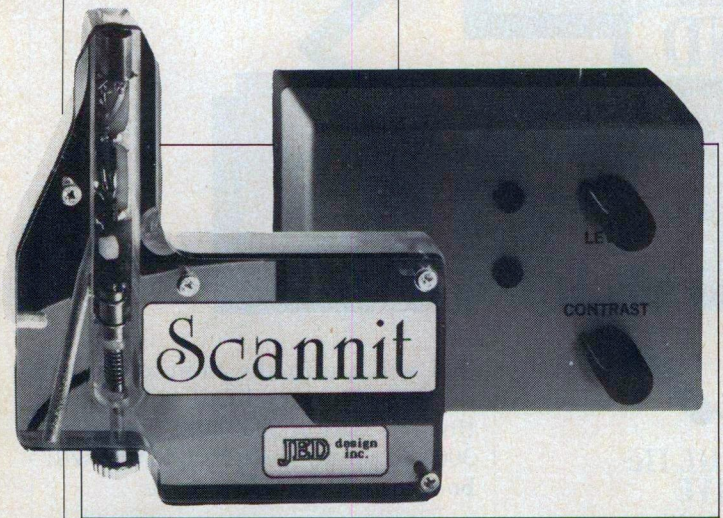
TWO-LINER: DEC/HEX

```
10  PRINT : PRINT : INPUT "HEX: ";A$: ON A$ = ""
    GOTO 20:V = 0: FOR J = 1 TO  LEN (A$):C =  ASC (
    MID$ (A$,J,1)): ON (C > 70 OR C < 48 OR (C > 57
    AND C < 65)) GOTO 10:V = V * 16 + C - 48 - 7 *
    (C > 64): NEXT : PRINT "DEC: ";V: GOTO 10
20  PRINT : PRINT : INPUT "DEC: ";A$:A =  VAL (A$):
    ON A = 0 GOTO 10:E$ = "": FOR I = 1 TO 99:B =
    INT (A / 16):C = (A / 16 - B) * 16:C$ =  CHR$ (C
    + 48 + 7 * (C > 9)):E$ = C$ + E$:A = B:I = I +
    99 * (B = 0): NEXT : PRINT "HEX: ";E$: GOTO 20
```

Henry Heatwole
Waynesboro, VA

Please send your Apple II tips to A+, 11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002; ATTN: Tips and Techniques. We will pay $25 for each tip we publish, so be sure to include your name, address, and social security number.

P I P E



The Scannit graphic digitizing system

SCANNIT

A complete graphic digitizing system, Scannit lets you enter pictures and drawings into your computer and enhance or alter them using a drawing program. The Scannit head replaces the cartridge in an ImageWriter printer and digitizes images as they are fed through the printer, displaying them on-screen. The interface connects to the computer's joystick port and contains level and contrast controls and indicators for power and active scanning. The system can generate hi-res and double-hi-res graphic files, is ProDOS compatible, and provides single-pass gray scaling. *(List Price: $219)*

Requires: Apple IIe or IIc, 128K RAM, 80 columns, Super Serial Card, ImageWriter

JED design, Inc.
3300 Central Avenue SE
Canton, OH 44707
(216) 484-1834

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **501**

SEE THE U.S.A.

Designed for ages 8 through adult, See the U.S.A. teaches U.S. geography through three games. The package comprises 8 disks of software, a wall map, and a 46-piece puzzle of the U.S. The program creates cross-country trips and depicts characteristics of each state and capital, using more than 1 megabyte of art to provide a variety of full-screen graphics and illustrations. The program also asks players questions or lets them write their own, and provides hints and rewards correct responses. *(List Price: $59.95)*

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIGS with 64K RAM and two disk drives, or Apple IIc with 128K RAM and one disk drive

The travel simulation program Ticket to London

Compu-Teach, Inc.
78 Olive Street
New Haven, CT 06507
(800) 44-TEACH
In CT (203) 777-7738

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **502**

See the U.S.A. includes 8 disks, a wall map, and a 46-piece puzzle.

LINE

TICKET TO LONDON

Blue Lion Software has released Ticket to London, the second program in its line of travel simulations. The program casts you in the role of a tourist in London, letting you explore the British capital, visit museums, have tea at Fortnum & Mason's, shop in Portobello Road, or buy a ticket for a play. You also have a puzzle to solve, and in the process of solving it, you learn about London and Britain, history and tradition, books and plays, and more. The program features realistic graphics and makes sure that you receive new material every time you play. *(List Price: $39.95)*

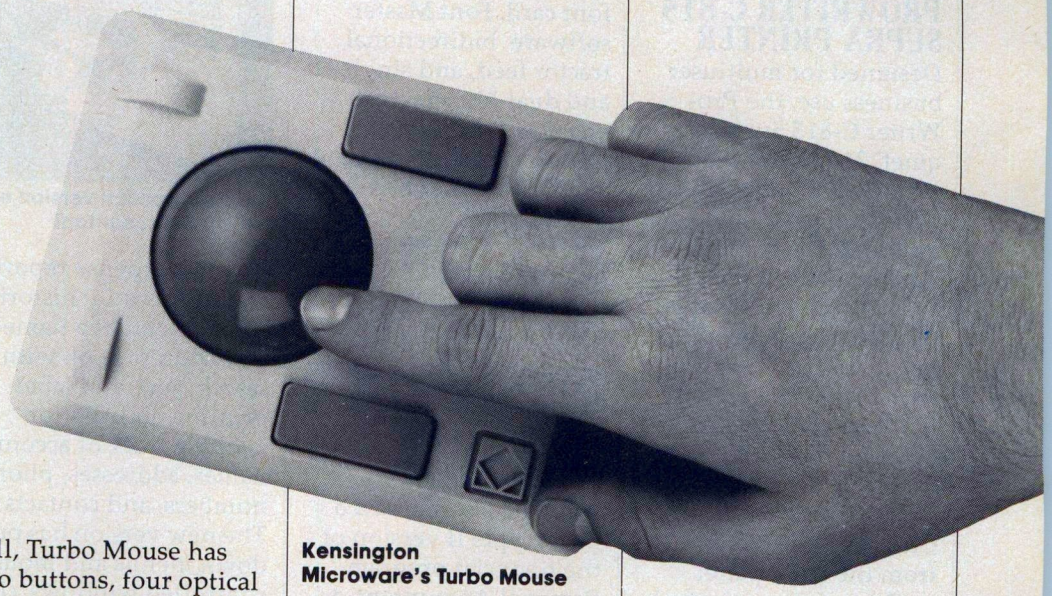
Requires: Apple IIe or IIc, 128K RAM

Blue Lion Software
P.O. Box 650
Belmont, MA 02178
(617) 489-2477

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **503**

TURBO MOUSE

Kensington Microware's Turbo Mouse can perform all the functions associated with a standard mouse quickly, quietly, and easily. In Turbo Mouse, the mouse ball is on top rather than on the bottom, so users move only the mouse ball and not the whole mouse to control cursor movement. An automatic acceleration feature lets users control the speed of the cursor. In addition to the ball, Turbo Mouse has two buttons, four optical sensors, and a microprocessor, and it provides a second mouse port for users who want to keep their old mouse or joystick. *(List Price: $129.95)*



Kensington Microware's Turbo Mouse

Requires: Apple IIe or IIc

Kensington Microware Ltd.
251 Park Avenue South
New York, NY 10010
(800) 535-4242
In NY (212) 475-5200

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **504**

THE INVOICER WITH ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

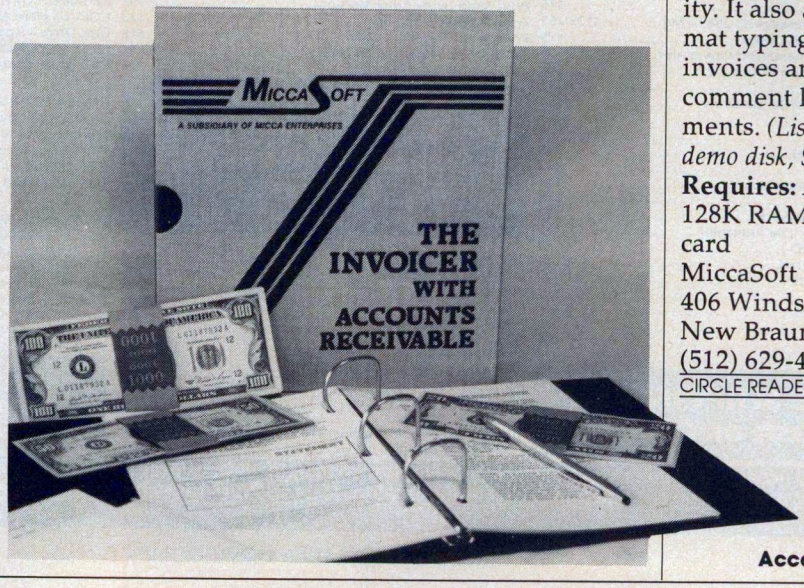
A full-featured invoicing and accounts-receivable system for small businesses, The Invoicer with Accounts Receivable's features include open-item or balance-forward systems and finance-charge capability by account. It also prints statements; past-due notices; invoices; numerous reports, such as aging, sales activity, collection, and posting; master customer and stock lists; labels; Rolodex cards; and more.

The program can handle either service or inventory invoicing, partial payments, credit memos, and unlimited sales activity. It also allows free-format typing of notes on invoices and an optional comment line on statements. *(List Price: $125; demo disk, $5)*

Requires: Apple IIe or IIc; 128K RAM; 80-column card

MiccaSoft
406 Windsor
New Braunfels, TX 78130
(512) 629-4341

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **505**



MiccaSoft's The Invoicer with Accounts Receivable

PIPELINE

HARDWARE

PROWRITER C-815 SUPRA PRINTER

Designed for multiuser business use, the ProWriter C-815 Supra is a quiet, 24-pin dot-matrix printer that prints at up to 400 cps in draft mode and up to 162 cps in letter-quality mode. It features a special diamond-shaped printhead and incorporates a 16-bit 8086 chip with one megabyte of ROM and 64K of RAM. A 42K buffer is standard. Users can select all printer functions, including a Clear Buffer function, from the front panel.

Other features include a Copy+ function that lets it handle up to six-part forms, the ability to produce true circles for pie charts, bidirectional graphics print with a resolution of 180 × 360 dpi, built-in character fonts, enlarged printing, and tractor feed. Available as options are a download font card, Font Master software, bidirectional tractor feed, and single- and dual-bin sheet feeders. *(List Price: $1995)*

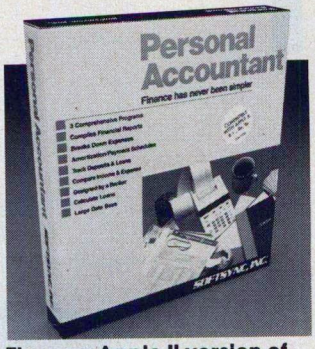
C. Itoh Digital Products
19750 S. Vermont Avenue
Suite 220
Torrance, CA 90502
(800) 423-0300
(213) 327-2110

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **506**

SOFTWARE

PERSONAL ACCOUNTANT

Softsync has released a new Apple II version of the financial program Personal Accountant, a double-entry bookkeeping system for personal or small-business use. The program can generate professional financial reports, such as income statements, asset and liability statements, trial balance, expense reports, and full account histories. It also includes a name-and-address book with search, sort, and label-printing abilities for keeping track of account names, addresses, phone numbers, and contacts. The new version has pull-down menus and mouse-controlled windows. *(List Price: $49.95)*



The new Apple II version of Personal Accountant

Requires: Apple IIe (enhanced) or IIc, 128K RAM

Softsync, Inc.
162 Madison Avenue
New York, NY 10016
(212) 685-2080

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **508**

ACES

ACES (Athletic Conference Event Scheduler) is an easy-to-use program that helps athletic directors and coaches generate schedules for athletic conferences.

Designed for school use, the program can generate schedules for any situation that requires round-robin play. Users can enter up to 20 teams and 20 playing dates, the number of divisions in the conference, and how often teams play each other. The program then explores possible schedules until it generates one that meets users' requirements. *(List Price: $195)*

Requires: Apple IIe or IIc, 64K RAM

Mountcastor Industries
P.O. Box 488
East Orleans, MA 02643
(617) 255-9520

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **509**

ZIMCO
INTERNATIONAL. INC.
85-39 213 St., Queens Village, NY 11427

♦♦♦ APPLE ACCESSORIES ♦♦♦

A+ MOUSE (IIc, Mac)	$75
Applied Engineering Ramworksiii 256k/1Mg	$175/269
Applied Engineering RGB Option	$99
Applied Engineering Timemaster/Viewmaster	$95/109
Applied Engineering ZRam ULTRA 1/2/3	$CALL
AST Multi I/O (IIe)	$149
COLOR ENHANCER IIe w/Dazzle Draw	$138
Cooling Fan	$24
80 Column Card (II+)	$59
Ext. 80 Col. Card 64K(IIe)	$49
Graphics Printer Card	$55
KENSINGTON System Saver	$59
KOALA Pad Plus	$78
NEW KRAFT 3-Button Joystick	$33
Joystick for Apple II, II+, IIe (internal)	$17
MOCKINGBOARDS A/B/C	$Call
OM GRAPPLER+ /Buffered	$72/129
OM Grappler +, Serial/IIc	$72/78
DISK STORAGE 100	$11
Printer Interface Parallel	$40
16K Ram Card	$35
Super Serial Card	$69
Diskettes (Box of 10)	$7

FREE SHIPPING For Cash or Check

♦♦♦ SOFTWARE ♦♦♦

AIRHEART	$21
EPYX DESTROYER	$24
NEWSROOM	$33
Newsroom Clip Art vol.1/vol.2	$16/23
PINPOINT	$46
PRINT SHOP IIGS ver.	$42
Print Shop (New Color Version)	$33
Print Shop Companion	$23
Print Shop Graphics Libraries 1/2/3	$15
SENSIBLE GRAMMAR /SPELLER	$53/64
TERM PAPER WRITER	$36

SPRING SPECIAL
HAYES 1200A MODEM $303
APPLIED ENG. RAMFACTOR
512K...$212 256K...$175
RAMWORKS 512K...$190

♦♦♦ PRINTERS ♦♦♦

APPLE Imagewriter II	$465
CITIZEN 120D/MSP-10	$186/290
C.ITOH Prowriter Jr.	$245
EPSON FX-85	$359
Epson FX-286	$499
Epson EX-800	$449
NEC Pinwriter P6*	$460
OKIMATE 292/293	$462/611
OKIDATA 192+/193+	$340/499
PANASONIC KXP-1092	$330
Panasonic KXP-1592	$419
QUME LetterPro20+/Sprint1400*	$592/899
STAR NX-10 Parallel	$236

FREE SHIPPING For Cash or Check

♦♦♦ DRIVES ♦♦♦

CENTRAL POINT 3.5" Drive	$185
CORVUS Hard Drive	$Call
Disk Drive - Apple II Series	$96
PICO Apple II Disk Drive w/ 1yr.warranty	$139
Disk Drive Controler card	$35

♦♦♦ MONITORS ♦♦♦

AMDEK 600 (RGB)	$375
Amdek 722 Color	$489
Monochrome Monitor	$79
PICO Surge/Swivel	$50
PRINCETON HX-12 (RGB)	$399
TOMPSON RGB 540x240 res.	$240

♦♦♦ MODEMS ♦♦♦

HAYES Smart Modem 300 (IIc)	$152
Hayes 1200/2400	$339/559
Hayes Micromodem IIe	$130
1200 Bps Hayes Compatible	$169
2400 Bps Hayes Compatible Ext.	$299
PROMETHEUS PRO-MODEM	$269
Prometheus 1200A	$231
Prometheus 2400G	$364
US ROBOTICS Courier 2400	$397

1-800-227-6647
Inquiries, Tech Support & New York:
Call 718-479-7888

VISA/MasterCard accepted. If it computes, we sell it—Macintosh, Apple, IBM, printer supplies, cables, hardware, software, complete systems. Call toll-free for current prices & $3.50 color catalog. Prices reflect cash/check only. *Needs interface.

CIRCLE 126 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NUMBER MASTER

Designed for ages 4 through remedial adult, Number Master is an easy-to-use program that develops and expands skills in whole-number addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division.

The package features a demonstration/tutorial, a users' guide, help windows, flashcards, individual review, unlimited problems and skill levels, record keeping, printed problem sets, and test and instruction modes. *(List Price: $39.95; teachers' edition, $69.95; lab pack, $250)*

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM; one disk drive; printer

The Home School
3611 Boundary Street
San Diego, CA 92104
(619) 284-9769

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **514**

STUDYMATE

Designed for junior-high-school, high-school, and college students, Studymate is an easy-to-use program that helps students memorize their study material. Students enter their own information, and the program then tests them using multiple-choice or flash-card-style methods. The program gives its users instant feedback showing the percent of questions answered correctly, provides retests for incorrect or unanswered questions, and can save material for later review. *(List Price: $24.95)*

Requires: Apple IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 128K RAM

Jackson Software
P.O. Bx 9101
Winnetka, IL 60093
(800) 247-8080, ext. 50

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **510**

BY DEDINI

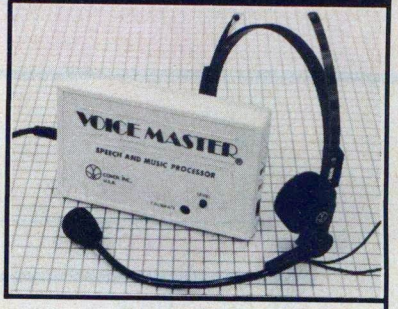
LAUGHTRACK

"Geez, Pop, *you* must have seen what *I* saw on the Bulletin Board tonight."

From A MUCH, MUCH BETTER WORLD. Reprinted by Permission of Microsoft Press. © 1985 by Eldon Dedini. All Rights Reserved.

THE AMAZING VOICE MASTER®

ENTER THE FINAL FRONTIER OF MAN-TO-MACHINE COMMUNICATIONS



There is nothing else like it. Voice Master gives both speech output and voice recognition with this single hardware product! Your voice controls programs, or home appliances, robots, and more with spoken commands. Verbal response back gives status, verifies, or requests your reply! Speech output and recognition patterns are recorded in with your voice. Or use the voice of your friend, boss, teacher, mother, even the family pet! Programming is simple with new commands added to BASIC. A music bonus program lets you write and compose musical scores simply by humming the tune. Unlimited applications for fun, education, and commercial use. Design your own programs for profit. Speech and recognition quality unsurpassed by even the most sophisticated machines. Only Covox provides this high-tech marvel at a price less than most common peripherals.

The Covox Voice Master comes complete with all hardware and software for only $89.95. (Add $4 shipping and handling for USA, $6 Canada, $10 overseas.) Available for Commodore 64/128, Apple II, II+, IIc, IIe, Atari 800, 800XL, 130 XE. Specify when ordering. Visa, MasterCard phone orders accepted.

Call or write for FREE Voice Master Infopak and special combination package offers.

COVOX INC., DEPT. A+

675-D Conger Street • Eugene, Oregon 97402 • U.S.A.
Area Code (503) 342-1271 • Telex 706017 (Av Alarm UD)

CIRCLE 151 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AppleWorks™ MADE EASY

We have AppleWorks templates to meet most home and small business needs. If you don't see what you need, write for our catalog, or call for our customization service, or send $5.99 for our SAMPLER disk.

Here are some of our available disks:

TEMPLATES

MORTGAGE AMORTIZATION	$24.99
FINANCE: STOCKS & FOREIGN EXCHANGE	$24.99
APPOINTMENT CALENDAR (1986-87)	$29.99
MAILING LIST & ADDRESS FILE SYSTEM	$29.99
CHECKBOOK MANAGER - Home & Business	$29.99
RESTAURANT GUIDE & VIDEO GUIDE	$24.99
HOME VEGETABLE & HERB GARDEN	$29.99
ROOTS - TRACE YOUR FAMILY HISTORY	$24.99
BOWLING & GOLF	$29.99
BASEBALL & SOFTBALL	$34.99
TRACK (10K, Marathon, Triathalon)	$34.99
BASKETBALL - NCAA SCORE SHEETS	$39.99
SCHOOL ATTENDANCE MONITOR	$39.99
TEACHER GRADE BOOK & ROOM SCHEDULES	$39.99

postage & handling.....$1.50
in Maryland sales tax +5%
Espanol.....+$5.00
3.5" disk.....+$2.50

Federal Tax Forms 1040
and associated schedules . . . $29.99

Pacific Technology Systems
Department B
Box 8005
Rockville, MD. 20856
Tel. 301 231-9086

CIRCLE 199 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ MARKETPLACE

THE #1 SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN APPLE II MARKET

MARKETPLACE CLASSIFICATIONS

HARDWARE

ADD-ON-BOARDS 123
COMMUNICATIONS . . . . .
DISK DRIVES 123
DISKETTES 123
GENERAL 123
MONITORS 123
NOISE REDUCTION . . . . .
PERIPHERALS 123
PLOTTERS . . . . .
POWER PROTECTION . . . . .
PRINTERS/PRINTER ACCESSORIES . . . . .
STORAGE DEVICES . . . . .
MEMORY EXPANSION . . . . .

SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING . . . . .
AGRICULTURE . . . . .
ASTROLOGY 123
BUSINESS . . . . .
COMMUNICATIONS 123
DATA MANAGEMENT 124
DEVELOPMENT TOOLS . . . . .
EDUCATIONAL 124
ENTERTAINMENT HOBBIES 124
FINANCIAL 124
GENERAL 125
GRAPHICS . . . . .
LEGAL . . . . .
MAILING PROGRAMS . . . . .

SOFTWARE *continued*

MANUFACTURING . . . . .
MEDICAL/HEALTH 125
ONE-OF-A-KIND 125
PERSONAL . . . . .
PROJECT MANAGEMENT 125
PUBLIC DOMAIN 125
REAL ESTATE 125
RELIGION . . . . .
SCIENTIFIC 125
STATISTICS 125
TAXES 125
UTILITIES 126
WORD PROCESSING . . . . .

MISCELLANEOUS

ACCESSORIES/SUPPLIES 126
APPLE III . . . . .
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES . . . . .
COMPATIBLES . . . . .
COMPUTER INSURANCE 126
COMPUTER LEASING/RENTAL . . . . .
COMPUTER SERVICES . . . . .
COMPUTER TRAINING . . . . .
DATA CONVERSION . . . . .
PUBLICATIONS/CATALOGUES 127
SECURITY 127
USED EQUIPMENT . . . . .
USER GROUPS . . . . .

Advertising Rates and Information:
A+ Magazine Marketplace

A+ Magazine Marketplace is a special economical section for product and service listings.

Listings are grouped by category and sold by column inches. Second color option available.

Standard Directory Listings are also available for a minimum of 3 issues at $215 per issue ($645 total).

For additional information call 212-503-5115.

Production Manager
Anne R. Brockinton
(212) 503-5441

Production Coordinator
Gladys Mathieu
(212) 503-4782

A+ Magazine Classified Advertising Staff
One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016
(212) 503-5115

Advertising Directory

Advertising Director
Kathryn J. Cumberlander

Sr. Advertising Coordinator
Monica Dixon

Sales Manager
Daniel L. Rosensweig

Advertising Coordinator
Angela Kiffin

National Account Manager
Stanley H. Robinson
(212) 503-5102

Sales Assistant
Linda Annis

A+ MARKETPLACE

THE #1 SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN APPLE II MARKET

HARDWARE

ADD-ON BOARDS

APPLE COMPATIBLE CARDS

Z-80/Plus CPM card.....$29.95/$35.95
16K/128K RAM (II+).....$29.95/$89.95
Disk ctlr/EPROM burner.....$29.95/$49.95
80 column card II+/IIe.....$42.95/$17.95
Super Ser./II+ Motherbd.....$59.95/$129.00
Ext. 80 col. w/64K (IIe).....$33.95
Par. Grph. prt. card w/cable $35.95
Music card w/2 speakers.....$35.95
90 days wrty. $3 ship; Visa/MC add 4%
P.I.E.
P.O. Box 13118
Minneapolis, MN 55414 612-379-9582

DISK DRIVES

Apple II Disk Drive ONLY $77

- 5¼" SSDD Drive
- Completely Apple Compatible
- Plugs Directly Into Apple Disk Controller
- Space Saving Trimline Design
- 164K Formatted Capacity

Interface for Apple II, IIe and II+ included. Apple IIc and IIgs adapter—$19.
Add $5 shipping per drive.

BCE™ 3233 K Street, NW
Department A4
Washington, DC 20007

1-800-545-7447
M-F, 9-8 EST

CIRCLE 617 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTES

QUALITY DISKETTES

5¼" DS-DD
100% Certified
Lifetime Warranty
U.S. Mfg., hub ring
35¢

Add 4¢ For: Tyvec Sleeves, Labels & Tab
3½ DSDD **$1.37 ea.**
3½ SSDD **$1.25 ea.**
Colored 5¼" DSDD in 16 Diff't. Colors **59¢**

Shipping $3 per 100 diskettes
Order by phone or send your check to:
AMERICAL GROUP
(818) 906-1132
14200 Ventura Blvd. Ste. 201
Sherman Oaks, CA 91423

CIRCLE 601 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GENERAL

VIDEO 'LAN LINK SYSTEM'®

For Apple II, new MAC computer labs w/color or mono, composite or RGBI monitors. Instructor has complete control of all trainee computer monitors. Instructor can 1) transmit image, 2) receive image, or 3) transmit any trainee image to any/all trainees. Software independent. Increases instructor efficiency and trainee comprehension.
APPLIED COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
3060 Johnstown-Utica Road
Johnstown, OH 43031
1-800-237-LINK

MONITORS

RGB CARDS • RGB MONITORS

Apple IIe, IIc, II+, Franklin 1000, 1200, 2000. Cards plus into slot 7. Can be interfaced with II+ 80 col. card or IIe 80 col/RAM cards. Compatible with all RGB monitors. Cable and connector supplied + much more. Colormaster—$99. Kaleidoscope II—$139. Apple IIc module—$119. Sony hi res RGB monitor/TV receiver model KV-1311CR—$450. Digital, analog, composite video, audio, wireless remote control.
VIDEO MARKETING
215-343-3000 or Toll Free: 950-1088
wait for tone—835-3629 (touch tone only)

PERIPHERALS

ACE COMPUTER CO.

GS-RAM for IIGS		1.5 Mb:	$249
1Mb:	$199	512K:	$165
RAMWORKS III:			
1Mb	$249	512K:	$199
RAMFACTOR for IIe/+,			
1Mb	$289	512K:	$239
Z-RAM Ultra II 512K			$249
MultiRAM RGB			
1Mb	$265	512K:	$215
5-1/4" 1/2 Ht. Drive (for IIe/c/+)			$139
MODEMS: Mitsuba & OmniTel			
300/1200B Hayes compatible			$129
2400B with Speaker			$299
PRINTERS			
ImageWriter with IIc Cable			$289
C.ITOH 120 cps w/NLQ			$229
EPSON Daisywheel DX-10			$159
GRAPPLER+ w/16K Buffer			$109
FINGERPRINT G+ IIe/+			$ 69
APPLEWORKS 2.0			$199
VIP Professional			$179

*Prices subject to change without notice
VISA and MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

FREE Software with Applied Engineering & MultiRAM Cards

*Call for FREE shipping on selected items (In USA only) and FREE catalog

(602) 821-9393
922 N. Alma School Rd. • Chandler, AZ 85224

CIRCLE 604 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERIPHERALS

MOUSETRACER

Use your Mac, IIe, or IIc mouse and draw like the pros! Put cartoons, pictures, maps, etc. on the drawing board. Strap your mouse to the Mousetracer and with your favorite graphics program trace the picture of your choice. Works like a 1:1 drafting board pantograph. Send $34.95 + $3 UPS shipping. (CA res add $2.10 sales tax) to:
BRIMARK INNOVATIONS
9821 Yolanda Ave.
Northridge, CA 91324

For APPLE IIGS, IIe, IIc

13" ANALOG RGB MONITOR for IIGS.....$349
RAMPAK 4GS —> 512K $199, 4MEG.....Call
GSRAM —> 1 MEG $199, 1.5 MEG.....$249
RAMWORKS III —> 1 MEG $249, 512K..$199
MULTIRAM RGB —> 1 MEG $249, 512K.$199
MULTIRAM RGB+: 256K $199, Battery B/U $69
RAMFACTOR —> 1 MEG $289, 512K...,$239
ZRAM 512K—> ULTRA I $199, ULTRA II $249
ZRAM 1MEG—> ULTRA II $299, ULTRA III $349
MULTIRAM CX 512K $199, CX+ 512K.....199
DRIVE (5.25") for IIe, C, +, GS.....$139
CONTROLLER for the above drive.....$59
PROMODEM 1200A Internal Modem GS, e $199

PAINTWORKS+ IIGS $49, TASSTIME IIGS $39
PRINTSHOP—> for IIe, c, + $35, for IIGS $49
ON BALANCE Personal Finance Program....$69
QUICKEN IIGS, e, c, + $35, Flight Sim....$35
BEAGLE COMPILER PRODOS for IIGS, e, c $49

RIBBON—> 4 color for Imagewriter II.....$12
RIBBON—> Imagewriter Blk, Red, Grn....$5ea
RIBBON—> Scribe $5, LX80 $5, FX80.....$5

See our full page AD in NIBBLE.
Shipping $3/$100 in Cont. U.S.A.
All prices subject to change.

COMPUTERS PLUS COMPANY
2303 N. 44th St. #2
PHOENIX, AZ 85008
PH: 602-955-1404
CIRCLE 615 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERIPHERAL DISCOUNTS!

Enhancing your Apple? Call The Enhancers!

A.E. 16K card (II+)	$65.00
gs-RAM 256K	$130.00
Phasor	$130.00
RamFactor 256K	$180.00
RamWorks III 320K	$160.00
RamWorks RGB option	$90.00
Serial Pro	$120.00
TimeMaster H.O.	$91.00
TransWarp Accelerator card	$210.00
ViewMaster 80 for II+	$109.00
Z-80 Plus	$109.00
Z-Ram Ultra I 256K	$160.00
Z-Ram Ultra II 256K	$200.00
Z-Ram Ultra III 256K	$250.00
Mach II Joystick	$24.00
Mach III Joystick	$30.00
Lazar 128 Computer	$390.00
Mockingboard C	$115.00
Apple-Mate Modem 300/1200 baud	$169.00
Essential disk duplicator	$19.95

Mastercard/Visa/Choice
Call or write:

The Enhancers
16919 East Berry Avenue
Aurora, CO 80015
(303) 680-9959 Local
(9-5 on MST Mon-Fri.)
1-800-621-8385 Ext. 257

CIRCLE 602 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE

ASTROLOGY

ASTER-PRO

Birth Potentials/Daily Predictions/Compatibility. Best of its kind: astonishing accuracy; technically superior. Send for info. We use printed version for reports to clients. Compiled size 750K. Elaborate Point System rates compatibility & daily quality. APPLE II+/IIe/IIc 64K+.
ASTRORESEARCH
1500 Massachusetts Ave., Suite 764
Washington, DC 20005
Phone: 202-775-9423

COMMUNICATIONS

COMMUNICATIONS AND EMULATIONS

SOFTERM 2

A COMMUNICATIONS PACKAGE FOR THE APPLE II, II+, IIC, &IIE

INCLUDES:
24 EXACT EMULATIONS
SCRIPT FILES
KEYBOARD MACROS
FILE TRANSFER USING ProDos(floppy)
DOS, CPM, & Pascal

CALL FOR INFORMATION
800/225-8590

SOFTRONICS

THE LEADER IN TERMINAL EMULATION
303/593-9540 TELEX 450236

CIRCLE 606 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For more information on **A+ Marketplace** or to place your ad call:
(212) 503-5102

A+ MARKETPLACE

THE #1 SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN APPLE II MARKET

DATA MANAGEMENT

Recommended by Gary Little

A+ SUPER INDEX

On-disk database summarizes A+ Mag., including programs, tips and letters. Cross-references corrections & updates. Like a "tip-book" cites 1000's of fixes. Ends searches thru stacks of magazines. GUARANTEED to save TIME & MONEY! $5 for 1986, $9 for 1983 thru 1985

FASTFIND SEARCH UTILITY

100 times *FASTER* than word processors! Search multiple disks with single keypress. AND/OR/NOT logical operators & wild card. Find *lost files*, even if you forget the names! Prints reports. A.P.P.L.E's BEST SELLER. Bonus fast SPEEDOS. Any APPLE II or III. NOT COPY-PROTECTED

$12 & get either INDEX above FREE

Add: $2 Ship/handing, CAL res. 6.5% tax, Overseas $3
FASTFIND CO., 28503 Coveridge Dr., Dept. A1
Rancho Palos Verdes, CA 90274
VISA or MasterCharge (213) 544-2350
Modem orders save 4%: 300/1200 baud, 8 bit, no parity (213) 377-0804

CIRCLE 607 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDUCATIONAL

GRADE MASTER

Choice of educators everywhere!! A fast efficient "professional" grade management system for K-College teachers. Easy grade entry/change, flexible set-up, professional reports on screen or printer. Brochure, review, and user comments on request. Demo disk $5. Apple II+/e/c & IBM. $79+$4 s/h. TX 5.125% tax. VISA MC.
ENCODE (formerly Micro-Vision)
PO BOX 5070
Klingwood, TX 77325
(713) 358-6687

PROGRAM FREE_PASCAL_NEWS;

```
··VAR
... want_free_newsletter : BOOLEAN;
BEGIN
··IF want_free_newsletter THEN BEGIN
.... WRITELN('Palos Computer Concepts');
.... WRITELN('Dept. Z., P.O. Box 560');
.... WRITELN('Palos Park, IL 60464') END;
END.
```

"GRADEWORKS"

A grading system based on AppleWorks. GradeWorks is fast and very flexible. Some of the system's features are: —on disk info—a complete manual—a real class to practice on—post grades by ID.#—ave. quarter + final grades (weighted)—test grading + scaling. cost $32.00
Custom grading systems constructed (call)
KATAMA Software
RFD 304 Edgartown, MA 02539
(617) 627-5145 4-8 pm EST.

EDUCATIONAL

VISIBLE PASCAL

This easy-to-use system for learning Pascal provides Apple II (64K min.) owners with everything needed to start writing Pascal programs (Apple Pascal and CP/M not required). The visible programming technique shows you exactly what you are doing each step of the way. Only $59.95.
JOHN WILEY & SONS
WILEY PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE
605 Third Ave. NY, NY 10158
(212) 850-6788

"Probably the most versatile software available for educators"

That's *SCORE*, from Performing Arts Software. With *SCORE* you can:

- Track and edit grades and grade averages for entire classes and individual students
- Weight grades for their importance
- Print information by student name or ID number
- Correctly adjust for incompletes
- *PLUS* students can communicate with the program via any Hayes® compatible modem

SCORE comes in its own durable binder, with complete instructions, for only

$49.95

and is available for IBM PC's & compatibles and APPLE II series computers. Order by mail or phone from:

Performing Arts Software Inc.
320 N. Bazil
Indianapolis, IN 46219
(317) 897-3591

MasterCard VISA

TOLL FREE CALL
1-800-228-9709, wait for
2nd dial tone then press *3591.

30 day money back guarantee

CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDUCATIONAL

INDOOR ASTRONOMY

This highly sophisticated sky simulation program brings the universe indoors. Plots over 7500 stars and deep sky objects on the Hi-Res screen. Menu Driven with numerous useful features. Available for Apple II+,c,e, IBM PC and C64. $59. Call or write for more info. Institutions send purchase orders.
ASTRO-LINK
P.O. Box 1978
Spring Valley, CA 92077
619-698-9174

40¢ PROGRAMS FOR APPLE

SCHOOLS STARTER LIBRARY: 174 programs. All grade levels. Reading, Arithmetic, Math, Science, Geography, History, Music, etc.
Total library on 10 disks.
$69.95 + $4 shipping. Order from:
Public Domain Library Box A
Duncan Institute
18 Duncan Drive
New Port Richey FL 33552 813-848-0413

SOFTWARE FOR TEACHERS

The first fast assembly language marks program is The Teacher's Marksheet ($39); spreadsheet style, 95 marks/student, instant automatic averaging and consolidation. Also try Touchtype ($59), a unique integrated word processor/question banker. Free 30 day trial. Apple IIGS, IIc, IIe, or II with 64k 80 col.
Software Spirit
Box 825
Spirit River, Alberta
Canada T0H 3G0

TALKING MATH TUTOR

Intrinsic Systems introduces a Multi-level Tutorial Package to teach elementary mathematics. Working one-on-one "Talking Tutor" verbally and visually "walks" your child through problems.

Package includes exterior speaker, speech board and software disk and is designed for use with all Apple II, II+ and IIe computers. **Our Introductory Price is $79.99.** Call or write for free brochure.

(212) 324-6110
Intrinsic Systems
P.O. Box 103 • Bronx, NY 10470

CIRCLE 608 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENTERTAINMENT HOBBIES

BRIDGE GAMES!—APPLES/MAC

Tom Throop's Bridge Baron-Winner of 1st Computer Bridge Tournament. Bid and play over 1 million deals—$49.95. Play Bridge with Sheinwold—test your declarer play on 91 deals designed by bridge author Albert Sheinwold—$29.95. Play Bridge with Truscott-top expert Dorothy Truscott shows you the secrets of winning declarer play—$29.95
$3 s&h
Great Game Products
8804 Chalon Drive
Bethesda, MD 20817—1-800-426-3748

BARD'S TALE PLAYERS!

EDITOR and HINTBOOK for Bard's Tale Editor allows you to change name, class, race, exp. gold. Bring the dead back to life. Put hit and spell points to 65000! Strength to 31! Have warriors cast spells! Hintbook has hints and maps for all dungeons (20 pages). Editor $15.95. Hintbook $9.95. Visa/MC, ck/mo + $2.00 s/h.
S&D Software
P.O. Box 223458
Carmel, CA 93922 (408) 649-5592

FINANCIAL

UNPROTECTED SOFTWARE

Market strategy ... $29.95. Portfolio manager. How many shares to BUY or SELL. Reports. TRACKER STRATEGY...$29.95. Charts. When to Buy or Sell. STOCK MARKET STRATEGY ... $49.95. Combines the MARKET and TRACKER strategies. Stock selection ... $49.95. Best picks from daily listing. NYSE or TSE data disk ... $16. LOTTERY BREAKER ... $29.95. 3,4,6 digit lottery numbers. Canadian lotto's. Horse sense...$49.95. Handicapper for all tracks. Dealer buster ... $29.95. Black Jack tutor. 4 decks, 5 options. Ck. or M.O. to:
Keentech Software, Dept. A
8340 Addison Drive S.E.
Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2H 1P1

A+ Marketplace — the #1 showcase for products and services in the Apple II market.

For more information or to place your ad call:
Stanley H. Robinson
National Account Manager
(212) 503-5102

A+ MARKETPLACE

THE #1 SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN APPLE II MARKET

GENERAL

QUICK DELIVERY LOW PRICES

Want educational, recreational, or business programs? Try us! Compare our prices. Certificate Maker $32, Toy Shop $38, BPI Gen'l Accntng $240, Managing Yr Money $120, Trio $65, 221B Baker St. $25, Tournament Bridge $32, Where in the USA is Carmen San Diego $25. Free educ. &/or gen'l catalog:
Software Shuttle
P.O. Box 316
Dayton, OH 45409-0316
(513) 293-2594

APPLEWORKS TEMPLATES

Business $27.95. Depreciation sched's, exp. report, costing, CIF, forms, appt. Vacation & proj. sched's, payables, etc. Home $16.95. Budget tools, organizers, registers, check book, address book, etc. Printable tax form $9.95. Teacher's aid disk $19.50. Send check or money order plus $2 s & h.
Creative Concepts
P.O. Box 401
Steger, IL 60475-0401
(312) 672-5405

US $8.—per disks ???

World's largest software library for Apple II, IIe, IIc and IBM/PC. Thousands of powerful programs specially for Business, Education, Entertainment, Science ... You can find all of them from our Library. For your complete Air-Mailed Catalogue send US $1.00 to:
Reliant
P.O. Box 33610
SheungWan
Hong Kong

AppleWorks Templates

TAXES/ Form 1040; Schedule A,B,C,D, E,F,G,SE,W. EDUCATION/Grade calculator & book w/histogram. Grade cards. Midterm grade report. BUSINESS/ P&L statements. Balance sheet. Cashflow. Ledgers for Income & Expenses, Accounts Recbl. & Paybl. Inventory. Payroll. $19.95 ea.
Climatech Corporation
21601 Pemberville Road
Luckey, Ohio 43443
(419) 833-1930

MEDICAL/HEALTH

CALMPUTE IS AN EXCITING BIOFEEDBACK PROGRAM

Monitors stress thru GSR fingertip sensors. Includes a challenging car game calmprix—the calmer you remain, the faster the car goes. Stress or relaxation produce changes in beautiful color patterns or on a bar or line graph. Also probes your innermost feelings thru interactive tests and then teaches you deep relaxation. Hardware and Software $99.95. US + $4 shipping.
THOUGHT TECHNOLOGY
In U.S. 1-800-361-3651 514-489-8251

ONE-OF-A-KIND

Asking Around, Checking it Out

For ages 11-14: Explores the physical and emotional changes of puberty. Frank, reassuring and fun to use!

- 2-disks/color graphics
- 37-page illustrated manual
- Designed for Apple II's
- *Only $45 plus $5 postage*

NEW DAY SOFTWARE
414 Union Street
Schenectady, NY 12305
(518) 374-5353
A Division of Planned Parenthood of Schenectady & Affiliated Counties
CIRCLE 610 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

DESIGNS AND PROJECT PLANS

Everybody's Planner—Proj. management, flowcharts. PERT charts; 54 tasks, critical path, 216 resources; continuous activated flowcharts: $99.95. Welcome!—electronic handbook for your organization—$79.95. Landscape; Architecture & Interior Design: $69.95 ea. + $3 p/h. 64K Apple IIs. Visa/ck.
Abracadata, Ltd.
PO Box 2440-A
Eugene, OR 97402
503-342-3030

PUBLIC DOMAIN

PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE

CATALOG 2.00 OR 3.00 CAT. & DEMO DISK on demo disk specify category: utility, educational, business, games, or what you might be interested in. If you place an order for a min. of 10 disks you get 2 disks free. Brand-name software is also available. We also have Apple compatible computers and hardware available. Visa and M/C ACCEPTED. PH# 219-563-7650
B & L CONSULTANTS AND SALES,
P.O. Box 461
Wabash, IN 46992

RENT USER GROUP LIBRARIES

APPLE DOS, APPLE CP/M and MACINTOSH user group libraries containing thousands of userful programs available to copy on your own computer! Individual disks priced at $4.00 each and packed full of programs. Catalog and directory disk available for $5.00 pp. More info? 24 hour—3 min. recording (619) 727-1015 or call 1-800-527-3744
Public Domain Software Int. Group
2400 Santa Rita
Las Vegas, NV 89104s

REAL ESTATE

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Software for rental income producing properties. Provides cash flow analysis, records expenditures on each unit, and accumulates cost for tax purposes. Prints cash flow report and Summary of Operations report. Provides depreciation and amortization schedules and print outs of each report.
TOMAR PRODUCTIONS
P.O. Box 740871, Dept. A
Dallas, TX 75374
(214) 750-1212

REAL ESTATE SHAREWARE

A decision tool for brokers, investors, and those who would like to learn. Perform investment analysis of residential income & commercial properties. 1986 tax changes with transitional rules. (don't worry, we've made this easy) SHAREWARE...OK TO COPY AND SHARE $10 for complete software & quick guide. $75 full membership (manual tax updates, phone support, customized hardcopy) Apple II+/e/c/GS, 1 disk drive.
SHAREWARE SOFTWARE
731 PACIFIC #410
SAN LUIS OBISPO, CA 93401
805/541-6051 24 HRS VISA,M/C

SCIENTIFIC

STATISTICS CATALOG!

If you need statistics for Apple II, II+, IIe or IIc, call us. Our catalog contains professional programs for: general statistics, high level Anova, multiple regression quality control, and associated graphics. Write or call now for a free catalog of quality statistics software.
HUMAN SYSTEMS DYNAMICS
9010 Reseda Blvd. Suite 222
Northridge, CA 91324
1-800-451-3030, 1-818-993-8536 in CA

STATISTICS

STATISTIX™—ONLY $75!

STATISTIX is a powerful and very easy-to-use interactive statistical system for micros. Used by many major universities, businesses, state governments and research organizations. Please check us out; you'll agree SX is a "best buy"! SATISFACTION GUARANTEED-For more info:
NH ANALYTICAL SOFTWARE
801 West Iowa Avenue
St. Paul, MN 55117
(612) 488-4436

TAXES

1986 FEDERAL TAX FORMS for APPLEWORKS users

The 1985 Tax Forms "...are the highest quality computer generated tax forms we have reviewed."—IRS, Forms Inspector.

AppleWorks spreadsheet templates that automatically and accurately calculate & reproduce 12 commonly used tax forms. Included are Forms 1040, 1040A, 2106, & 4562, and Schedules A,B,C,D,E,F,SE, & W. In addition, Depreciation, Amortization, and Tax calculators are provided. Only $39.95 (+ $2.50 for shipping and handling). Additional forms available upon request at $5.00 per form.

SKY Computer Resources
P.O. Box 204, Dept. A
Portland, Oregon 97207
(503) 234-7291
CIRCLE 611 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ Marketplace — is a special economical section for product and service listings. For additional information call:
(212) 503-5115

A+ Marketplace — the #1 showcase for products and services in the Apple II market. To place your ad call:
(212) 503-5102

A+ MARKETPLACE

THE #1 SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN APPLE II MARKET

UTILITIES

PFS FILE USERS
The "BRIDGE" gives you the ability to extract data from PFS FILE™ to either an ASCII, text file or a DIF FILE. Extracted data can be used with word processors, spreadsheets, for conversion to other data bases (Appleworks™), or for transmission to other computers. All APPLE II's. $59.95.
SUN MICROSYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 1388
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33302
(305) 486-6115

EXPANSION RAM ENHANCERS:
Save your ProDOS/RAM Drive on disk between uses. Restore it in SECONDS to EXACTLY how it was. No more wasted start up time! AND single drive copy: 5.25" disks in 1 swap; 3.5" disks in only FOUR swaps with a 256K RAM card! More RAM, fewer swaps. For the II+/e/c with Apple, RamWorks, Z-RAM or compatible card. ONLY $15!
HeadFirst Software
1662 Browning Avenue
Salt Lake City, Utah 84105

MISCELLANEOUS ACCESSORIES/SUPPLIES

ACCESSORIES/SUPPLIES

DISCOUNT PRICES!
5¼ Disks: 10 for $3.98, 100 for $29.00, 1000 for $270.00. Modems: Novation, Hayes, Smarteam. Apple IIe professional for $1199.00. Apple IIc for $749.00. Printers: Star, Epson, Okidata, Panasonic, call for prices. Imagewriter ribbons: 6 for $22. Monitors. Software always discounted 30%.
Sy Draft
26130 Greenfield Avenue
Oak Park, MI 48237
1(800) 321-2695/(313) 968-2620

For more information on **A+ Marketplace** or to place your ad call:
(212) 503-5102

COMPUTER INSURANCE

SURE IT'S INSURED?
Insure your computer. Safeware provides full replacement of hardware, media, and purchased software. As little as $39 a year provides comprehensive coverage. With blanket coverage, no lists of equipment are needed. One phone call does it all! Call 8am to 10pm EST (Sat 9 to 5).
SAFEWARE. The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 North High Street/P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
800/848-3469 (Nat): 614/262-0559 (OH)

DISK LIQUIDATION!

PREMIUM QUALITY 5 YEAR WARRANTY!

Top-of-the-line highest quality disks at a fraction of the original selling price. Guaranteed 100% error-free, money satisfaction guarantee! Reinforced hub, heavy 9.5 mil jacket.

#4303	5¼" DS/DD disks, sleeves, labels, box of 100.	$38/box (38¢/disk)
#UC2JA	5¼" ASST COLOR DS/DD w/lbl/slv, box of 25.	$19.75/box (79¢)/disk)
#UATJ	5¼" HI DENSITY (for AT) w/lbl/slv, box of 25.	$42.25/box ($1.69/disk)
#UD3J	3½" single side disks w/labels, pack of 25.	$32.25/pack ($1.29/disk)
#UD6J	3½" single side disks w/labels, pack of 25.	$37.25 ($1.49/disk)
#NN1	Disk notcher, accesses 2nd side of disk (Apple/Comdr).	$4.88
#HCK	5¼" Head cleaner kit, up to 15 uses!	$4.95

Order by phone/mail, pay by MC/Visa/Amex/Discover, send check w/order, or COD ($3 addt'l). Min order $30. UPS shipping/handling $4. Canada, APO/FPO, PO Boxes $7 shipping. Include daytime phone & street address. (Schools: call 617-868-5515 for purchase orders). Mass residents add 5% sales tax.

CIRCLE 616 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UNITECH 24-A Thorndike Street • Cambridge, MA 02141-1882 In Mass (617)868-5510 • 24 Hours-a-day, 7 days-a-week! **(800)343-0472**

RIBBONS

OVER 300 TYPES!

Examples:

DEALER SUPPLIES

	Black	Colors
Apple Imagewriter	$2.75	3.30
Diablo HTII M/S	$2.40	
EPSON MX-RX-FX 80	$2.45	2.95
MX-RX-FX 100	$3.40	3.95
LX-80	$3.50	3.75
LQ-1500	$3.50	3.75
NEC 3500	$3.95	4.50
5500/7700	$3.50	3.75
8023	$2.75	3.30
Okidata 80-82-92	$ .90	1.25
192-193-182	$4.25	5.05
Panasonic KXP	$4.50	

CALL
1-800-331-6841
1-513-865-0947 (OHIO)

CIRCLE 605 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW!

SafeSkin™

KEYBOARD PROTECTOR

Remains in place during keyboard use. Prevents damage from liquid spills, dust, ashes, etc. Fits like a second skin, excellent feel. Available for: IBM-PC, AT, Apple (all), Compaq, Model 100, NEC 8201, C64, Zenith 150, DEC, Kaypro, KB5151, AT&T 6300, WYSE 50 and many others. Send $29.95, check, M.O., Visa & MC include exp. date. Specify computer type. Dealer inquiries invited. Free brochure avail.

Merritt Computer Products, Inc.
2925 LBJ Fwy. #180
Dallas, Texas 75234
(214) 339-0753

CIRCLE 613 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APPLE COMPATIBLES LOWEST PRICES ANYWHERE!

64K/80 Column BD (IIe)	$ 39
256K/80 Column BD w/Software (IIe)	$109
80 Column BD-Videx Compatible (II+)	$ 49
Z80 CP/M BD- Microsoft Compatible (II+/IIe)	$ 38
16K Ram BD- Expands II+ 48K to 64K (II+)	$ 35
128K Ram BD- Saturn (Titan) Compatible (II+/IIe)	$ 89
Graphic Parallel BD w/Cable (II+/IIe)	$ 45
Super Serial BD- Great for Modems/Printers (II+/IIe)	$ 49
Disk Drive H/H (Specify II+/IIe or IIc)	$129
Numeric Keypad-16 Keys (IIe)	$ 35
Cooling Fan w/Surge Protect (II+/IIe)	$ 29
Joy Stick (Specify II+/IIe/ orIIc)	$ 15
Joy Stick w/Large Fire Button on Stick (Specify)	$ 25
Super Mini Vacuum Cleaner w/4 Attachments	$ 15

ONE YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL PRODUCTS
CALL/WRITE FOR COMPLETE LIST
ADD $3 SHIPPING (Per ORDER, not per item)

NEXO DISTRIBUTION
914 East 8th Street, Suite 109
National City, CA 92050
(619) 474-3328
10am-6PM Mon-Fri

UNIV & SCHOOL P.O.'s WELCOME!
VISA/MC OKAY—C.O.D. ADD $2.00

CIRCLE 614 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ Marketplace—the #1 showcase for products and services in the Apple II market.

Listings are grouped by category and sold by column inches. Second color option available.

Standard Directory Listings are also available for a minimum of 3 issues at $215 per issue ($645 total).

For additional information call
(212) 503-5115

A+ MARKETPLACE

THE #1 SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN APPLE II MARKET

PUBLICATIONS/ CATALOGUES

IIe and IIGS Owners Unite!
HANK HARRISON's APPLE 16 newsletter keeps you up to the minute on every aspect of APPLE 16 bit computing from a perspective no one else can provide. APPLE 16 is produced for the Librarian, Educator and Family User, by a staff of experts. It covers upgrades, new clubs, networks, teaching aids, bulletin boards, books, hardware/software direct from the Silicon Valley! Institutional discounts. Money-back guarantee plus Hot Line! Internationals welcome! Full year's subscription of $25.00, to:
THE ARCHIVES
1259 El Camino Real
Menlo Park, California 94025

APPLE II AND IIGS GUIDE
Call NOW to order the new APPLE II AND IIGS GUIDE containing thousands of programs for the APPLE II series and the new APPLE IIGS. Price: $9.95 plus $1 S/H. Also available now: Winter issue of the MACGUIDE—listing 1600 packages for the MACINTOSH. Price: $4.95 plus $1 S/H. Order software through MENU and the price of either guide is deducted from your order and you'll earn SoftCredit too! Major credit cards accepted.
MENU
1520 South College Avenue
Fort Collins, CO 80524
order line: (800) THE-MENU

BOOKS FOR II's & MACS
It's hard to find books for Apples at your dealer-after all, dealers sell hardware, not paperware! We have the information you need, including the IIc/IIe, Imagewriter II, ProDOS Tech Manuals & Inside MAC by Apple. We also have Apple IIgs books. More added regularly. For free info write or send address by modem:
Hieroglyphic Communications
Box 951, Station "B"
London, Ontario, CANADA N6A 5K1
Modems call: (519) 672-7661

GAME SOFTWARE REVIEW
Game Software Review will help you choose the best computer games. Published six times a year, each issue contains 10 informative reviews. Cost is only $20 per year and your satisfaction is guaranteed. FREE sample review available. To order send name, address and payment to: (Visa/MC accepted).
GSR c/o DELSON'S
19801 Vanowen St.
Canoga Park, CA 91306
818-887-5260

SECURITY

Personalize and Protect your Apple with the Banana Chip©

When you turn on your Apple™, this remarkable new ROM replacement will display **your** name or personalized message with optional password protection.

$39.95
CALL TOLL FREE:
1-800-843-0975 Nationwide
1-800-443-9060 In California

Azure Mountain Products
14755 Ventura Blvd., Ste. 1483 Sherman Oaks, CA 91403
CIRCLE 612 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ Marketplace:

Kathryn J. Cumberlander
Classified Advertising Director

Daniel L. Rosensweig
Classified Sales Manager

Stanley H. Robinson
National Account Manager

For Additional Information call: **(212) 503-5115**

LOOK FOR THESE PRODUCTS AND SERVICES EVERY MONTH IN A+ MARKETPLACE

DIRECTORY CLASSIFICATIONS

SOFTWARE
ACCOUNTING
AGRICULTURE
ASTROLOGY
BUSINESS
COMMUNICATIONS
DATA MANAGEMENT
DEVELOPMENT TOOLS
EDUCATIONAL
ENTERTAINMENT HOBBIES
FINANCIAL
GENERAL
GRAPHICS
LEGAL
MAILING PROGRAMS
MANUFACTURING
MEDICAL/HEALTH
ONE-OF-A-KIND
PERSONAL
PROJECT MANAGEMENT
PUBLIC DOMAIN
REAL ESTATE
RELIGION
SCIENTIFIC
STATISTICS
TAXES
UTILITIES
WORD PROCESSING

HARDWARE
ADD-ON-BOARDS
COMMUNICATIONS
DISK DRIVES
DISKETTES
GENERAL
MONITORS
NOISE REDUCTION
PERIPHERALS
PLOTTERS
POWER PROTECTION
PRINTERS/PRINTER ACCESSORIES
STORAGE DEVICES
MEMORY EXPANSION

MISCELLANEOUS
ACCESSORIES/SUPPLIES
APPLE III
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES
COMPATIBLES
COMPUTER INSURANCE
COMPUTER LEASING/ RENTAL
COMPUTER SERVICES
COMPUTER TRAINING
DATA CONVERSION
PUBLICATIONS/CATALOGUES
SECURITY
USER GROUPS
USED EQUIPMENT

And for more information or to place your ad call: Stanley H. Robinson National Account Manager **(212) 503-5102**

A+ ADVERTISING INDEX

BY PRODUCT

ACCESSORIES

PAGE

MISCELLANEOUS

Computer Cover 76

HARDWARE

PAGE

INTERFACE CARDS

Applied Engineering .. 12,16,17, 49,50,51,57,37,59,105, 109,111
AST Research, Inc. 2,3
Beagle Brothers, Inc. 75
Micro Systems Research 69
Ohio Kache Systems Corp .. 68
Orange Micro, Inc. 5
SMT, Inc. 24

MISCELLANEOUS

Central Point Software 61
Computer Friends 88
Covox, Inc. 121
Demco Electronics 60
Digital Vision 77
Kensington Microware Cover 4
Orange Micro, Inc. 77
Redmond Cable 104
Street Electronics Corp 60
Sun Systems Remarketing 80

PRINTERS/PRINTER ACCESSORIES

Diconix 82
Dresselhaus Computer Products 100
Funk Software, Inc. 25

MAIL ORDER

PAGE

Business Computers of Peterborough 26,27
Coit Valley Computers .. 44,45
Computer Network 116
Jameco Electronics 92
JDR Microdevices 114
Memory Plus Distributors ... 70
PC Network 89
Precision Data Products 113
Preferred Computing 35
Programs Plus 22,23
Pro-Tech-Tronics 28
Ribbon Land 72
Roger Coats 73
Silicon Express 71
World of Computers 90
Zimco 120

SOFTWARE

PAGE

BUSINESS

H & E Computronics .. Cover 2
Pinpoint Publishing 81
Public Domain Exchange 98
Rolodex 32

DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS

Micol Systems 74

EDUCATIONAL

Davidson & Associates 11
Springboard Software 1

ENTERTAINMENT/ STRATEGY

Activision, Inc. 108
Blue Lion Software Corp. .. 64
B/T Enterprises 70
Compucrafts 113
Electronic Arts 8
EPYX 29,102,110
Interlude 101
New World Computing 21
SubLOGIC Corporation 4

GRAPHICS

Sensible Software 64
Spectral Graphics Software .. 14

MISCELLANEOUS

Megahaus Corporation 39
Pacific Technology Systems 121
StatSoft 104
TML Systems 20
UPTIME 15

ON-LINE SERVICES

CompuServe 10
General Electric Information Services 18

PERSONAL BUSINESS-HOME

Personal Financial Services. 65
Simon & Shuster Software ... 87

UTILITIES

Central Point Software 40
Quality Computers 50
Thirdwave Technology, Inc. 40

WORD PROCESSING/SPELLING CHECKERS

Word Perfect Corp. 84, Cover 3

ALPHABETICAL

READER SERVICE NO.		PAGE
208	Activision, Inc.	108
*	Applied Engineering	12,16 17,49,50,51,57,37 59,105,109,111
*	AST Research, Inc.	2,3
148	Beagle Brothers, Inc.	75
172	Blue Lion Software Corp.	64
102	B/T Enterprises	70
*	Business Computers of Peterborough	26,27
184	Central Point Software	40
107	Central Point Software	61
105	Coit Valley Computers	44,45
*	Compucrafts	113
271	CompuServe	10
136	Computer Cover	76
195	Computer Friends	88
137	Computer Network	116
151	Covox, Inc.	121
338	Davidson & Associates	11
171	Demco Electronics	60
156	Diconix	82
170	Digital Vision	77
339	Dresselhaus Computer Products	100
168	Electronic Arts	8
144	EPYX	102
145	EPYX	29
146	EPYX	110
154	Funk Software, Inc.	25
*	General Electric Information Services	18
335	H&E Computronics Inc.	Cover 2
177	Interlude	101
279	Jameco Electronics	92
167	JDR Microdevices	114
134	Kensington Microware	Cover 4
259	Megahaus Corporation	39
152	Memory Plus Distributors	70
135	Micol Systems	74
*	Micro Systems Research	69
149	New World Computing Inc.	21
178	Ohio Kache Systems Corp.	68
106	Orange Micro, Inc.	5
108	Orange Micro, Inc.	77
199	Pacific Technology Systems	121
315	PC Network	89
*	Personal Financial Services	65
239	Pinpoint Publishing	81
228	Precision Data Products	113
*	Preferred Computing	35
299	Programs Plus	22,23
143	Pro-Tech-Tronics	28
256	Public Domain Exchange	98
104	Quality Computers	50
116	Redmond Cable	104
202	Ribbon Land	72
109	Roger Coats	73
182	Rolodex Corp	32
155	Sensible Software, Inc.	64
231	Silicon Express	71
101	Simon & Shuster Software	87
280	SMT, Inc.	24
173	Software Touch	94
139	Spectral Graphics Software	14
261	Springboard Software	1
207	StatSoft	104
188	Street Electronics Corp.	60
110	SubLOGIC Corp.	4
103	Sun Systems Remarketing	80
145	Third Wave Technology, Inc.	40
160	TML Systems	20
219	UPTIME	15
118	WordPerfect Corp.	Cover 3
117	WordPerfect Corp.	84
235	World of Computers	90
126	Zimco	120

Void a

READER SERVICE CARD

Use this card to get more information about advertised products.

A+

The #1 Apple II Magazine

101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130
131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190
191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250
251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310
311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370
371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400
401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430
431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490
491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550
551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600	601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610
611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640

Please indicate which of the following microcomputers you currently own and/or plan to buy in the next 6 months.

	(1.) Own	(2.) Plan to Buy
Apple II GS	A	H
Apple IIc	B	I
Apple IIe	C	J
Apple II+	D	K
Apple II	E	L
Other (specify)	F	M
None	G	N

Please indicate which of the following types of software you plan to buy in the next 6 months.

	(3.) Plan to Buy 1-3 Months	(4.) Plan to Buy 4-6 Months
Business Software for Office	T	Y
Business Software for Home	U	Z
Educational Software	V	I
Entertainment Software	W	2
Programming Software	X	3

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—Use only one card per person

Name__________ Phone No. (____)________

Company__________ Title________

Address__________ Apt.____

City__________ State_____ Zip________

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

4. ☐ Please send me one year (12 issues) of **A+** for $19.97 and bill me—I'll save 44% off the single copy price!

A+ 4872

Void after June 30, 1987

READER SERVICE CARD

Use this card to get more information about advertised products.

A+

The #1 Apple II Magazine

101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130
131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190
191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250
251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310
311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370
371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400
401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430
431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490
491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550
551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600	601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610
611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640

Please indicate which of the following microcomputers you currently own and/or plan to buy in the next 6 months.

	(1.) Own	(2.) Plan to Buy
Apple II GS	A	H
Apple IIc	B	I
Apple IIe	C	J
Apple II+	D	K
Apple II	E	L
Other (specify)	F	M
None	G	N

Please indicate which of the following types of software you plan to buy in the next 6 months.

	(3.) Plan to Buy 1-3 Months	(4.) Plan to Buy 4-6 Months
Business Software for Office	T	Y
Business Software for Home	U	Z
Educational Software	V	I
Entertainment Software	W	2
Programming Software	X	3

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—Use only one card per person

Name__________ Phone No. (____)________

Company__________ Title________

Address__________ Apt.____

City__________ State_____ Zip________

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

4. ☐ Please send me one year (12 issues) of **A+** for $19.97 and bill me—I'll save 44% off the single copy price!

A+ 4871

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

The #1 Apple II Magazine
P.O. Box 40317
Philadelphia, PA 19106-9931

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

The #1 Apple II Magazine
P.O. Box 40317
Philadelphia, PA 19106-9931

Power Play.

In personal computer performance, power makes the difference. When you increase your computer power, you improve your performance. It's that simple.

WordPerfect 1.1 for the Apple IIe/IIc and the new Apple IIGS* works on that perfectly simple premise. And works beautifully. WordPerfect 1.1 is the word processor designed to get the most out of your Apple IIe/IIc or IIGS. The most power. The most efficiency. The most functions. And the most for your money.

Power to the Core.

WordPerfect 1.1 will give your Apple the power to process your words, thoughts and ideas like never before. With scores of useful and unique functions, WordPerfect will do almost any word processing task you can imagine.

For instance, with WordPerfect 1.1 you can do footnotes, with automatic numbering and placement at the bottom of the page. And you can create macros, do a mail merge, set headers and footers, and check your spelling with WordPerfect's 50,000-word dictionary (115,000 words on Apple IIGS).

Plus text entry and display on WordPerfect 1.1 is twice as fast as on the previous version. And WordPerfect now supports true proportional printing for both HMI and microspacing printers.

WordPerfect 1.1 features include:

- 50,000-word spelling dictionary (115,000 on Apple IIGS)
- Align on any character
- Automatic formatting on screen
- Automatic page numbering
- Block features (bold, delete, move, save, underline, etc.)
- Bold and underline text
- Center text
- Chaining of macros
- Comprehensive file management
- Date set/format/insertion
- Extensive printer/font definition
- Flush right
- Footnotes
- Headers and footers
- Hyphenation, automatic prompting
- Indent left and left/right
- Macros
- Mail merge
- Overstrike
- Right justification
- Search and replace
- Super/subscripts
- Text file create/edit/invoke
- Widow/orphan protection
- Word look-up and count
- And more.

Easy as Pie.

For all its capabilities and functions, WordPerfect 1.1 is remarkably easy to learn and use. By utilizing designated function keys and a template, WordPerfect doesn't require you to memorize strings of keystrokes. Features like bold, underline and center are easy to locate and just a couple of simple keystrokes away.

In addition, WordPerfect's newly revised step-by-step manual contains thorough learning examples for beginners and a complete reference section for experienced users. And on-line help screens are provided for easy assistance with individual functions.

An install program is also included to let you take advantage of expanded memory and other ProDOS-compatible hardware.

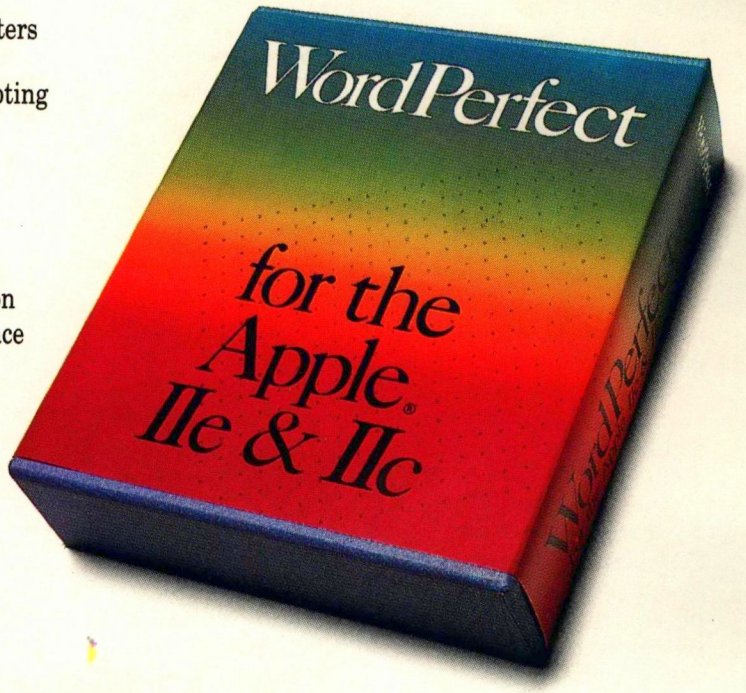
Harvest the Power.

Give your Apple a power boost today. Get WordPerfect 1.1 for the Apple IIe/IIc and IIGS. It's the perfect way to squeeze the most out of your Apple.

For more information, call or write WordPerfect Corporation, 288 West Center St., Orem, Utah 84057 (801) 227-4000.

*Runs under ProDOS-16.

WordPerfect CORPORATION



CIRCLE 118 ON READER SERVICE CARD

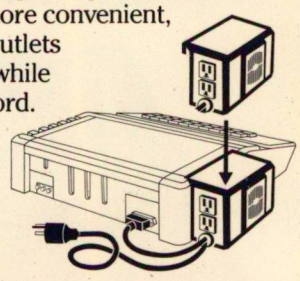
Available in two colors—original Apple Beige and new Apple Platinum.

MORE THAN ¼ MILLION APPLE II's SAVED

SYSTEM SAVER® from Kensington Microware quietly protects more than 1/4 million Apple® II's every day. Often referred to as "the piece Apple forgot," System Saver's unique combination of features have made it the most versatile, most convenient, best selling accessory ever made for the Apple.

System Saver organizes your power needs.

To make your Apple system more convenient, System Saver provides extra outlets for your monitor and printer, while replacing the Apple's power cord. One front-mounted power switch controls your whole system.



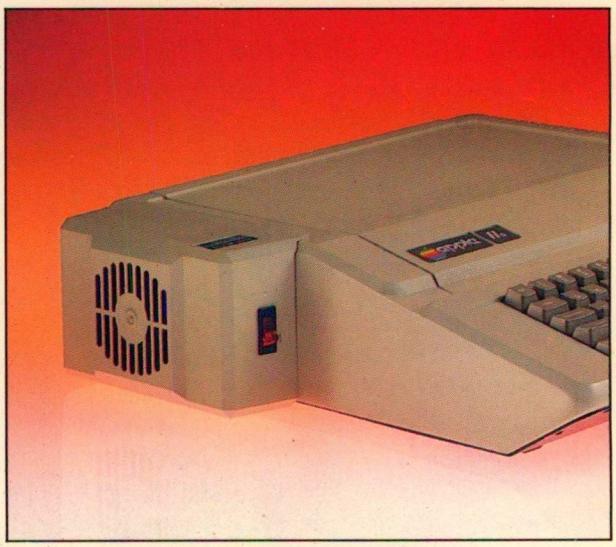
System Saver solves power line problems.

Impurities in the power supply cause 70-90% of all microcomputer malfunctions. Line noise can be interpreted as data, confusing your Apple and causing annoying system errors. Power surges and spikes can do costly damage to your computer's delicate circuitry.

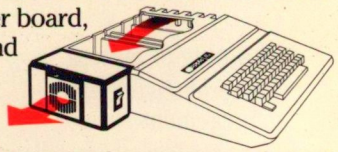
System Saver clips surges and spikes at a safe level and filters out line noise. It makes your Apple more accurate, more efficient and more reliable.

System Saver keeps your Apple cool.

Peripheral cards added to your Apple not only generate heat, they block any natural air flow through the computer. The resulting high temperature conditions can potentially shorten the lives of both your Apple and your peripheral cards.



System Saver's quiet fan draws a breath of fresh air across the Apple's mother board, over the power supply and out the side ventilation slots at the rate of 17 cubic feet per minute.



More than 1/4 million Apple owners think of System Saver as the piece Apple forgot. And 1/4 million well-protected Apples agree.

For a dealer near you, or to speak to a Kensington sales representative, call toll free (800) 535-4242 In NY (212) 475-5200.

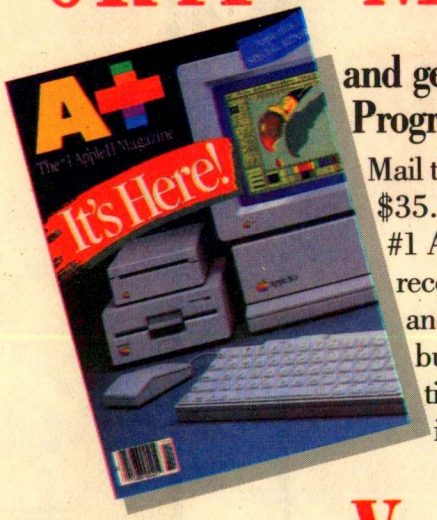
KENSINGTON™

CIRCLE 134 ON READER SERVICE CARD

System Saver is UL Listed. System Saver's surge suppression circuitry conforms to IEEE specification 507 1980, Category A. Also available in 220/240 Volts, 50/60 Hz.

Trademarks: Apple/Apple Computer, Inc., System Saver/Kensington Microware Ltd.
© 1986 Kensington Microware Ltd.

Save $35.40 On A+ Magazine



and get a FREE A+ Utilities and Program Diskette

Mail this card today and save $35.40 on your subscription to the #1 Apple II magazine. PLUS, you'll receive your FREE A+ Utilities and Program Diskette, valuable business, educational, recreational and utility programs to increase the power and performance of your Apple II!

Yes!

I want A+ Magazine for:

☐ One year (12 issues) for $19.97. SAVE OVER $15!

☐ Two years for $35.40. SAVE $35.40!

Savings based on annual single-copy price of $35.40.

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
please print full name 5S456

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Your A+ Utilities and Program Diskette will be shippd upon payment. Add $5 per year for postage outside USA, US currency only. Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Basic annual subscription price is $24.97.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

A+

The #1 Apple II Magazine

P.O. Box 52324
Boulder, Colorado 80321-2324

2 FOR 1 OFFER

SAVE 50% ON THE NO.1 MAGAZINE FOR ALL APPLE II USERS

A+ The*1 Apple II Magazine

FREE A+ UTILITIES AND PROGRAM DISKETTE WITH YOUR PAID ORDER!

YES! Send me my free A+ Utilities and Program Diskette, complete with new sound, recreation, business, entertainment and utility programs, and begin my subscription to A+ for:

☐ One year (12 issues) for $19.97. Save 44%!
☐ Two years for $35.40. Save 50%!

Savings based on annual single-copy price of $35.40.

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____ 4S986
please print full name

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Add $6 per year in Canada and all other foreign countries for postage. Cash payment, U.S. currency only. Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Basic annual subscription price is $24.97.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

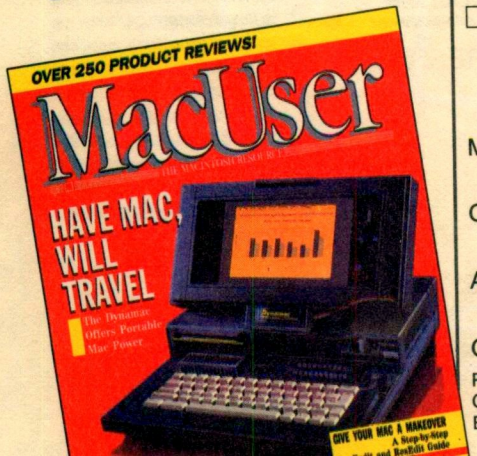
A+

The #1 Apple II Magazine

P.O. Box 52324
Boulder, Colorado 80321-2324

Send me what I need!

YES! Enter my subscription to MacUser and deliver the information and ideas that will help me get more out of my Macintosh!



Begin my subscription to MacUser for:

☐ One year (12 issues) for $19.97.
I'm saving 58%!

☐ Two years (24 issues) for $34.97.
I'm saving 63%!

Savings based on annual single-copy price of $47.40.

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
Please print full name 8H013

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Add $24 for postage in Canada and Mexico, $30 in all other foreign countries, U.S. currency only. Basic annual subscription price is $27.00.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MacUser

The Macintosh Resource
P.O. Box 52461
Boulder, Colorado 80321-2461